

1845 - 55
Minutes

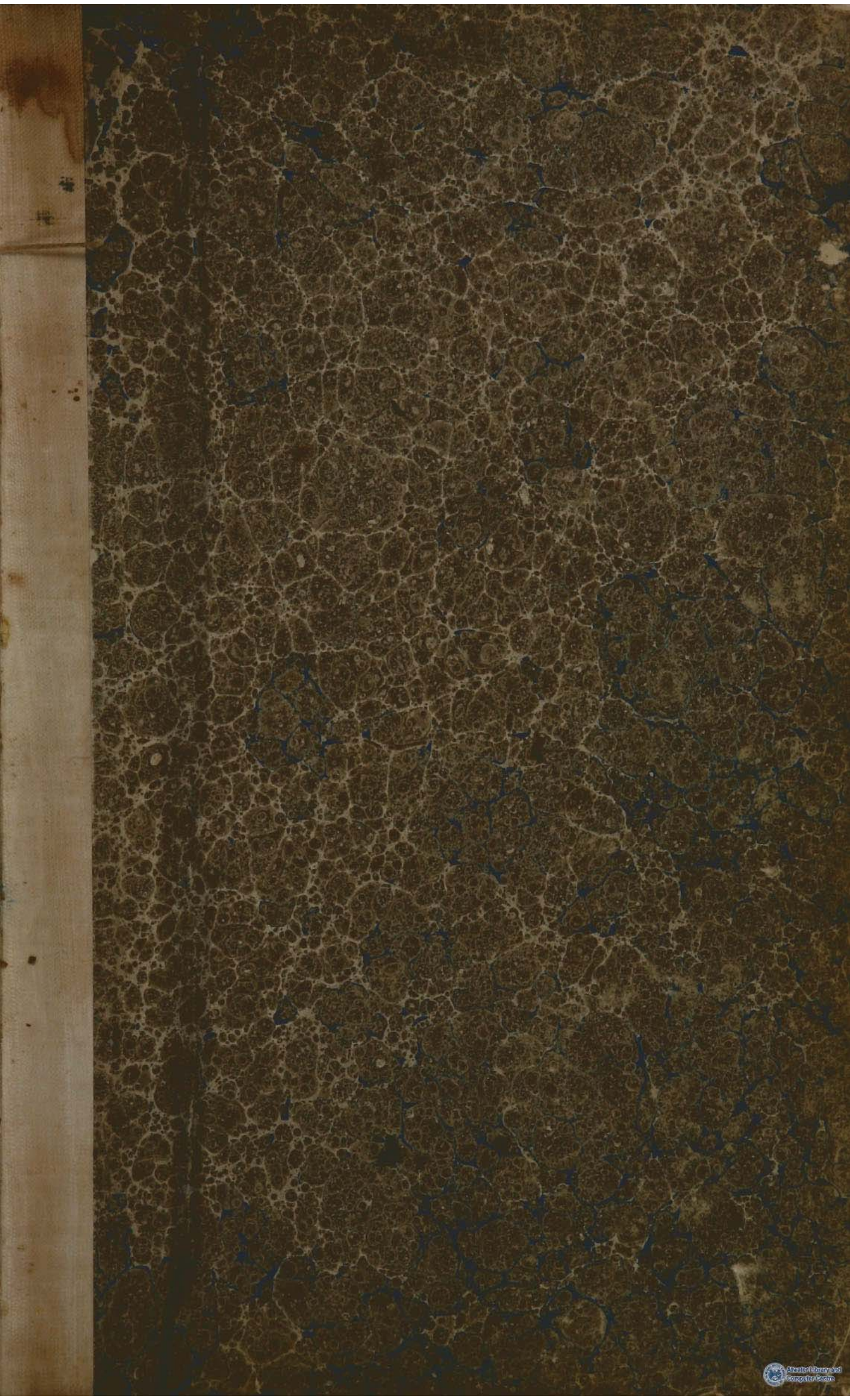
June 12/45
to
Jan 29/55

CAMPELL BRYSON,
BOOK-SELLER, STATIONER,
BLANK-BOOK MANUFACTURER,

AND
GENERAL BINDER,
&c. &c.

No. 24, *St. François Xavier Street,*
MONTREAL.

Account Books, the neatest and most substantial, made of the
best materials, constantly on hand; or to order of any pat-
tern, at short notice.



10

Mechanics' Institute June 12th 1845—

Present at the usual weekly meeting Mess^{rs} Ostell
Footner, Turner, C. Garth, Morice, W. Dunlop, Selzer,
and Lambert—

1st The Minutes of last meeting were read and approved

2nd Applications were received from Andrew L. Pickin
John William Crispo, and William Lilliss, as candidates
for the situation of Librarian, when it was moved by
Mr. Footner, and seconded by Mr. C. Garth that J. W.
Crispo be chosen as Librarian for three months
upon trial —

3rd It was moved in amendment by Mr. W. Dunlop
seconded by Mr. Turner that Mr. W. Lilliss be appoint-
ed as Librarian for three months —

4th The Amendment was lost, and the Original Motion
supported by three of a Majority —

5th Moved by Mr. Morice and seconded by Mr. Turner,
that Mr. William Footner be authorized to make an
agreement with J. W. Crispo, and that J. L. Devine
be notified to give Mr. Crispo any necessary instructions
as to the duties of Librarian, during the remaining period
of his engagement with the Institute — Carried —

6th Moved by Mr. Morice — seconded by Mr. Dunlop, that
the following amounts be paid by — Mr. Thornton £ 7.10.0
Mr. Wilson £ 10.0.0 — Mr. Simpson £ 2.16.4½ and Mr.
Lapellitic to account £ 5.0.0 — Carried

7th Meeting Dissolved —

11
Mechanics' Institute June 19th - 1845 -

At the Ordinary Meeting of the Committee held this Evening - Present Messrs. Still, Footner, George, Morice, Mr. Swan, Gaithe, Bransdon, Telfer & Dunlop -

1st The Minutes of last meeting were read and approved

2nd Moved by Mr. Bransdon, seconded by Mr. Morice, that the offer of Messrs. Donoghue and Maitz for the use of the 3rd flat - at the rent of £45 per annum - be accepted and that the Lease accordingly be prepared by Mr. Gibb -

3rd That the Superintendent be authorized to have the Reading Room removed down stairs, and the staircase enlarged -

4th That the Library Committee be authorized to have the Institute insured -

5th Moved by Mr. George - seconded by Mr. Morice, that 50 Copies of the Act of Incorporation - be procured for the Institute. -

6th Meeting Dissolved -

12

Mechanics' Institute June 26th 1845.

At the usual weekly meeting there were present Mess^{rs} Moir, George, Watson, Bronsdon, Dunlop, Garth, and Sulfer.

1st Minutes of last meeting read.

2nd The Report of Finance Committee having been read, it was moved by Mr. Will^m Watson, and seconded by Mr. C. Garth, that said Report be received.

3rd Moved by Mr. C. Garth - seconded by Mr. George that J. B. Bronsdon, C. Garth & Wm Sulfer - be deputed to wait upon the parties whose accounts are recommended to be paid in the above Report, and solicit a reduction on said accounts as the funds of the Institute are low - Carried -

4th Moved by Mr. C. Garth - seconded by Mr. George that the Albion Newspaper be ordered for the use of the reading room - and also the continuation of Chambers' Edinburgh Journal in half yearly parts. Carried unan^{imously} -

5th The Meeting dissolved -

13
Mechanics Institute July 9th 1845.

At the usual weekly meeting of the Committee held on Thursday Evening the 9th July.

Present. Messrs Estell, Cowan, Moise, Dunlop, Watson, Sulzer, George, Spiers, and Turner.

1st Minutes of last meeting were read, and approved.

2nd Moved by Mr. Sulzer and seconded by Mr. George, that the Superintendent be requested to make strenuous efforts to collect the several accounts mentioned in the Finance Committee's Report.

3rd Mr. Shimpson waited upon the Committee from the Debating Class, requesting them to change their night of meeting, so as to allow the said class the use of the rooms on that night - when

it was moved by Mr. Moise and seconded by Mr. Turner that after taking into consideration, the above application, the Committee cannot see sufficient reason for changing their meeting night, as Thursday night was considered the most convenient for the most of them - at the same time intimating to the Debating Class that Tuesday, and Saturday nights, are unoccupied.

4th Mr. President reported that he had leased the Lecture room for one night to Mr. [] to have a concert, for one pound ten shillings. The Superintendent to be instructed to collect the amount.

5th The following persons were proposed as members
James Pattison, apprentice - W. Cowan.

6th Moved by Mr. Cowan, and seconded by Mr. George, that two books be procured for the Institute, one for recording visitors names, and the other for entering donations.

7th Moved by Mr. Moise, and seconded by Mr. Dunlop, that a letter box be subscribed for in the Post Office, and the name of the Institute be inscribed upon it in fancy letters, & making dissolved.

14

Mechanics' Institute July 24th 1845

At the usual weekly Meeting of the Committee held on Thursday Evening the 24th instant were present

Messrs. Turner, Proice, Cowan, George, Watson, Dunlop, McKeown, Telfer, and Speers

1st Minutes of last meeting, were read, and approved,

2nd Moved by Mr. George and Seconded by Mr. Telfer, that Mr. Cowan be deputed to make arrangements for the procuring of a letter box in the Post Office, in accordance with the motion proposed at last Meeting.

~~3rd Moved by Mr. George and Seconded by Mr. Telfer~~

3rd Moved by Mr. Cowan - Seconded by Mr. George that the Communication signed by 25 of the Members, requesting the Committee to furnish the Reading Room with the London Pictorial Times, be received, and referred to the Library Committee

4th Moved by Mr. Telfer and seconded by Mr. George, that Mr. Cowan be authorized to procure a sign board from Mr. Atkinson, the cost of which not to exceed five Pounds, ten Shillings according to his estimate

5th The Books that Mr. Cowan was authorized to procure at last Meeting have been received, and approved of

6th The following accounts were received - and referred to the Finance Committee -

Amour & Mansway for 12/- John George, 5/- Mr. Le Pelletier £5.0.0, - Wm Watson £3.1.1/2

7th The following persons, were proposed for the second time as Members - James Patterson, Apprentice, W. H. Cowan

8th The following Persons were proposed for the first time as Members -

Ala^d Wallace

Will^m Dams

David Smilled

Edgar Cook

Will^m Gray

Robt. Maddams

J. M. Beyson

John Atkinson

Joseph Murphy

M. W. S. Mackay

Arthur Jamison

John Mitchell

John Mansay

Ala^d Ramsay

James Coxon

9th The Meeting dissolved

15
— Mechanics' Institute July 31st 1845. —

At the usual monthly meeting of the Committee held on Thursday Evening the 31st July, were present

M^r. Moir, Turner, Dunlop, M^r. Newan, Telfer, Lambert and Spiers—

1st. Minutes of last meeting, were read, and approved of

2nd. M^r. Moir has reported that the sign board is in progress.

3rd. Moved by M^r. M^r. Newan, and seconded by M^r. Telfer, that the Secretary be instructed to settle W^m. Watsons ac^t. amounting to Three pounds, one shilling and 2^d currency

4th. Moved by M^r. Telfer, and seconded by M^r. Dunlop that the Montreal Directory be subscribed for, and hung up in the reading room.—

5th. M^r. Lambert having reported that his name has been omitted in the list of Officers in the Montreal Directory, it was—

Moved by M^r. Turner, and seconded by M^r. M^r. Newan, that M^r. Telfer be requested to make inquiry what was the cause of the omission, as he was the Person that gave in the list.

6th. The following persons were proposed for the second time as Members, and accepted—

Ala^r. Wallace
M^r. W. S. Mackay
Will^m. Gray
Ala^r. Ramsay
Joseph Murphy

Edgar Cook.
John Ramsay,
John Atkinson,
David Smillie,
John Mitchell

J. M. Beyson
W^m. D^r.
Arthur Jamieson
M^r. Middlemiss
James Coxon

7th. Meeting dissolved—

16

Mechanics Institute August 9th 1845.

At a Special Meeting of the Committee held on Tuesday Evening the 9th of August, were present

Messrs. Footner, Turner Tate, George, C. Garth,
Telfer, Shrimpton, Spier

1st Minutes of last meeting, were read and approved.

2nd Ism Morrison, and Simon A. Borne, Apprentices
were duly admitted as Members of the Institute.

3rd Ira Adams, George Horn, Thomas Allen, and Richard
Mac Donald were proposed as members for the first time.

It was resolved that the Lectures will commence
on the first Tuesday in October.

It was resolved that the following Gentlemen
be respectfully requested to Lecture during the Season.

| | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|
| The Rev. Matthew Pritchard A.M. | Professor Wickes |
| Rev. Wm. J. Litch. A.M. | Rev. Wm. Taylor |
| Dr. Barber | C. Dunham Esq. |
| Dr. Swell | J. S. Lee " |
| Dr. Fisher | C. H. Tate " |
| Dr. Carter | M. Kingsford " |
| Dr. Warden | Wm. Coats " |
| Mr. Tho. M. Gunn | Wm. Footner " |
| Mr. W. Atkinson | Wm. M. Miller " |

17
Mechanics' Institute August 14th 1845.

At the usual weekly Meeting of the Committee held on Thursday Evening the 14th of August

were present Messrs. Ostell, Moise, Turner, Lambert, M. Devan, George, and Spiers - Brousdon -

1st Minutes of last meeting were read and approved of.

2nd Mr. Campbell's letter from the Law Student Society was read ordering the Librarian to make out their Account for Rent as they do not require the use of the Room any longer.

3^d. Moved by Mr. Lambert and seconded by Mr. Turner, that the Secretary be instructed to settle Mr. Charles's ac^t for one quarter's Rent, amounting to Twenty five pounds.

4th Meeting dissolved -

At the usual Meeting of the Committee held on Thursday Evening the 21st August, were present:

Messrs. Turner Moise, Cowan, Dunlop, Brousdon - Watson, and Spiers -

1st Minutes of last meeting were read and approved of.

2nd. Moved by Mr. Cowan and seconded by Mr. Moise, that the Secretary be requested to call a Meeting of the Lecture Committee, for the purpose of taking into consideration the best Means for procuring Lectures for the ensuing Season.

3rd Mr. David Macfarlane was proposed as a Member for the first time -

4th Meeting dissolved.

Mechanics Institute, August 29th & Sept 4-45

At the usual Meeting of the Committee held this Evening,
present Mess^{rs} Estill, Dunlop, Watson, Morice, Shumpton,
Turner, G. Garth, Bronston, & J. Garth

- 1st The Minutes of last meeting were read & approved.
- 2nd Mr D. Macfarlane was duly admitted a member of the Institute
- 3rd Mr John Crispo, Clerk of Trinity Church, was proposed as a member for the 1st time.
- 4th The President was requested to see Mr. Hastings respecting the Gas for the Lecture Room, & the settlement of the old account.
- 5th Ordered, that Mr. Tate write to Charles Wilson concerning the Magazines.
- 6th Meeting dissolved. 29th August 1845-

At the usual weekly Meeting of the Committee held on Thursday Evening the 4th Sept^r were present Mess^{rs} Morice, Turner, Dunlop, Millin, Watson, Sulfer, Miss Nevan, G. Garth, Shumpton, & Miss

- 1st Minutes of last Meeting were read and approved.
- 2nd Mr Millin has kindly consented to assist the Library Committee two nights per Week.
- 3rd Moved by Mr. Garth, and seconded by Mr. Watson, that the Superintendent be instructed to call for the 50 Copies of the Act of Incorporation, ordered by the President.
- 4th Moved by Mr. Garth, and seconded by Mr. Sulfer, that the fund raised by the Committee fines be appropriated for the purpose of procuring Murray's Colonial & Home Library.
- 5th Mr John Crispo was duly admitted a member of the Institute.
- 6th Mr John Morrison & Simon Adolphus Bourne were proposed for the first time as Members.
- 7th Moved by Mr. Sulfer, and seconded by Mr. Garth, that a special Meeting of the Committee be called for the purpose of taking into consideration the means of procuring Lectures for the ensuing Season.
- 8th Moved by Mr. Millin and seconded by Mr. Shumpton that a Vote of Thanks be given to Mess^{rs} Estill, George, Lewis, and Dunlop for their very handsome donations of books as recorded in the Donation Book.
- 9th Meeting dissolved.

Mechanics' Institute. Sept 15th 1845.

At the usual weekly Meeting of the Committee held on Thursday Evening the 15th of September were present

Mess^{rs} Estill, Turner, Mosice, M^r Swan, Lambert, Shrimpton, Miller, Spier, Tate, Duntop, Brasndon M^r Gunn, Telfer, and Cowan.

1st Minutes of last meeting were read, and approved.

2nd. The 50 Copies of the Act of Incorporation have been received from Mess^{rs} Desbats & Debishire, with their ac^t amounting to fourteen shillings and seven pence, which is authorized to be paid.

3rd. M^r Tate reports, that he has seen M^r Dumbin and he has consented to give two Lectures, M^r Rose is out of town, and that D^r Carter has also consented to give two Lectures.

4th. M^r G. Gaith reports that D^r Sewell will deliver two Lectures on Chemistry, or some other subject.

5th. M^{rs} Estill considers, that the Rev^d M^r Pritchard will consent to deliver the opening Lecture.

6th. M^r M^r Gunn has consented to Lecture this

7th. Moved by M^r Brasndon, and seconded by M^r Turner, that Mess^{rs} Estill, Tate, and Gaith be authorized to examine, and make such purchases of Books from a list handed in by M^r Tate, as they think proper.

8th. Moved by M^r Gaith, and seconded by M^r Miller, that the Members of Committee, as also the Life Members of the Institute be requested to assist in increasing the Library, and that the several Members of Committee do assist in furthering this Object.

Minutes of W. September continued & Sept^r 18-1845.

9th Moved by Mr. Mc Ginn and seconded by Mr. Browden, that the Services of the Superintendent having hitherto given satisfaction as expressed by all the Committee he may consider his services shall be required until the first of May next, according to his present arrangements.

10th Richard Mac Donald, Tho^s Allen, George Home, and Ira Adams, were duly admitted members of the Institute.

11th Moved by Mr. Shrimpton and seconded by Mr. Mitchell that a vote of thanks be given to Mrs^s Morice, Meier, and Sumner for their kind donations of books as recorded in the Donation book.

12th James Day was proposed as a Member for the 1st time.

13th Meeting adjourned.

At the usual weekly meeting of the Committee held on Thursday Evening the 18th September, were present. Mrs^s O'Hill, Footner, Lambert, Garth, Morice, Fuller, Shrimpton, George, Spiers, and Mr. Neave.

1st Minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

2nd Mr. O'Hill reported that The Rev Mr. Pitcher, has consented to deliver the Opening Lecture.

3rd Mrs^s O'Hill & Garth, report that they have purchased three books from the list handed in by Mr. Tate at last meeting; the cost of them is sixteen shillings and six pence, which has been paid.

4th Mr. Footner reports that The Rev Mr. Leach, has consented to give one or two Lectures.

5th Resolved that the Lectures will commence on the second Tuesday of October.

Mechanics' Institute. Minutes of 18th Sept^r continued & Sept. 25. 1845.

6th. James Ray was duly admitted as a Member of the Institute.

7th. Mr. Footner was requested to procure 300 Members Annual tickets, with the attractions suggested by the Committee.

8th. Moved by Mr. George and seconded by Mr. Moise, that Mess^{rs} Clage, Footner and Garth be requested to wait on the Proprietors of Newspapers in this City to solicit them to furnish a copy of their papers gratis to the Institute.

9th Meeting dissolved.

At the usual weekly Meeting held on Thursday Evening the 25th September were present. Mess^{rs} Ostell, Turner, Moise, Shrimpton, Telfer, Mr. Nevan, Spier, Denton, George & Garth.

1st. Minutes of last Meeting were read and approved.

2nd. Mr. Telfer reports that Mr. Kingsford will deliver two lectures, also Mr. Lee has consented to give two lectures.

3rd. Mr. Shrimpton reports that Mr. Evans will deliver two lectures.

4th. Mr. Crispo's Salary for One Quarter amounting to Ten Pounds, was ordered to be paid.

5th. Robert Mills, Will^m Maxwell, and David Patten, were proposed as Members for the first time.

6th. Meeting dissolved.

Mechanics' Institute October 2^d.

At the usual weekly meeting of the Committee held on Thursday Evening the 2^d. October, were present.

Messrs, Estell, Mr. Ginn, Footner, Morice, C. Gault, Shumpton, G. Gault, Telfer, and Spiers.

1st Minutes of last meeting, were read and approved.

The Report of Lecture Committee was presented.

Moved by Mr. Gault and seconded by Mr. Footner, that the Report of the Lecture thus amended be received & adopted.

2nd. Moved by Mr. Ginn, and seconded by Mr. G. Gault, that no charge be made at the door for Non Members attending the Commencing Lectures.

For Messrs Ginn, G. Gault, Telfer, Turner, Morice, Footner, and C. Gault.

against Messrs Shumpton and Spiers.

3rd Moved by Mr. Telfer and seconded by Mr. Turner, that arrangements be immediately made for getting the Gas into the Lecture Room, and Library, and that Mr. Charles Gault be requested to attend the same.

4th William Maxwell, Robert Mills, and Laird Patten, were duly admitted as Members of the Institute.

5th Meeting dissolved.

Mechanics' Institute October 9th 1845

At the usual Meeting of the Committee of the Institute held at the Rooms on Thursday Evening the 9th October. Present Mess^{rs} Ostill, Footner, Moise, Spius, C. Garth, Shumpton, Dundas, Miller, & Geo. Garth.

1. A Letter was read from Mr. Spius resigning his Office as Recording Secretary to the Institute.

Moved by Mr. Miller seconded by Mr. Footner that his Letter be accepted and that the corresponding Secretary write him a letter thanking him in the name of the Committee for his past Services.

2nd Moved by G. Garth seconded by Mr. Shumpton that Mr. Miller act as Secretary ^{Pro Tem}

2nd. Moved by Mr. Garth that the Superintendants be instructed to call upon the several Gentlemen who intend lecturing so as to get the exact time each will be ready to lecture.

3rd. The following parties were proposed as Members of the Institute, John Bevan, Corkrane Bree, John Allen, Pearson Chipchase - Simon Keeney - Alex^r. Hamilton - Aaron Ingram - John Mahony - Hugh Wharrock - Thom Wighton - John Hutchinson - John Mc Donald - James Douglas - Will^m Beadie - Isaac Wharton - Peter Middleton - James Chipchase - Thomas Eger - Charles Robertson - Sidney Warren.

4th. Resolved that the Odd Fellows of the Manchester Unity may have the use of the upper rooms for the sum of ten shillings per night.

Meeting dissolved.

October 16th 1845.

At the usual Meeting of the Committee of the Institute held at the Rooms on Thursday evening the 16th October. Present Mess^{rs} Ostill - Footner - Shumpton - Ch. Garth - G. Garth and Moise. & Miller

The following parties were proposed as Members.

William Davis - Apprentice & Mr. Robert Alexander Merchant, Nautical.

Mechanics' Institute October 16th 1861

Messrs Aaron Ingram, Alexander Hamilton - Appunctee,
Simon Henry, Pearson Chipchase, ^{app^t} John Allen -
Jochrane Barr - John Brown - Hugh Whannock -
John Mahoney, ^{app^t} John Mighton - John Hutchinson
John M^r Donald - James Douglass - William Rodde,
Isaiah Wharton - Peter Middlemiss - Appunctee,
James Chipchase, Appunctee - Thomas Egan, Appunctee -
Charles Motson - Sidney Warren, Appunctee -
were duly admitted as Members of the Institute.

Resolved that Lecture tickets be sent to all the
Editors of the Newspapers - The Officers of the
Mercantile Library Association & the Officers of
the Shakespeare Club.

Resolved that the Superintendent be instructed to
get a placard printed - with (Introductory Lecture
this Evening).

Meeting dissolved.

At a Meeting of the Lecturing Committee held at the
rooms on Friday the 13th Instant Present Mess^{rs}
O'Shilly, Turner, Miller, Girth & Morice.

1st Resolved that one stated Lecture per week shall
take place owing to the difficulty of getting the gentle-
men who have kindly volunteered their Services to come
forward in time.

2nd Resolved that Mr. Scougall shall have the use
of the room free of charge on the condition of giving
the Institute a Lecture on the night of Tuesday the
21st Instant.

The Mess^{rs} Mathew Mitchell A.M. will deliver the
Introductory Lecture of the Session on Friday the 17th Instant
in the Hall of the Institute Great St. James Street at
8 O'clock precisely.

Mechanics' Institute - October 23rd 1845.

At the usual meeting of the Committee of the Mechanics' Institute, held on the 23rd October 1845. were present

Mess^{rs} - Ostell - Shrimpton - Selfer - Geo. Garth - George -
Moire - Dunlop - Tate - Miller & Turner.

1st Mess^{rs} Selfer - Shrimpton & Miller appointed
as Sub-committee to obtain information and prepare
a draft of the Annual Report.

2nd. Robert Alexander Merchant & Williams Deacons (Ap-
prentices) were duly admitted as Members
of the Institute.

3rd. The following parties were proposed as Members
Mess^{rs} William Bulmer - Alex^r Courtman - Henry Jackson
apprentice - William F. Knott Deacons Master 52 High - Geo. Mantz
Daniel Ford - John Smith - apprentice - & Henry Walker.

Meeting dissolved -

Mechanics' Institute

At a special Meeting of the Committee held this
Evening - the 1st November 1855.

Present - Miss^{es} Estell, Footner,
Milln, Dunlop, Moore, G. Garth, George & J. Garth

- 1st The Minutes of last meeting were read and approved
- 2nd The following Persons were duly admitted as
Members of the Institute.
Messrs George Mackay - William Knott - Alexander Courtney
David Ford - William Bulmer, Henry Jackson
Henry Walker & John Smith (appointee)
- 3rd The following Persons were proposed -
Alexander Parkin, Lather - John M^r Robie (Car
George Maxwell (appointee) & Johnathan Michens, bar
and maker (Appointee) -
- 4th Letter received from Mr. Badgley requesting
the room on Friday the 7th instant for a Meeting
of the Building Society (granted) on condition
of paying 15/-
- 5th The Thanks of this Meeting was awarded to
A. Cowan Esq^r for his handsome donation of Books
as entered in the Donation Book.
- 6th Moved by Mr. Milln seconded by Mr. Garth
that a draft of rules submitted by the President
be read at the General Meetings -
- 7th Meeting adjourned till Monday evening
at Seven o'clock -

Mechanics' Institute of Montreal
Monday Evening November 3^d - 1845

At an adjourned meeting of the Committee
held this evening. Present Mess^{rs}: Ostell, Footner
McGinn, George, Salfur, Moyle, G. Garth, C. Garth
& W. M. Miller.

The draft of the Annual Report submitted
adopted.

Meeting dissolved.

3

Mechanics' Institute of Montreal

3^d November 1845.

At the Annual General Meeting of the
Mechanics' Institute held on the 3^d November 1845.

1st The Minutes of last General Meeting were
read and approved.

2^d Resolved that in consideration of the kind
assistance rendered to the Institute by G. W. F.
Wickstead Esq^r and of his eminent scientific acquai-
ments - that he be elected an Honorary Member
of the Mechanics' Institute of Montreal. carried &
that the corresponding Secretary acquaint him with the same.

3^d The New Code of Bye Laws was read and ordered
to be hung up in the Reading Room till next General
Meeting.

4th The following Report was read by Mr. W. M.
Mills Secy. Pro tem -

The Committee have much pleasure in laying
before the Members of the Institute, the Sixth Annual
Report of their proceedings.

The year that has passed has been an event-
ful one in its history, not only from having become
in that period an incorporated body, but also from
the accession of many new members to its roll, and the
greater interest manifested by the Operative Mechanics
in its progress and welfare. As you are all aware
it was established for the purpose of affording to the
working classes, that instruction in the principles of those
arts, in which they are daily practising, and for the
extension of the various branches of Science and use-
ful knowledge.

The Committee have employed the various means
within the compass of the Institute for the carrying out
of those important objects; but although congratulating
you upon the partial success attending their exertions, have
still to lament over the apathy and indifference of many to its
interests.

— which if it had their countenance and support—
the Institute might become one of the most useful
and important Educational establishments that our
rising Metropolis could boast of.

In accordance with the established custom of their
predecessors, the Committee beg to give a short account of
their proceedings for the past year.

The Institute now consists of 291 members of whom 18
are Life, 161 Annual, and 32 Apprentices.

The whole amount collected during
the year, has been ----- £ 230..0..6½

Consisting of these items:—

| | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Subscriptions ----- | £ 145..10..7½ | |
| Rent of Premises ----- | 4..0..1½ | |
| Government grant ----- | 100..0..0 | |
| Proceeds of School ----- | 10..1..9½ | £ 230..0..6½ |

The disbursements amount to in the same
period ----- £ 214..17..1½

The items of which appear in the
Treasurer's Book.

Leaving a balance in the Treasurer's
hands of ----- 15..2..5

The Liabilities of the Institute amount
to about ----- 100..0..0

Cash in hand and good debts about ----- 30..0..0

Leaving a balance against the Institution
of ----- 70..0..0

Your Library now consists of 897 volumes, besides
Magazines, periodicals, and pamphlets.

The circulation for the past year has been 1830 vols.
showing a decided increase in that must for information
amongst our members, which is one of the principal objects
of the Institute to foster and encourage.

The Committee have much pleasure in acknowledging
the following handsome donations to this department:—

John Hill Esq^r, President, 14 vols; John George Esq^r, 1 vol;
Mr Lewis, 1 vol; William Dunlop, 2 vols; James Turner, 2 vols
George Barclay Muir, 4 vols; James Morice, 4 vols; Andrew Gowan
20 vols.

30

The Committee would endeavour to impress upon the minds of all in connection with the Institute, the necessity of using every vigilance in procuring donations, as the state of our funds will not permit us to make large purchases; even one volume from each, would be a large addition to our means of diffusing information. Our Motto "Knowledge is power", can never be fully realized till we possess a Library commensurate with the wants of this large and rising community.

The most important matter that lately came under the consideration of the Committee, was the procuring an adequate supply of lectures for the ensuing session, and this they have accomplished even beyond their expectations.

The introductory Lecture was delivered by the Rev. Mr. Pritchey, and the Committee have much pleasure in thanking that gentleman in the name of the Institute, for his valuable and eloquent address upon that occasion, and they hope that the sentiments there circulated, may have the proper effect upon the minds of all who heard it. The second Lecture was delivered by Mr. McGinn. To this gentleman, the Institute owes a deep debt of gratitude, for his continued anxiety to administer to our intellectual gratification; and they hope he may long be enabled to pursue with pleasure to himself and profit to us, those sublime lectures on Astronomy, that robust of all sciences, which raises the mind from the grovelling pursuits of time, to the contemplations of the mighty wonders that the heavens unfold.

The other gentlemen who have kindly promised to come forward and lecture, are C. M. Tate, on Mechanical Philosophy; Prof. M. Churchill, on Cosmogony; J. S. Lee on the Character of Shylock; Dr. Barber; G. Garth, on the best means of supplying Montreal with water. Dr. Barber on the means of preserving the health of large towns; Mr. Dunkin, on the education of the labouring classes; Prof. H. T. Lach, Botany; Professor Wickes, the Atmosphere and its phenomena; Mr. Fosteron, Architecture; Mr. Kingsford, Shakspeare; Dr. Swell, Chemistry; and the Rev. Mr. Taylor, Dr. Carter, Mr. Atkinson and others, all of whose names are a guarantee, that the subjects will be discussed with that learning and ability, which will make

make them profitable for every member to give that strict attendance that their importance demands.

In conclusion the Committee are aware that the prosperity of the Institute will depend very much indeed upon the exertions made on its behalf by their Successors, and they would advise that a selection may be made of persons who will not think it a hardship to spare a little time and attention to advance its interests; it is yet in embryo, but by the fostering care and diligence of those who have its Management, and the continued Countenance and support of all its Members, it may yet become one of the most influential establishments for the diffusion of useful knowledge that Canada possessed.

Which is respectfully submitted.

W. M. Miller,

Præ. Sec. pro. tem.

5th Moved by W. Selzer seconded by Jas. Spiers that the Report be received and adopted.

6. The ballot was taken for Office Bearer & Committee for the current year. and declared in favour of the following Gentlemen.

| | |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| John Ostell, | President |
| William Fogtner, | First Vice President. |
| Thomas M'Ginn, | Second Vice President. |
| James Notice, | Third Vice President |
| George Garth, | Fourth Vice President |
| Charles M. Tate, | Corresponding Secretary |
| Charles M' Donald, | Recording Secretary |
| Andrew Cowan, | Treasurer. |
| Geo. Pyper, | Librarian and cabinet-keeper |

Committee

| | | | |
|-----------------|---------|-------------------|----|
| James Turner | Servant | Charles Shimpston | 73 |
| William Selzer | | Charles Garth | 71 |
| William Dunlop | | John George | 72 |
| Campbell Bryson | | John Kerr | |
| Henry Bulmer | | Stewart Wells | 5 |
| James Spiers | Emmell | William Reid. | 75 |

7. The Meeting dissolved.

Mechanics' Institute of Montreal.

At a Meeting of the Committee held on Thursday Evening the 6th Nov^r 1845. Were present the following Office bearers, Mess^{rs} Ostell, Footner, G. Gauthier, Mars, George, Selzer, Pypen, Shumpton, Bulmer, Lowance & M^r Donald.

When Letters received from Mess^{rs} Turner & James Spier, resigning their appointments as Members of the General Committee were read, the consideration of which was to lay over until the next meeting.

The following were then proposed as Members of the Mechanics' Institute of Montreal, G. Maxwell (Appl^d), J. M. Robie (Appl^d), H. A. Perkins - & Johnathan Mathews (Appl^d) and duly elected -

The following were also proposed for the first reading, J. Pickering, S. Sidmarsh, Isaac Moffat, Hugh Corner, J. Watson, Andrew Lauder, W^m Shearer, Will^m Henry, Will^m Corner, R. Allan, D. Sinclair, & Sidney Smith Crispo
Ordered to lay over

Meeting dissolved.

At a Meeting of the Committee held on Thursday Evening the 13th of November. were present the following Office bearers & Members of Com^{tee}. Mess^{rs} Footner, Motie, Dundas, M^r Ginn, Shumpton, Kerr, Bryson, Bulmer & Gauthier, M^r Donald

1st The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved, when

2nd The following were proposed as members of M. I. Institute
J. Watson, Will^m Corner, Hugh Corner, Sidney Smith Crispo
William Henry, William Shearer, A. Lauder, R. Allan
Isaac Moffat. D. Sinclair, J. Pickering, & S. Sidmarsh
read and passed.

3rd The names of the following were also read for the first time - John Farr, A. Cowan, D^r Sabat-Ch^r.
J. Scott - John D. Grant, D^r Bernard, S. Andrews - John Walker.

(4th The

Minutes of 13th November 1845. continued.

- 4th The resignation of Messrs Turner & Spear, accepted.
- 5th Resolved, that the Superintendent, be requested to inform Messrs G. How, & Tennant, that they are elected to serve in the General Committee.
- 6th Resolved that the Super^t be ordered to be paid also that the acct of Mr Matthews & Co be referred to the finance Committee when formed.
Also that the acct of Messrs Matthews & Co for a new plate be referred to the finance Committee.
- 7th Also, that Messrs S & W. Charles acct for rent of the rooms of the Mechanics Institute be ordered to be paid.
- 8th Resolved that the Super^t be instructed to collect the rent due by Messrs Donoghue & Mantz.
- 9th Resolved that the Super^t be requested to put up notices in the rooms, intimating to the Members, that classes will be formed for instruction in French, Arithmetic, & Drawing, also, Book-binding, and a class for general instruction.
- 10th Resolved, that the Super^t be authorized to draw on the Treasurer for the sum of Two pounds £10/0/3- for wood & other incidental expenses.
- 11th Resolved, that the Super^t call on Messrs Reid, & Wells and ascertain if they will serve in the General Committee.
- 12th Moved by Mr. C. Gault, & seconded by Mr. Shumpton that Members of Committee absenting themselves, be subjected to a fine of Seven pence half penny for every non attendance.
- 13th Resolved that the Super^t will call on D. Fisher, as Lecturer for the 18th - the Rev M^r. Taylor for the 25th inst.
14th When the Meeting dissolved.

- Mechanics' Institute of Montreal -
Thursday Evening 20th November 1845.

At a Meeting of the Committee held on Thursday Evening 20th Nov^r were present the following Members, Messrs. Estell, Footner, C. Garth, Pyper, Bulmer, Reid, Mills, Selfer, & George -

1st The Minutes of the last Meeting were read & approved.

2nd An application from the Building Society, to the Committee of the M.I. proposing to have one of their rooms for each Monday Evening until the 7th of May next at the rate of 15 Shillings each night, referred for Consideration, and granted.

3rd Resolved, that Mr Maxwell be chosen to serve in the General Committee -

4th Resolved, that the following be chosen to form the financial Committee -

Messrs. Selfer, George, Cowan, Shumpton & Reid -

5th Also the following to compose the Library & getting up Committee -

Messrs. Pyper, C. Garth & Ch^r M^r: Donald.

6th Resolved, that Messrs. Footner, Morice, Bulmer, & Dunlop be chosen as Members of Lecture Committee -

7th When the following were proposed as Members of the Institute viz. John Favr, Alex^r Cowan, D^r: Labach, Ch^r: J. Scott, John P. Grant, D^r: Burnard, S. Andrews, John Walker, read 2^d time, and duly admitted -

8th When the following were proposed as Members of the M.I. viz. John Fay, P. Livingston, Lewis Charles & J. S. Saunders. Read for the first time.

9th Meeting Dissolved

Mechanics' Institute
Thursday Evening the 27th November 1845.

At a Meeting of the General Committee held on the Evening of the 27th of November were present the following.

Messrs Footner, Dyer, Reid, Wells, Fere, Bulmer, Shrimpton, & Mr. Glass, the Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

2^d A Letter from Mr. George intimating that indisposition prevented his attendance, was read.

3^d Account from Mr. W. Donald presented, which was referred to the financial Committee, for consideration.

4th The following Candidates for Membership, were read the 2^d time and admitted, Lewis Charles, Jr. Livingston, J. Fry & D. S. Saunders.

5th Geo. H. Miller, & Andrew Darsie, proposed & read for the first time.

6th Reported, that Mr. J. Turner, will resume his duty as Member of the General Committee, also that Mr. Maxwell agrees to become a Member of the same.

7th Account from the Louisa Office referred to the Committee of finance.

8th A Motion ^{introduced} by Mr. W. Ginn, to devise the best Means for promoting the interest of the Mechanics' Institute.

9th Resolved, that the Motion by Mr. W. Ginn, be presented for consideration to a full Meeting of the Committee.

10th Resolved, that the Papers & Periodicals, be removed to a suitable place for the accommodation of the Members, when the Reading Room is occupied by the Building Society.

11th Meeting dissolved.

Mechanics Institute Thursday 4th Dec-45

At a Meeting held on the Evening of Thursday 4th December were present the following Messrs. Ostell, Footner, Mr. Gunn, George, Pyper, Reid, Wells, Bulmer, Selfer, Tennant, Herr & Mr. Donald.

The Minutes of the last Meeting being read, a report signifying the nomination of a supernumerary member, was referred for adjustment - the other minutes were approved.

The names of the following proposed members, were read for the second time & Messrs. G. M. Miller, & F. Daisy,

J. Dunn proposed & read for the first time.

Moved by Mr. Pyper, seconded by Mr. Reid, that a French Class be formed, as soon as a number sufficient to satisfy the Teacher comes forward & that the sub-committee will make an allowance of half price to apprentice members.

Moved by Mr. George, seconded by Mr. Footner, that a Drawing Class be formed on the same condition.

Moved by Mr. George, seconded by Mr. Reid, that the Meeting of the General Committee be held on every alternate Wednesday Evening - commencing at 7 O'clock until further notice.

Resolved that the Superintendent, be instructed, to give due notice to absent members to that effect.

Resolved that the Motion by Mr. Gunn for the furtherance of the interests of the M. I. be referred to a Special Committee, and submitted to the General Committee for consideration.

Resolved that the following Gentlemen compose the Special Committee. Mr. Ostell, Mr. Footner, Mr. Gunn, Mr. Thompson & Mr. Tate.

Resolved that the next Meeting of the General Committee be held on Wednesday Evening 11th Dec^r.
Meeting Dissolved.

Mechanics' Institute Wednesday Evening 17th Dec^r 1845

At a Meeting held on the 17th instant were present the following Members of Committee, Messrs. Tennant, Kerr, Swann, George, Shrimpton, Bulmer, Wells, Morice, Footner, Selger & Dykes.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Mr. Dunn was proposed as a Member of the Institute for the 2nd time & passed. J. Wood proposed for the 1st time

Resolved that the Superintendent call on the Teachers of the French & Drawing Classes, and ascertain if they will open with the names given viz. J. Furch & Shawing.

Resolved, that the Superintendent be authorized to purchase a load of wood for the Institute.

Accounts from the Herald Office's Superintendent referred to the Finance Committee moved by Mr. George, seconded by Mr. Morice that Mr. Stevenson's offer be accepted.

Meeting dissolved.

Wednesday December 31st 1845

At a Meeting of the G. Committee held on the evening of the 31st Dec^r were present the following Members, Messrs. Cottell, George, Durlope, Shrimpton, Bulmer Tennant Morice & Mr. Small.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read & approved. J. Wood was admitted a Member of the Institute. Capt. Chamberlain & Mr. H. Trales, Jones, A. Simpson & W. Simpson were proposed & read for the first time.

Resolved that a sub. Committee be formed to make suitable arrangements for carrying out certain views favourable to the interests of the Institute.

Resolved, that Messrs. Morice, Shrimpton & Bulmer, compose the above Committee.

Resolved that an special Meeting be called for Wednesday Evening the 7th January 46 to confer with Mr. Charles on the subject of renting his Premises, & that the Superintendent give Mr. C. notice to that effect.

Minutes of the Evening of the 31st December-45. continued

Resolved that the Members of the General Committee be notified to attend the said Meeting.

Resolved that the Sec. call on Mr. Melbourn to intimate that the Committee request his services as a French Teacher - also to acquaint Mr. Bathurst with the arrangement

reported by the Superintendent that the Glass Retort belonging to D^r Sewell was accidentally broken.

Resolved that D^r Sewell be advised to procure another on the credit of the Institute.

Meeting dissolved.

January 7th 1846.

At a special Meeting held on the Evening of the 7th January were present the following Members. Messrs. Postner, M^r Ginn, Tennant, Bulmer, Kerr, Turner, Wells, Reid, Shumpton, G. Gauth & Dunlop.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

When the following were admitted as Members. Captain Chambelain, John A. Jones, Walter Seales, A. Simpson, W. Simpson - 36 as Members & 10 Apprentices Members (as per list) were proposed for the first time. Moved by Mr. M^r Ginn. Seconded by Mr. Reid that the Report of the Sub. Committee be adopted and entered on the Minutes.

(Report of Sub. Committee)

The Sub. Committee appointed by the General Committee of the Mechanics' Institute of Montreal for the purpose of furthering the interests of said Institute, beg to say that they consider that one means to accomplish this purpose, will be to divide the City into sections, or take the City as divided into Municipal Wards - and that two Members of the Institute accompanied by Mr. Crispo, go round and canvass the whole of each Ward, for the purpose of looking up old Members, and obtaining new ones, or soliciting Donations for the use of the Institute, and to enable it to meet its present engagements.

The Sub. Committee would earnestly recommend to the General Committee, the undermentioned Gentlemen, as fit

proper individuals to carry out this mode of procedure, the whole however is respectfully submitted.

| | | | |
|-------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Mr. Ostell | } Centre | Mr. McDonald | } St James |
| Mr. Footner | | Mr. Pypers | |
| Mr. Cowan | } West | Mr. McGinn | } St Mary |
| Mr. George | | Mr. Silen | |
| Mr. Turner | } St Louis | Mr. Bryson | } East |
| Mr. Garth | | Mr. Telfer | |
| Mr. Dunlop | } St Lawrence | Mr. Spier | } St Ann's |
| Mr. Sennant | | Mr. Lambert | |
| | | Mr. Whitlaw | } St. Anthony's |
| | | Mr. Brown | |

Moved by Mr. Shrimpton, seconded by Mr. Turner, that Mr. Ostell & Mr. Footner be requested to ascertain if the room over the Odd Fellows' Hall, or any other place eligible for the purposes of the M.S. can be procured, also be empowered to make arrangements accordingly, at a rate not exceeding the present, and to report at the next Meeting of the General Committee.

Meeting adjourned -

January 14th 1846 -

At a Meeting of the General Committee held on the 14th Inst. (Wednesday Evening), were present the following Members, Messrs Ostell, George, Sennant, Pulmer, Reid, Wells, Shrimpton, Footner, C. Garth, Morice, Telfer & McDonald.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read & approved.

A Letter from Messrs. S. W. Charles on the subject of renting their premises was read, Mr. Ostell & Mr. Footner, after some inquiry, not being able satisfactorily to determine it was ordered to be deferred.

A draft on the Institute for £4.2.6 Meeting was received from Charles Willmer which the Committee decline to honour until the back or missing numbers of the magazines, viz. The Civil Engineer & Architects Journal & The Mechanics Magazine, are sent out, that the Com. Sec. write him to that effect.

40

Minutes of January 14th 1846 continued

Resolved, that the Superintendent be instructed to procure the plate of Sir Walter Scott. -

Account from Mr Scott, having been paid by Mr Gault ordered to be refunded.

Account of Miss Hilton referred to the Finance Committee for consideration.

Account from the Estate of the late Mr Clarke ordered to be paid.

Resolved, that the Superintendent be authorised to draw up an agreement respecting fines to be signed by the members of the General Committee, as heretofore.

The thirty six names for ~~Members~~ & Ten Apprentices as per Lists proposed at the last Meeting, were duly admitted Members of the Institute.

Messrs Bostwick, Hugh W Culloch, McVickerson of Montreal & Timothy H. Stanley of Lachine. were proposed & read for the first time.

Meeting dissolved

January 16th 1846

At a Special Meeting of the General Committee on the evening of the 16th of January - 46 were present Messrs Estell, Footner, George, Servant, Shumpton, McGinn, Turner, Morse, Bulmer, Peck, Reid, Wells, Dunlop, Blyson, Poyer, & McDonald.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read & approved of. Moved by Mr Footner & seconded by Mr Bulmer that arrangements be made for carrying out the Mechanics' Festival as early as convenient and that endeavours be made to obtain the use of the Market House for that purpose, also that a sub-committee be appointed for those objects, with power to act & report progress to the General Committee. - Which sub-committee - to be composed of the following gentlemen, Messrs Footner, Telfer, C. Gault Bulmer, Reid.

Moved

Minutes of the 16th January 1846. continued
Moved by Mr. Reid, seconded by Mr. W. E. J. that
Members taking Tickets be allowed a deduction thereof according
as the time may be advanced

A Motion introduced by Mr. George proposing the letting
of the Reading Room of the Mechanics Institute for the use of
certain Meetings was lost.

The following proposed as Members, were read for the second
time & passed by Messrs Bostwick, Hugh W. Collock, W. Richardson
& Samuel H. Stanley

The following was also proposed & read for the first time
John Bell (apprentice)

Meeting Dissolved.

January 28th 1846

At a meeting of the General Committee held on
the evening of the 28th were present the following
Messrs. Fortner, Morris Venant, Bulmer, Wells,
C. Garth, Shrimpton, Pyper, George, Velper, & M^r. Bow.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and
approved

Accts. from Mr. C. Garth and the Med-
ical were presented, and referred to the Finance Com.
for Consideration

An acct. for £8-7-5 Cur. in favour of the Super-
intendant, ordered to be paid

The Sub. Com. reported for making arrange-
ments for carrying out the "Mechanic" Festival
having reported, that according to the advanced
state of the building required for the purpose, has
concluded, that the above arrangements might be
effected by the 24th of July next

Moved by Mr. C. Garth, seconded by Mr. Bulmer
that the members of the Gen. Com. collectively act
as managers of the proposed Festival

Resolved, That a special meeting be called to
make further arrangements for that object

Minutes of the 28th continued
Mrs Bell was admitted a member &
Messrs. Stodderson, Andrews, Blackmeys, Boules,
Jewel, Lyons, were proposed & read for the 1st time

Meeting Dissolved

Feb. 2nd 1846

At a special meeting held on the evening of the
2nd Febr. Present, Messrs. G. G. East, Tenant,
Bulmer, Turner, Shrimpton, Wells, George, Kerr,
Dunlop, C. G. East, Tate, Morice, Telfer, Bryson
Mr. Donald

The minutes of the last meeting were
read & approved

1st Moved by, Mr. Wells, seconded by Mr. Tenant
that a number of tickets be signed to facilitate
the procuring of members, by the Sub. Com.
appointed for that purpose

2nd On account of several members of Gen. Com.
refusing to assist in making arrangements
for the Mechanic Festival, the following
were appointed, Messrs. Estell, Footner, Morice,
Mr. Ginn, Telfer, Shrimpton, Bryson, George
Bulmer, Kerr, Tate, C. G. East, & Reid, with
power to add to their number, which Com.
will act as follows; Sub Com. of Light & Mechanic
ical amusements, Messrs. Kerr, Wells, & C. G. East.
Heating department, Mr. George.

Com. for fitting up Messrs. Footner, Morice &
Bulmer.

Com. for collecting banners & pictures Messrs.
Estell & Bryson

Com. for procuring Speakers Messrs. Estell & Tate
Musical Department Mr. Telfer

Treasurer. Mr. George, Secretary Mr. Donald
Resolved, that Mr. Morice act as chairman of the
Festival Com.

Minutes of the 2nd Feb'y. Continued

The following were duly admitted members
Messrs. Beules, G. Henderson, Lyons, Andrews, Jewell
& Blackmeyer.

Meeting Dissolved

February 21st 1846

At a Meeting of the General Committee held on the
Evening of the 21st Instant. Present: Messrs. Ostell, George,
McGinn, Kerr, Bulmer, Turner, Footner, Wells, C. Gault,
Moses Bryson, & Mc Donald. The Minutes of the last
meeting were read and approved.

Messrs. George Shaw, Charles Esplin, E. Hauptmann &
A. G. Peck were proposed as Members, & had for the first
time.

Resolved, that having sufficiently discussed the subject,
that unless arrangements can be made to suit the purposes
of the Mechanic's Institute in the place now occupied at a
rental not exceeding £50. per Annum, that the President
& Vice President exercise the power invested in them at a
previous Meeting for the purpose.

Ordered that the Quarters Rent be paid to Messrs
Charles

Ordered that the account of Mrs Birks amounting
to £2.4.10 be paid.

Ordered that no other accounts be settled before the 1st of
March.

Meeting Dissolved

26th February 1846

At a Meeting of the Committee on the Evening of Wednesday
the 25th Instant, were present Messrs. Ostell, Bulmer,
C. Gault, Hampton, Bryson, Selge, McGinn, Kerr, Wells,
Turner, Footner & Mc Donald.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read & approved.

The proceedings of this evening, having exclusive reference to
the Festival, the business of the Institute was deferred until
the next Meeting of the Committee (on the 1st March)

Minutes of the 15th March 1846

At a Meeting of the General Committee held on the Evening of 15th March present Messrs Estell, Foster Tennant, Shumpton, Reid, Wills, Bushner, C. Garth, Bryson, Movic, George & M^r Donald.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Resolved that the President & Vice President complete the necessary arrangements of having rooms for the purposes of the Mechanics Institute.

Ordered that the Superintendent's Quarters Salary of Ten Pounds be paid.

Also that the Superintendent's account of Commission on Number Tickets be referred to the Finance Committee for consideration.

Also that the Account of Commission on the Sale of Festival Tickets be referred to the Treasurer of the Festival Committee for settlement.

The following were duly admitted Members of the Mechanics Institute - viz Messrs. Shaws, Ch^r Esplin, E. Hausselman & A. G. Proost.

Messrs. Wm. Brewster, Wm. Boys, Robt. Drevin Robt. Don (appl^g) George Peave (appl^g) David Goodwillie (appl^g) and H. A. Nelson, & Mr. Baird. &c.

were proposed & read for the first time

The Meeting dissolved.

Mechanics Institute March 24th 1846

At a Meeting of the General Committee held on the evening of the 24th March were present Messrs. Ostell George, Curmant, Wells, Saffer, Bulmer & McDonald.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved

A Letter from the Superintendent, proposing a removal of engagement was read & ordered to lay over, also a letter per Steam Packet from Wilmer & Smith

Presented an Account from the Office of the "Times" Newspaper referred to the finance Committee for consideration.

Ordered that the French Teacher be requested to present his accounts, for tuition to his pupils.

A Letter from Mr. Pyper resigning his Office as Librarian & Cabinet Keeper was read, and the vacancy ordered to be filled.

On a Motion by Mr. George, seconded by Mr. Bulmer it was resolved that Mr. Bryson be appointed to succeed Mr. Pyper.

The following were duly admitted members of the Institute Messrs. Will^m. Dousted, Will^m. Boys, Robt. Jewin, Robt. Don, app. David Goodwillie (app). H. A. Nelson & Mr. Baird, C. E.

John Cockburn app^{tn} was proposed & read for the same Meeting Dissolved

Mechanics' Institute 2nd April 1846

At a special meeting of the general committee held on Thursday Evening the 2nd of April were present Messrs. Ostell, Fur, Turner, Inaut, Bulmer, Wills, Reid, C. Garth, Telfer, George, Maurice Footner, & M^r Donald.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

A letter from Messrs. Chalmers, returning thanks for the use of the Lecture room was read, also a donation of Books received, which were ordered to be placed in the library.

Mr. Fraser's account of £ 3^{..} 15^{..} 0 - ordered to be paid.

Submitted by the Finance Committee a statement of accounts. On examination of which it was

Resolved, that news papers & accounts of advertisements be paid only at the rate of six shillings in the £ & that M^r C. Garth be directed to settle the account ~~the amount~~ from the Office of the "Times".

A letter from the Superintendent being read, it was resolved that a committee be appointed to consult on the subject, which committee to be composed of Messrs. George, Footner & C. Garth.

John Cockburn was duly admitted a Member (app^o) of the Institute.

Mr. James Hayes was proposed and read for the 1st time.

Meeting dissolved

Mechanics Institute. Wednesday 8 April 1846.

At a Meeting of the General Committee on the Evening of the 8th April. Present Mess^{rs} C. Hill, Tennant, Bulmer, Turner, Moir, C. Garth, George, Footner, Tulfer, Tate, Reid, Bryson, Mc Donald.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The journal of the Superintendent also read.

An account from Mr. Wilbrenner presented, which was ordered to be paid.

A Proposition from Mr. Stevenson to continue his study in French to be acceded to on condition of two other pupils coming forward.

Submitted three books for subscription

Received a donation from Mr. Walker Seales

Moved by Mr. C. Garth - seconded by Mr. Moir that the sub-committee appointed to prepare the Petition for the Legislature be authorised to add the President to their number, with power to draft & present the said Petition.

Resolved that the Library Committee be authorised to call in the books - by public advertisement. - Mr. C. Garth reported having had an interview with the collector for the "Times"

Mr. J. Hayes was duly admitted a member of the Institute.

Brother Gillian proposed & read for the 5th time.

The Festival account & Report received & approved of & the latter ordered to be entered on the minutes.

Minutes of the 8th April continued

The letter of the Superintendent dated March 25-1846 was again taken into consideration, and after a discussion it was resolved, that a proposition be given to the Superintendent proposing to separate the collections from the other duties of the Office and suggesting that a collector be employed - being a person accustomed to the occupation - in order that the subscriptions might be more efficaciously got in. The Superd. retaining his situation at a salary of £40 per annum - & to provide a boy.

The Superd. in answer expressed his incapability of assenting to the terms of the above resolution, but was quite satisfied to remain a period after the 1st May - whereupon it was resolved that a notice to applicants for the situation of Superintendent - be placed in the reading room, & the members of the Committee will individually exert themselves to procure a person suitable for the above situation.

Report of the Mechanics Annual Festival for 1846.

In laying before the General Committee the report of the Annual Festival of the Mechanics' Institute. The Festival Committee have to express their regret in ascertaining by the accompanying statement, that the anticipations of the friends of the Institute have not been more fully realized, as far as pecuniary returns were expected, the main causes of which may not only be attributed to the very limited time allowed for the extensive preparations required, but also to the unreasonable demands in return for work performed on the occasion by parties, who have seemed not only to overlook the generosity which their connection with the Institute should have warranted, but have not had respect even to reason.

The Committee would remark that if in consequence of the above unfavourable circumstances they have not been able to pay into

the hands of the treasurer a larger sum, they flatter themselves, that they have succeeded in effecting that which will ultimately more than counterbalance the present deficiency, for in addition to the gratification which they feel on account of their successful efforts in affording to the members of the Institute an entertainment which for its style & extent has not only surpassed all previous attempts, but has contributed in addition to the hitherto well sustained character of the Mechanics' Institute to impress on the mind of the public the dignity and importance which they consider is due to the Mechanics' Institute of Montreal.

The whole of which your Committee would respectfully submit.

March 18th 1846.

Wednesday 22^d April 1846.

At a Meeting of the General Committee held on the evening of the 22^d of April were present, Messrs. Ostell, Therr, Bulmer, Moise, Faudreau, Prud, C. Gauth, Frostner, Siffer, Mc Donald, Bryson, George.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Journal of the Superintendent was read

Received several applications for the situation of Superintendent which were ordered to lay over.

On account of family affliction Mr. Mc Ginn was excused by the Committee from assisting in preparing the Petition for the Legislature, in consequence of which, it was resolved, that Messrs. Ostell & Tate carry out the above measure.

Robt Gillian was duly admitted a Member & J. Dickie (copy) & Francis F. C. Arnoldi M.D. proposed & read for the first time. Meeting dissolved.

50

Mechanics Institute

Wednesday May 6th 1846

At a Meeting of the General Committee held on the evening of the 6th May were present Messrs. Footner, Therr, Tennant, Reid, C. Garth, Bulmer & Mr Donald

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved, also the journal of the Superintendent read.

The account of the Superintendent having been presented it was resolved, in accordance with a motion by Mr C. Garth, seconded by Mr Reid, that it be submitted to the Finance Committee for approval & paid accordingly.

Presented an account from Mr Simpson for postage of letters and newspapers &c for the Mechanics Institute, referred to the Finance Committee for investigation.

A proposition from Mr Stevenson, offering several books in exchange for a volume lately presented by the Messrs. Chalmers, not acceded to, the books offered not being a proper equivalent.

Mr Andrews's letter of application for the situation of Superintendent read and ordered to lay over.

The Messrs. Charles's account for rent having been presented, in accordance with a motion by Mr C. Garth, seconded by Mr Reid, it was ordered that a Cheque be filled accordingly & referred to the President for approval.

Francis F. C. F. Arnoldie M. D. & John Dickie (op^{er}) were duly admitted members & Michael Murnagh Carpenter proposed & read for the first time.
Meeting dissolved.

Mechanics' Institute May 12th 1846

At a Special Meeting of the Committee held
this Evening Tuesday the 12th instant.

Present Messrs. Ostell, Turner, Morice, Bulmer,
Tennant, Therr, & Garth.

1st The Minutes of the last Meeting were read
and approved, and the Superintendent's Journal
was also read.

2nd The Committee having examined the
rooms gave orders that the fitting of the
Library be proceeded with in such a manner
that one room can be rented.

3rd That the Corresponding Secretary intimate
to the Manager of the Mutual Insurance
Company, that the Institute cannot pay any
rent until the rooms are properly finish-
ed.

4th Mr. Mornigh was duly admitted a
Member.

Meeting Dissolved.

Wednesday 20th May 1846.

At a Meeting of the Gen. Committee held on the
evening of the 20th instant. present Messrs. Ostell, Turner,
Morice, Tennant, C. Garth, Bulmer, Mr. Donald,
Shrimpton

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved
also the Journal of the Superintendent read.

Resolved, that the Superintendent be instructed to furn-
ish Mr. Fortner with a list of outstanding debts
to enable Mr. Richardson to make a trial in collecting

Resolved that a Special Meeting be ordered for

Minutes of Wednesday Evening May 20th continued.

Monday evening next the 25th to determine on the subject of a Superintendent for the Institute and notices to be sent out accordingly.

Resolved that the Library Committee request the Superintendent to hand in a statement of missing books belonging to the Library.

Meeting dissolved.

Monday 25th May 1846

At a special meeting held on the evening of the 25th were present Messrs. Ostell, Turner, Mounce, Bulmer, Shrimpton, G. Garth, Gradshaw, Selfer, Footner, M^r Donald. The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A letter from the superintendent being read it was resolved that the Committee after due consideration find it necessary to discontinue with the services of the Superintendent after the present week and upon the books being all accounted for his salary to be paid up to the 15th proximo.

Applications from Messrs. Crisp, Richardson
Munroe, Judas being read, it was resolved that Messrs. Richardson be appointed to the situation of Superintendent from the 1st of June next for the space of three months at the rate of £35 per Annum and a commission of 15 per cent on the amount of subscriptions received. The Institute being but the charge of the rooms.

Account from M^r Cowan received and ordered to lay over.

Account from the Office of the Times received and ordered to lay over.

Meeting Dissolved.

Wednesday 17th June 1846

At a meeting of the General Committee held on the evening of the 17th Inst., Present Messrs Morice, Shrimpton, Reid, Palmer, G. Garth, Trudeau & McDonald.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. - The journal of the Superintendent also read.

Resolved, That the property of the Institute be insured at the Montreal Insurance Office, at its estimated value, and that the Vice President be requested to make the above arrangement.

Received accounts from the Gas Office and Office of the Herald, which were ordered to lay over. -

Resolved, That the Vice President be requested to get a receipt from the Messrs Kelly, for money received on account of the Institute.

Resolved, That the Corresponding Secretary be instructed to write to Mr. Murray, intimating the necessity for the completion of the arrangements for the comfort and convenience of the Members of the Institute, especially the soil pipe, and filling in open window space in Lecture Rooms.

Resolved, That in consequence of Mr. Dunlop resigning his office as Member of the General Committee, that Mr. Meakin be appointed to fill up the vacancy, and to be notified accordingly.

Resolved, That the reading and Committee Rooms, and the passage be coloured, and that the Superintendent be desired to see Mr. Goodall in order that the above arrangement be carried out.

A Proposition from Mr. G. Garth, to have one of the Rooms fitted up for the convenience of the Members of the Institute.

Ordered, That a meeting be called for Wednesday next the 25th Instant.

Minutes of Wednesday 17th June 1846 Continued
Mr Chisholm was proposed and read for the 1st time
Meeting dissolved

Wednesday 21st June 1846.

At a Special Meeting held on the evening of the 21st June, Present. Mess^{rs} Estell, Turner, Selfer, G. Garth, Shrimpton, Tennant, Meakins, Bulmer, Foster, and Mr Donald

The Minutes of the last meeting were read, and approved; and the Journal of the Superintendent, also read.

An account from Mr Perkins for £19-⁷/₁₀ referred to Mr G. Garth, for settlement at from Eight to Nine Pounds

An account from Mr Crispo ordered to lay over

An account from the Herald Office ordered to lay over in accordance with a resolution adopted at a previous Meeting

Ordered - That the sum of Two pounds ten shillings be allowed, to remain in the hands of the Superintendent, for incidental expenses

Ordered That the Superintendent, be directed to pay for a box in the Post Office, for the reception of Letters &c for the Institute

Moved, By Mr Chas^r Garth, Seconded, by Mr Bulmer, That a Room, be fitted up, and furnished, for the Convenience of Members of the Institute, - a part of the expense, to be defrayed, by the members, the remainder to be drawn from the funds of the Institute, and that a list be prepared accordingly and an Estimate of Probable Cost made out

Mr H^r Chisholm was duly admitted a Member, and Mess^{rs} James R. Buchan, T. D. Reed, J. Quinn, J. Campbell, W. Mitchell, W. W. Brown, Mr Farley & R. Blake were proposed and read for the first time.

Meeting dissolved

Wednesday 7th July 1846.

At the usual meeting of the General Committee held this evening, were present Mess^{rs} Morice, Shrimpton, Reed, Palmer, Trudeau, Meakins & G. Garth —

1st The Minutes of last meeting were read and approved, and the Journal of the Superintendent also read. —

2nd Moved By Mr Meakins, that a Sub-Committee composed of the President, Mess^{rs} G. Garth & Meakins be authorized to settle the Herald Office account, and to arrange with the other papers about Advertisements —

3rd Mr Simpson Letter Carrier's Account, for Postage, from 27th May to 25th June 1846 being submitted, was ordered to be paid, amounting to £3 —

4th The following Members were duly Admitted Viz^t Mess^{rs} James P. Buckham (Apprentice), J. D. Reed, J. Quinn, J. Campbell, W. Mitchell, W. W. Brown, Mr Farley and R. Blake. —

5th Mr No Swale was proposed and read for the first time

6th Mr G. Garth reported having settled Mr H. Perkins' Account at £9 ¹⁰ 0. —

7th Moved By Mr Shrimpton, seconded by Mr Reed, that the President be requested to procure the receipt from Mess^{rs} Kelly, for the fitting up the Market for the Festival, —

8th Resolved That the Reading Desks be lowered and the Shelves of the Library be altered.

Meeting dissolved

Wednesday 15th July 1846

At a Meeting of the General Committee held on the evening of the 15th July. were present, Mess^{rs} Turner, Reid, Wells, Kerr, Shumpton, Tenant, Bulmer, & Garth, Meakins & McDonald,

1st The Minutes of the last Meeting were read, and approved of. The Journal of the Superintendent, also read.

2nd Resolved That fifty Members Tickets be struck off the old plate, and to be paid for on delivery

3rd Resolved That the Library Committee be authorized to draw up Rules & Regulations for the guidance of the Superintendent, in the discharge of the duties of the Institute

4th Received an Account from the Pilot Office, ordered to lay over,

5th Received an application from the Montreal Surgical Society, through Doctor Hall, for the use of a room in the Mechanics' Institute on the first Saturday evening of each month: to be acceded to, at the rate of Twenty Shillings each Evening: the arrangement with the above parties to be made through Mr Bulmer

6th Resolved That Mess^{rs} Morice, & Garth and Meakins, be appointed as a Special Committee, for the fitting up of a Room, as agreed upon, at a previous Meeting of the General Committee

7th Resolved That the Superintendent, be instructed to wait on the President, to intimate the desire of the Committee for a speedy settlement, with Mess^{rs} Kelly in reference to the Festival Account

8th Ordered That the Superintendent, call at the Montreal Reading Room and ascertain if Dentley's and Blackwood's Magazines could be reasonably disposed of by them to the Mechanics' Institute, after their first perusal.

Continuation
of the Minutes
of the 15th July

Mr Mark Swale was duly admitted a
Member, and Mess^{rs} J Turnbull, J Ferrier &
Murray were proposed and Read, for the first time

Meeting dissolved

Wednesday 29th July 1846

At a Meeting of the General Committee held on the
evening of the 29th July, were present, Mess^{rs} Estell, James
Footner, Wells, Reid, G. Gairth, Morice, Palmer, Telfer,
Shrimpton, Wison, Meakins & McDonald,

The minutes of the last Meeting were read & approved.
The Journal of the Superintendent, also Read,

Resolved

That the Corresponding Secretary be instructed to
acquaint Doctor Hall that the General Committee
will agree to the proposals of the Surgical Society as
contained in a letter from that Gentleman, provided that
the Society alluded to, guard against any operation
which may tend to annoy the Members of the Institute.

Ordered

That the sum of £5-16-0 for Two Months Salary
be paid to the Superintendent,

Ordered

That the Acc^t of Mess^{rs} Matthews & Co be paid
at a deduction of one half, in accordance with their
offer, and that two plates belonging to the Institute be
returned,

Received an Account from Lovell Gibson, ordered
to be paid at £7-10-0. Mr G. Gairth undertaking
the above arrangement.

Resolved

That the Superintendent be instructed to prepare a list
of missing books, and the Names of the parties charged
with them also the dates at which they were last issued
the above to be given to Mr Crispo, to facilitate the
recovery of the same books.

The following were duly admitted Members Mess^{rs} James
Finger Sam^l, John Turnbull, Dr Murray, and Mess^{rs}
Robert Mackay, James Aitken, and John Morrison proposed
and Read, for the first time.

Meeting dissolved

Thursday 6th August 1846

At a Meeting of the General Committee held for special purposes on the evening of the 6th Instant, and at which, were present, Mess^{rs} Estell, Footner, Morice, G. Gauth, Bulmer, Trudeau, Meakins, Shrimpton & Mc Donald,

Minutes The Minutes of the last Meeting, also the Journal of the Superintendent, being read, An account was presented from Mr Alex^r Mc Donald, Ordered for payment at £12⁰⁰ M.

An Account from the Pilot Office being submitted, was ordered to lay over until the next Meeting.

The following were duly Admitted Members, Mess^{rs} Rob^t Mackay, James Hithen & John Morrison.

Meeting dissolved

Thursday 6th August 1846

At a Meeting of the General Committee held for special purposes on the evening of the 6th Instant, and at which, were present, Mess^{rs} Estell, Footner, Morice, G. Gauth, Bulmer, Trudeau, Meakins, Shrimpton & Mc Donald,

Resolved, That the Institute in compliance with the requisition of the Committee of the St. Lawrence & Atlantic Rail-Road Company will attend the Public Meeting on the Champ-de-Mars, on Monday next the 10th Instant, at One O'clock P.M.

An account was presented from Mr Alex^r Mc Donald, ordered for payment, at £12⁰⁰ M.

An account from the Pilot Office being submitted, was ordered to lay over until the next Meeting.

The following were duly admitted Members, Mess^{rs} Robert Mackay, James Hithen & John Morrison.

Meeting dissolved

Wednesday 12th August 1846

At a meeting of the General Committee held on the evening of the 12th Instant and at which were present Mess^{rs} Ostell, Footner, Bulmer, G. Garth Meakins, Shrimpton Reid, Mr Donald, & Morice.

The Journal of the Superintendent was read
In accordance with a motion by Mr Footner
seconded by Mr Reid, it was,

Resolved that Mr Meakins and Mr Bulmer be
added to the Committee of Finance. —

Moved, By Mr Meakins, seconded by Mr Bulmer,
that Mess^{rs} Reid & Wells be added to the Library
Committee. —

Presented An account from the Courier Office, referred
to the Finance Committee. —

Presented An account from Mr Morice for the sum of
£2^{..}2^{..}0^{..} expense of repairing the Banners of the
Institute. — Ordered for payment. —

Mr Shrimpton having read a valuable
paper on the subject of an apparatus for economi-
zing steam, to be termed a "Heat Retainer"; the
thanks of the Committee were returned to Mr Shrimpton
for his kindness. —

Mess^{rs} Joshua Young, & Hamilton and
Nicholas Middlemiss were proposed and read for
the first time.

Meeting dissolved

60

Wednesday 26th August, 1846

At a meeting of the General Committee held on the evening of the 26th Instant and at which were present Mess^{rs} Estlin, George Morice Meekins Reid, Thompson, Turner, Tate & Gauth, Feller & Bulmer.

The minutes of last meeting were read & approved; The Superintendent's Journal also read.

A Report from the Finance Committee was submitted, received, and adopted.

A letter was received from the Herald Office, which was read, and Mess^{rs} Meekins & Footner were authorized to settle their account, on the best possible terms.

An account from the Transcript Office was laid on the Table, and referred to the Finance Committee.

An account from Mr. Griffith was also referred to the Finance Committee.

An account from the Gas Company was referred to the Finance Committee also.

Resolved That Mr. Crispo's account be paid by G. B. until the missing books be found.

Mess^{rs} Meekins, Footner & C. Gauth were appointed to arrange with the Superintendent.

Mess^{rs} Joshua Young, J. Hamilton and Nicholas Middlemiss were duly admitted Members.

Mr. John Mowatt was proposed, read for the first time.

Meeting dissolved

Wednesday 9th September 1846

At a Meeting of the General Committee held on the evening of the 9th Instant at which were present Mess^{rs} Steele Morice, Cowan, C. Gaith, Wells, Kerr, Bulmer, Reid, Shrimpton Meakins and Mc Donald.

The minutes of the last Meeting were read and Approved

The Journal of the Superintendent was also read

Presented an Account from the Superintendent for a Months Salary and Commission on Money collected. Ordered to be paid.

Accounts from the Gas Company and Plot Newspaper Office having been presented, it was Resolved, that the President be Authorized to procure the Settlement of both

An Account from W Griffith for 4/6 Ordered to be paid

An Account from A. Cowan & Co for 2/11 & Ordered for payment

Also an Account from Mr Scott for the New York Albion. ordered for payment

Resolved, that Mess^{rs} C. Gaith, Bulmer, & Secretary be deputed to make inventory of the property belonging to the Institute

Resolved, that Mess^{rs} Shrimpton & Reid be appointed to procure if possible the platform belonging to Mr Winter's exhibition room, for the use of the Institute at as cheap a rate as they possibly can.

In accordance with a Motion by W C Gaith Seconded by Mr Reid after due Discussion it was Resolved, that the rates of Subscription to the Institute be lowered as follows, Apprentices 5/-
Journymen - 10/-

Employers paying the usual sum of 15/-

Resolved that Members Subscribing for the ensuing Year, by paying their Subscription immediately will be entitled to the privileges of the Institute from the same date.

Moved by Mr. Palmer, seconded by Mr. Morice. That a Notice be placed in the Reading Room, requesting Members to guard against giving annoyance in that department of the Institute.

Meeting dissolved

Wednesday 23rd September 1846

At a Meeting of the General Committee, held on the evening of the 23rd Instant, Were present Messrs Fortner, Meakins, Turner, Kerr, Shrimpton, Morice, Reid, Wells, McGinn, Palmer & McDonald.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved, The Journal of the Superintendent, also read.

^{1st} The Sub Committee appointed to enquire about Mr. Winter's platform having reported, that they could not effect an arrangement, on account of the limited terms of the General Committee, in accordance with a Motion by Mr. Shrimpton seconded by Mr. Morice; it was after due discussion, Resolved, that Mr. Meakins be added to the above Sub Committee, with instructions to purchase the Platform for the sum of Fifteen Dollars.

^{2nd} Resolved that the same Sub Committee be deputed to have an early interview with Mr. Murray conveying to that Gentleman the desire of the Gen^l Committee that measures may be taken to prevent future inconvenience arising from the spilling of liquids above the rooms occupied by the Institute, several Gallons of Camphine Oil having lately leaked

through the upper floors, to the great annoyance of the Members; and, that the attention of Mr Muncy be also directed to the unfinished state of the Lecture Rooms, as well as the necessity of granting permission to have the sign of the Mechanical Institute put up, in a suitable place.

Mess^{rs} Robert Pennie, Will^m Foreman, Peter Taylor, A. Williamson & James Tate were proposed and read for the 1st time.

Meeting dissolved

Wednesday 7th October, 1846

A Meeting of the General Committee, held on the evening of the 7th Instant, Were present, Mess^{rs} Estlin, Morse, Shumpton, Palmer, Reid, Wells, McDonald,

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read, and approved, the Journal of the Superintendent also read.

A letter, having been received, from Mr A. Deslise, with that Gentleman's offer, to deliver three lectures on Botany, when the Committee were disposed to appoint the time, It was ordered, that the Corresponding Secretary be instructed, to acknowledge the receipt of the above letter, and that the General Committee availing themselves of Mr Deslise's kindness, will name the time as soon, as the Lecture Committee will have made their arrangement.

Resolved, that Mess^{rs} Tate, G. Gauth, & Shumpton be added, to the Lecture Committee, and that the same Committee be requested to make the most strenuous efforts to procure Lectures for the coming Session. The Committee having examined the state of the building occupied by the Institute, The President signified his intention of having an early interview

with Mr Murray on the subject.

Resolved, That a notice be placed in the Reading Room intimating that Members who have not paid their Subscription for the Current Year will not be qualified to vote at the Election for Office Bearers.

Resolved, That a Committee be formed to prepare the Annual Report; which Committee to be composed of Messrs Tate, Meakins, G. Gauth & Prof Secretary

Resolved That a notice be placed in the Reading Room acquainting the Members, that Classes will be formed for Instruction in Drawing, French, & Mathematics as soon, as a sufficient number of Candidates can be obtained.

Resolved that the General Committee, meet Weekly for the dispatch of business.

Messrs Robt Pennie, William Farmers, Peter Taylor, A. Williamson, & James Tate, were duly admitted Members, and Mr Wm Kennedy Junr. ^{proposed, and} read for the first time —

Meeting dissolved

Wednesday 14th October 1846

At a Special Meeting of the General Committee held on the evening of the 14th Instant, were present, Messrs McGinn, Morice, Feller, Shrimpton, Wells, Reid, Trudeau, Turner, Meakins Kerr & Bulmer.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Journal of the Superintendent also read.

Resolved, that the Superintendent be directed, to get Mr Samuels' Account, for fire-wood, said, to be furnished, to the Institute, as his account, is not forthcoming.

Mr Young's Account, was referred to Finance Committee.

Mr George's Account, do do

Resolved, that Mr Shrimpton be appointed to call on Mr Estell, to ascertain if arrangements has been made for the completion of the Lecture Room, and if it has not; Mr Shrimpton will wait on Mr Ferrier respecting the same, with a view to its being done immediately, and that the Superintendent be instructed see that the work is set about as soon as possible.

Messrs William Kennedy and Henry Nathan an Apprentices were duly admitted Members, and John McCarter Journeyman & Wm Boyd, an Apprentice, were read & proposed for the 1st time.

Meeting dissolved

Wednesday 27th October 1846

At a Meeting of the General Committee held on the evening of the 27th Instant, were present, Messrs Estell, Meakins, Pulmer, Morice, Wells, Reid & Mc Donald.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The Journal of the Superintendent also read
Resolved, That Tickets be struck off as receipts for Members Subscription.

Received, from Mr Wilbrenar, a letter, with proposals of services as a Teacher of French, for the coming year.

Ordered, that the sum of Three Pounds, 7s be paid to the Superintendent, for one month's salary ending on the 30th September 1846.

Messrs John McCarter Journeyman & Wm Boyd Apprentice were duly admitted Members. and Messrs G. Finier, H. Lyman Wm Mc Masters, and apprentice John Tweedy, were read, and proposed for the first time.

Meeting dissolved

Wednesday 28th October 1846

At a Special Meeting of the General Committee held on the evening of the 28th Instant, were present Messrs Estell, Shrimpton, Turner, Morice, Reid, Pulmer, & Meakins.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved, The Superintendent's Journal was also read.

Mr Mac Kay's Account was ordered to be paid, less, by Year's Subscription, also Mr Young's & Mr Gillespie's account, was referred to Finance Committee.

Minutes of the 28th October 1846 Continued

Also Mess^{rs} Cowan & Co's. Mr. George's ac^t was ordered to be settled by the finance Committee

An Application from Mr. Sanboe was read requesting the use of a room for a debating Club, and it was agreed that they might have the room for One Dollar per Night, as a temporary Arrangement.

J. Ferris Esq^r W^m Mc Masters & Henry Symon were duly admitted Members; and John Thurdie an apprentice Member, & John Haldane and J. W. Boucher apprentices, were read for the first time.

Meeting dissolved

2^d November 1846

Annual General Meeting for the Election of the Officers and Members to compose the General Committee of the Institute, held at the Institute on Monday evening the second day of November one thousand eight hundred and forty six, in accordance with the fourth section of the Act of Incorporation

The chair was taken by the President John Estell Esquire who called the meeting to order; Mr Charles Mc Donald the Recording Secretary being found absent Alexander Stevenson ^{was} on the motion of Mr William Mc Milne seconded by Mr John George appointed Recording Secretary *pro tempore*; The Recording Secretary then read the Minutes of the last Annual General Meeting of the Institute which minutes were approved of; The Recording Secretary then read the following Report from the General Committee, which on the motion of Alexander Stevenson seconded by Mr Cameron was received and approved of.

Report

Annual Report of the General Committee of the Mechanics Institute of Montreal

Mr President and Gentlemen

In offering to the Institute the first Annual Report since its Incorporation by Act of Parliament, the seventh since its re-organization as a body by the praiseworthy efforts of some public spirited individuals your Committee feel that an onerous and responsible duty has been confided to them during the past year, which nevertheless they have endeavored to carry out to the utmost of their ability.

Your Committee have much satisfaction in reporting a gradual improvement in the condition of the Institute, both from an increased number of members, and from an increased use by them of those means which its Library affords for the diffusion of useful and entertaining knowledge the object of the Institute. It would appear that since this period last year that there is an increase of exactly one hundred members, - making the

total.

total number now belonging to the Institute Three hundred and eleven: consisting of Two Honorary Members Twenty Life Members: Two Hundred and Nineteen Ordinary Members, and Seventy Apprentice Members. - Seeing this augmentation of our numbers and considering that the main object sought to be carried out by this institution, is the Advancement and Instruction of the whole body of the Mechanics of Montreal, your Committee anticipating that the advantages of the Institute might be rendered available to, and taken advantage of by a very large number of persons, who did not, & do not now belong to the Institute caused to be drafted and read at one of their late Meetings a Bylaw, (which will be submitted to this Meeting for to be approved or rejected), fixing the Annual contributions to be paid by Apprentices Five Shillings Journey men Mechanics Seven Shillings all other Ordinary Members Fifteen Shillings: The Amount heretofore paid being Fifteen Shillings for Ordinary Members and seven Shillings and sixpence for Apprentices: This measure will necessarily reduce the receipts of the Institute unless efforts are made to augment the list of Members. And surely the working classes for whose benefit it is more especially intended, cannot refuse their aid to support an Institution from which they can derive so much Advantage.

The Committee have endeavored to give full effect to the objects of the Institute so far as means were at its disposal, and the Instructive and entertaining Lectures delivered during the last season by the Gentlemen who so kindly contributed their valuable services for that object, must still be a source of gratification to all those members who attended them. Your Committee had hoped ere this to have organized the Lectures for approaching winter, but it would appear that the avocations of the busy season have this year extended beyond their usual limits; so that many friends and well-wishers of the Institute have been as yet unable to give that kind aid which its members anticipate from them - There are however several lectures already promised as a part of a series which warrant

Your

Your Committee in anticipating a Session equally ad-
 -vantageous with those that have preceded it. It
 must however be borne in mind, that the valuable lectures
 hitherto delivered in the Hall of the Institute must have
 cost the Gentlemen who were so kind as to deliver them,
 much Study and research in their preparation, and
 that the only return to them, consequent thereon, was
 the pleasure which they must have felt in having con-
 -tributed their time and abilities in aid of so im-
 -portant a subject, as the diffusion of useful
 Knowledge by means of popular Lectures; No other
 gratification to the popular Lecturer can equal that
 of a numerous and well conducted audience; And
 your Committee trusting that there may be full
 audiences at the forthcoming Lectures, will not further
 dilate on this subject.

Your Committee would desire to recall the
 attention of the Members to the Annual Festival
 held during the last winter in the Halls of the New Market
 a success which for its style and extent surpassed
 anything of the kind hitherto attempted in this City
 It was anticipated that the Institute would have
 received a large profit from the receipts, but several
 fortuitous circumstances contributed to reduce the
 balance to a small amount; yet your Committee
 feel satisfied that their efforts proved successful in
 getting up a Festival on such a large scale, and which gave
 so much universal gratification to all those who partici-
 -pated therein - including the most respectable members of
 our Community, and it is to be hoped every member of
 the Mechanics' Institute - The latter cannot but
 feel proud of the advantageous impression thus
 made on the Public mind in their behalf.

Your Committee have succeeded in procuring
 commodious Rooms for the Reception of the Books
 Museum and other effects belonging to the Institute, em-
 -bracing a Large Lecture Room, Library, Reading
 Room & Committee Room, convenient as to position
 and approach; and whilst at the same time, that the accom-
 -modation of the Institute has been increased, the additional
 room

room enables the Institute to derive a return therefrom by the occasional occupation of it by other bodies thereby helping to diminish their expenditure

The following Statement will fully demonstrate the present position which the Institute is now placed in as regards financial and other matters

The Library consists at present of 839 volumes the circulation thereof during the past year, has been highly satisfactory

It would appear by the Statements of the Finance Committee that the total receipts during the past year amount to £248. 10. 5½ including the Annual Government Grant of £50. The disbursements for the same period amount to £219. 5. 7 leaving a balance at this time in the hands of your Treasurer of £29. 4. 10½, to which may be added in the opinion £25 as the amount of ^{the} debt due to the Institute from unpaid ^{subscriptions} and other sources, making the total assets of the Institute £54. 4. 10½

The liabilities of the Institute on the same authority amount to £108. 6. 0 This however includes the rent of these premises up to the first instant, and your Committee feel confident that a sum of £80 by judicious exertions and the known liberality of several of the creditors would liquidate ^{the liabilities} of the Institute, thus leaving an actual deficiency at the present moment of £25. 15. 1½

The members therefore must feel satisfaction at the financial results of the past year, being in comparison much more favorable than those of the preceding one. During the year 1845 it would appear that the gross Receipts, including a vote from the Legislature of £100 amounted to £230. 0. 6½ and nevertheless the debt of the Institute at the close of that year was stated at £70 which sum subsequently proved less than the actual liabilities; It is therefore confidently anticipated that at this period next year, the Treasurer's Statement will shew a balance to the credit of the Institute after the payment of all claims thereon.

Your Committee feeling how utterly impossible it will be to carry out the objects of this Institution without active and continued exertion on the part of its Members.

do most earnestly request that they will during the coming year, receive their sense of the advantages to be derived from it by an increased attendance in the various departments that are, and which may be provided for their instruction and recreation; And in thus resigning their charge to its original source, they would be permitted to advise that their successors should be selected from amongst the most zealous and energetic members of the Institute - parties who will be happy to devote their time and attention to the advancement and prosperity of "The Mechanics Institute of Montreal"

Montreal 2nd of November 1846 (signed) C^m Donald
Reedey

A By Law to fix the amount of the Annual Contributions to be paid by the Members to the funds of the Institute (which had previously been read at a meeting of the General Committee on the ninth day of September 1846) was then read, and after some discussion on the motion of Mr William Footner seconded by Alexander Stevenson, approved of and passed, by a majority of at least three fourths of the Members present. Mr James Speirs then moved seconded by Alexander Stevenson that the meeting do now proceed to the election of officers and Members to compose the General Committee of the Institute, and that it ballot for each officer separately to which Mr William Reid seconded by Mr John Whitehead moved in amendment, that they ballot for the whole of the officers at the same time, the amendment being put to the vote was lost; - the original motion was then put and carried. The President having nominated Messrs William M. Milnes and James Speirs Secretaries the Members present proceeded to ballot for the officers and Members to compose the General Committee of the Institute. - The ballot being finished it was found that the following gentlemen had been duly elected to fill the offices attached to their respective names for the ensuing year as follows -

Charles

Charles M Tate Esquire President
 Mr James Morice First vice President
 Mr Thomas McQueen Second do
 Mr John Whitelaw Third do
 Mr William McNeil Fourth do
 Mr William Footner Corresponding Secretary
 Mr Charles McDonald Recording do
 Mr Andrew Cowan Treasurer
 Mr Henry Bulmer Librarian & Cabinet
 Keeper

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Mr John Astell | Mr William Reid |
| " Charles Garth | Mr Stuart Wells |
| " John Pitkeathley | Mr Charles W Meakin |
| " David McKeown | Mr James Speirs |
| " John Kerr | Mr James Turner |
| " Charles Shrimpton | Mr John Turnbull |
| Members of the General Committee | |

The meeting then called the President elect Charles M Tate Esquire to the chair, who thanked the members for the great honor they had bestowed upon him in electing him President of the Institute; Mr Bulue seconded by Mr John George then moved a vote of thanks to John Astell Esquire the retiring President, which was carried by acclamation, ~~nam con~~

On the motion of Mr James Speirs seconded by Mr William McNeil the meeting then dissolved

Afternoon
 Recording Secretary
 Protestant

The following is the copy of the By-Law passed at the meeting referred to in the foregoing minutes

By-Law of The Mechanics Institute of Montreal made and passed on the second day of November One thousand eight hundred and forty six

N^o 4

1. That from and after this day, the Annual Contributions to be paid by Members of the Institute to the funds of the Institute, shall be, by Merchants Master Mechanics, and Gentlemen, Members. Fifteen Shillings; Journey men Mechanics and Clerks Members Ten Shillings; and by Apprentices and other persons under twenty one years of age, Five Shillings per annum, payable on the first day of November in each and every year.

2. That persons elected Members after the first day of May in any year shall be bound to pay one half the amount of the above Annual Contribution, as ^{was} their Contributions until the first day of November thereafter ensuing.

(L.S.) (signed) John Astell
(signed) Alphenfon President
Rec Sec pro tem

A true copy
Alphenfon
Rec Sec pro tem

Monday 9th November 1856

The General Committee in accordance with the Act having met on Monday evening Room 9th, the following Members were present
Messrs Spier, Turner, Footner Measkins, Sutherland, Garth, Reid, Whittaw, Bulmer, Milln, Turnbull & McDonald

The Minutes of the last General Meeting having been read, it was in accordance with a motion by Mr Spier; seconded by Mr Footner.

Resolved, That the said Minutes be approved of. The Minutes of the last Meeting of the late General Committee were read and approved of; also the Journal of the Superintendent read.

The following Sub-Committees were then formed to be composed as follows —

The Committee of Finance —
Messrs Measkins, Estell, Spier, Whittaw & Gordon.

Library Committee —
Messrs Garth, Reid, Turnbull, McDonald and Bulmer.

Lecture & Class Committee —
Messrs Shrimpton, Wells, Sutherland, McEwin, and Footner.

Sitting up Committee —
Messrs Turner, McEwin, Kerr, Morice and Milln.

Moved; by Mr Bulmer, seconded by Mr Milln that the Bye Laws of the Institute then before the Committee, be laid on the Table.

Moved by Milln, seconded by Mr Footner, that Tickets, to admit the Officers of the various Learned and Scientific Societies of the City, to the advantage

of the Institute be forwarded to the Presidents and Chairmen of the above Societies, with a Complimentary Letter, Soliciting a participation in the Labour of diffusing Intellectual acquirements.

Resolved, That the Corresponding Secretary be instructed to write to Mr Murray to remind him of the untenable state of the Lecture Room

Resolved, That Notices be placed in the Reading Room, intimating that Teachers for the French and Drawing Classes, were prepared to give instruction in the above branches, as soon as Six Members for each of the departments had entered their Names; Mr Willbrenner to have Charge of the French, Class. - Mr Milln having kindly offered his services to teach the drawing Department

Received an Application from Mr Hornsby for the use of the Room, which was granted. Moved by Mr Spier, seconded by Mr Milln that until further notice, the General Committee meet every Monday evening

The following were duly admitted Members, Apprentices John Haldane & J. W. Boucher, and Messrs J. Macintosh, D. J. Macfarlane, S. Smith, Kenneth Macaulay, J. Budgett, and Apprentices Archibald Duncan, Rob Jackson & John Swenson were proposed and read for the first time.

Meeting dissolved

Charles Mailland Secy,
Chas. W. Small

Monday 10th November 1846

At a meeting of the General Committee held, on, the evening of the 10th Instant, Were Present; The President Messrs. Meekins, Whittaker, Gauth, Mc Ginn, Millin, Turner, Morice, Kerr, Shrimpton, Sutcliffe, Reid, Speirs, Bulmer, Mr. Kevin, & Mr. Donald.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read, and approved of. The Journal of the Superintendent, also read.

Received a letter from Mr. Wells, tendering his Resignation as a Member of the Committee; which being accepted of, The Corresponding Secretary, was instructed to write to him accordingly.

A letter having been received from Mr. Crispo, praying for the payment of Arrears of Salary; it was after due discussion, Resolved; that the said arrears be paid.

Moved, by Mr. Millin, seconded by Mr. Mc Ginn, that the report of the Finance Committee be approved.

Moved by Mr. Millin, seconded by Mr. Mc Ginn, that the General Committee, hold a special ^{meeting} Committee on Thursday Evening the 19th Inst.; for the consideration of procuring lectures for the season.

Moved by Mr. Gauth seconded, by Mr. Reid that the Corresponding ^{Secretary} be instructed to write to Mr. Ferris in reference to the Uncomfortable State of the Lecture Room.

Ordered, That, the Superintendents Application for necessary conveniences in the Library be acceded to.

Moved by Mr. Millin seconded by Mr. Mc Ginn that Mr. Hornsby, have the use of the Lecture Room for three Weeks, from the present period, providing that it be not, in the mean time, required for other purposes.

Ordered, That Two Hundred Members tickets be procured.

The following were duly admitted Members, Messrs. Mackintosh, D. J. Macfarlane, K. Macaulay, J. Smith J. Bridges; and Apprentices Arch Duncan

Robert Jackson John Stevenson, and Messrs. Geny Muir
 H. Lavender, J. Connolly, D. A. Millie, W. Chambers, J. Manson
 W. Dummett, M. Macfarlane, J. Brookes, J. MacKinnon
 W. Jammond, J. Gilding, D. Robinson, W. Springings
 D. Macgregor, J. Fisher, J. Keller, W. Berry, W. Murray
 J. W. Coltermitt: also Apprentices, J. Craig, G. Goodwin
 J. M. Intyre, A. Millan, W. Millan, J. Wells, J. Wynne
 W. M. Gilre, L. Singhan, W. Irwin, W. H. Keiser,
 W. Heritage, H. A. Bate, W. Andrews, M. Langmore
 J. Milgou, and W. Minor were proposed for the first
time.

Meeting dissolved

James Macrae

Charles M^r Donald

Thursday 19th November 1846

At a Special meeting held on the evening of the
 19th Instant, were present the President, Messrs. Milln
 Shrimpton, Sutherland, Morice, Kerr, Reid, Meakin,
 Bulmer, Whittaw, Estell, & G. Donald,

The Minutes of the last Meeting having been
 read, as also the Superintendent's Journal. It was
 Moved, by Mr. Estell, seconded by Mr. Shrimpton
 That the said Minutes be approved of, excepting
 that portion which had reference to Mr. Crespo's
 Account.

Moved, by Mr. Milln, seconded by Mr. Reid
 That the Corresponding Secretary, be instructed to
 write to the following Gentlemen requesting their
 services as Lecturers for the Season; Messrs. Merideth, Rev.
 Messrs. Adamson & Bancroft; Doctor Arnoldi Senr. Doct^r
 Barber, A. Dunkin, J. Lee, M. Ginn, J. Gauth. Milln;
 Rev. Messrs. Mc Gill, & Gordon, G. Dunkin Doctors
 Sutherland, Fisher & Burnard; Rev. Messrs. Seishman
 and Taylor, Mr. Atkinson & Elders; and that Mr.
 Fortner, be also requested; Mr. W. DeSisle having

having already assented

Resolved that the President, wait on Mr. Senior
in reference to the Lecture Room, and other matters

The fitting up Committee having presented
a report, it was resolved, that the 1st Clause be
accepted, the remainder to lay over for Consideration

Received a report from the Library Committee
when it was resolved that the first portion be adopt-
ed; the latter, being for the present deferred

Moved, by Mr. Estell, seconded by Mr. Shumpton
that Doctor Bernard, be elected to serve on the
General Committee, and, to be notified accord-
-ingly

The following were duly admitted Members
Messrs Ebenezer Muir, H. Sayer, J. Connolly, D.
A. Millie, R. Chabakars, G. Manson, W. Drummond
M. Macfarlane, J. Bowles, J. Kirkwood, W. Gammond,
J. Veilding, D. Robinson, R. Spingings, D. Macgregor,
A. Fishers, J. Keillers, W. Berry, J. Murray, and,
W. Cattermole, also Apprentices J. Craig, G. Goodwin
J. McIntyre, J. Millan, W. Millan, G. Mills, J. Wynnell
W. McGuire, D. Gineghan, W. Irwin, W. H. Keffer,
W. Heritage, H. A. Bate, W. Andrews, M. Songmore
J. Kilgour, and W. Minore. The following were pro-
-posed for the first time

Messrs J. C. Bickett, J. Keiller, D. Keiller
Peter Moir, H. Zuerhurst, J. Dakers, J. Whittaw Junr
J. Simpson, and Apprentices J. Mundall &
A. Dunlop.

Charles MacIsaac, Secy.

Meeting dissolved Chas. MacIsaac

80

Monday 23rd November, 1846

At a meeting of the General Committee held on the evening of the 23rd Instant; were present
The President, Messrs. Mowice, Meakins, Whitlaxo Turner, Mr. Devin, Shrimpton, Sutherland, Bulmer, Kerris, Speir, Gauth, Millin, Footner, Mr. Gunn, Astell, and Mr. Donalds

The Minutes of the last meeting having been read, Mr. Millin requested permission to withdraw from the list of proposed Lecturers, the name of the Reverend Mr. Cordner, which having been granted, the remaining portion of said Minutes were approved of.

Resolved, that the settlement of Mr. Crispo's account, be deferred until stronger reasons be shown, than those hitherto produced

Received a report from a Special Committee appointed for the purpose of examining the state of the Lecture Room and the other departments occupied by the Institute. upon which it was resolved, that the said report be adopted and entered on the Minutes, a copy of the same to be enclosed to Mr. Fenier

viz: "To render the Lecture Room available for the purpose to which it has been set apart, namely: for the reception of the Members of the Institute and Strangers, who are desirous of attending the Course of Lectures about to be delivered: The Committee of Management report as follows:"

"That there are immediately required
"Outside Sashes and doors"

"The floor of the Lecture Room, admits so much Cold air, as to neutralize all the heat which can be produced, by the Stoves."

"The Soil pipe have never yet, been made tight, and have in consequence, continually given forth, a most offensive Odour.

"Depriving the Members of the use of the Room;
"at this moment the windows in the Lecture
"Rooms are obliged to be kept open to drive
"off if possible the effluvia complained of."
"The Partition dividing the Lecture
"Room from Arguents' Stove is impregna-
"ted with some Chemical preparation
"of an offensive Character, which the applica-
"tion of heat, naturally increases; hence
"when the Stove is in use, the Room becomes
"Unbearable"
"Your Committee finally Submit
"that it is now full time for the Comple-
"tion of the Terms of the Agreement, which
"were to prepare the Premises for the Re-
"ception of the Institute."

Resolved; That Tuesday evening next be set apart
for the consideration of the Bye Laws of the Institute.

The following were duly admitted Members
Messrs J C Beckett, J Keiler, D Keiler, Peter Moir
H Luchurst, J Dakers, J Whittow Junr. J Simpson
and, Apprentices, J Mundall & A Dunlop; And,
Messrs James Collard, John Currie, Edw Lenthorn
John McDonald, Joseph Saunders, Tho Buckley
John Brunton & James Bradley were proposed
and read for the first time

Meeting dissolved

Charles Maitland Tait.

Chas. M^r Dundas Sec. M.

Tuesday, 1st December, 1846

At a Meeting of the General Committee held on the evening of the 1st December, 1846. Were present the President, Messrs Palmer, Allen, Turner, Shingleton, Dr Bernard, Messrs Footner, Whittaw, Meakins, Red, Spier, McRovin, & Mc Donald; -

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read, and approved.

The Consideration of the Bye Laws of the Institute, being the special business of this Meeting; the first seven clauses having been read, were approved of, and adopted.

Mr Meakins having offered his services to procure the settlement of the Courier Account, it was Resolved, that that Gentleman be authorized to effect the above Arrangement.

An application from Mathew & Mr Lees for the admission of three Apprentices as members of the Institute, on consideration of part payment of their Account, was granted.

An account from Mr Faith Wren being presented was ordered for payment.

The Superintendent having presented his Account for Two Months Salary & Commission was ordered to be paid.

Received an application from the Committee appointed for fitting up room, as per Minutes of the 15th July 1846, for the loan of Fifteen pounds, which was granted.

On a letter read by the Corresponding Secretary it was Resolved, that a Phonographic Class should be added to the Classes usually formed.

in the Institute, and that the proffered services of
Mr. Futvoys be accepted, and he be informed there-
of accordingly.

Received an Application from the Society of
Rehabiles, for the use of the Lecture Room, for one night,
which after due discussion, was granted.

The following were duly admitted Members
Messrs James Holland, John Currie, Edw. Sutherland,
John McDonald, Joseph Saunders, Thomas Puckley,
John Brunton and James Bradley.

And the undermentioned were proposed, and
read for the first time, Viz.

Messrs Geo. Futvoys, William Phillips
James Bell, Geo. French, William Bird, Carlisle Currie
John, Mr. Mevin & Nicholas Macintosh; also Apprentices
Francis Evans, William McWatters, John Buchanan
Archibald McDonald and James Johnson.

Charles Witt and Late Pt.

Meeting dissolved Chas. McDonald.

Monday 7th December, 1846

At a Meeting of the General Committee held, on
on the evening of the 7th Instant, Were present, the
President, Messrs Pulmer, Shrimpton, Kerr, Mr. Ginn,
Dr. Bernard, Messrs Morice, Sutherland, Garth
Whitlaw, Speir, Turnbull, Footner, Meakins
Millin & McDonald.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and
approved.

On Mr. Meakins having reported a settlement
of the Courier, account, at Nine Pounds Currency,
it was ordered, that the sum of Five Pounds, be
paid on the above account.

Resolved that Mr Meakins be requested to effect,
a settlement of the Gas Company's Account, and
that a Cheque for the sum of Ten Pounds be
drawn out, to facilitate the above

Resolved, that Mess^{rs} Mc Ginn, Gairth & Footner,
be appointed as a Special Committee for the
purpose of drawing up a Code of Bye Laws
for the Mechanics Institute.

The following were duly Admitted Members
Mess^{rs} Geo. Hutvoge, William Phillips, James Bell
Geo French, William Bird, Carlisle Currie, John
Mc Kevin and Nicholas Macintosh, also Appren-
tices Francis Evans, William Mc Wattas, John
Buchanan, Arch^d McDonald and James Johnson.

And the undermentioned, were proposed
and read for the first time Viz^z

Mess^{rs} J. G. Johnson, Edwin Bostwick, Frederick
Matthews, M. Taylor, John Campbell, and Angus
Leitch.

Charles Mailland Tate. Secy

Meeting dissolved Chas. McDonald
Pres.

Monday 14th December 1846

At a Meeting of the General Committee held on the
evening of the 14th Instant, were present the Presidents
Mess^{rs} Shrimpton, Whittaw, Gairth, Meakins, Turner
Sutherland, Bulmer, Reid, Morice, Dod & Bernard
Mess^{rs} Mc Ginn, Kerr, Speir & McDonald

The minutes of the last Meeting were read
and approved, & The Journal of the Superintendent
was also read.

1st The Special Committee appointed for the
purpose of drawing up Bye Laws for the Mechanics
Institute, reported the work being in progress; would
be prepared for the next Meeting.

2nd

Received through Messrs. Sutherland & Whittaw, information of the probability of Lectures being delivered by Doctor Dunlop, Mr. Barratt & the Rev. Mr. McGill

3rd

The unfinished state of the Lecture Room being again represented to the General Committee, it was Moved by Mr. Palmer, Seconded by Doctor Bernard.

That Mr. Morice the Chairman of the setting up Committee, be directed to have the Lecture Room properly fitted up before Tuesday the 22nd Instant by the Proprietors if possible, if not, at the expense of the Institute.

1st

After a discussion on the subject of Debts due to the Institute, It was Moved by Dr. Bernard seconded by Mr. Stead. That the Accounts of all Persons in Arrears to this Institution be made out, and presented by the Superintendent, and that he endeavour to procure settlement, either by their payment, or by Bond.

Resolved that the Superintendent be directed to report, Statedly, the result of the above arrangement

The following were duly admitted Members Messrs. F. G. Johnson, Edwin Postwick, Fred. Mathews M. Taylor, John Campbell & Angus Leitch

And the undermentioned were proposed & read for the first time: Messrs.

Dr. Dunlop Messrs. H. Parocque, A. Bryson A. Barratt, J. Smith & James Watson.

Charles Mainland. Secy. Pres.

Meeting dissolved & M. G. M. D. S.

Monday 21st December 1846

At a Meeting of the General Committee held on the evening of the 21st instant, were present The President, Doctor Bernard, Mess^{rs} Farnes, Bulmer, Kerr, Whittlaw, Mc Guinn, Garth, Merice, Shrimpton, & Mc Donald.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read, and approved of.

The Journal of the Superintendent, was also read.

1st The Sub-Committee appointed to draft the Bye Laws for the Institute, having submitted a portion of the work then in progress, it was referred for completion.

2nd Received a report from the Library Committee which was adopted.

3rd Also a report from the Sitting Up, Committee which was approved of.

4th Moved by Mr Garth, seconded by Mr Mc Guinn that the draft of an Address, be prepared by a Sub-Committee appointed for that purpose to be presented to His Excellency The Earl of Elgin as soon after his arrival in this City as practicable congratulating him on his safe arrival to assume the Government of this Province, and requesting him to become the Patron of the Institute, vacant by the death of that ever to be lamented Nobleman Lord Metcalfe.

5th Moved by Mr Garth, seconded by Mr Bulmer that a Sub-Committee be appointed to draft a Petition to the Legislature at its approaching Session, for pecuniary aid to procure Scientific Apparatus, & also to be able to offer Premiums for improvements in

In the Arts and Manufactures in the Province:
That the same Committee, do prepare a document,
to lay before the Merchants & others interested,
in the well being of the Institute; requesting
their Subscriptions, to enable them to carry out the
following Object. 45

6th The above Motions, ^{having} been Carried, unani-
-mously, A Sub-Committee for their furtherance
was appointed, to be composed, of, The President,
Messrs McGinn, Estell, & Dr Bernard.

7th Moved by Dr Bernard, seconded by Mr
Guth, That a Sub-Committee be appointed, to
make an arrangement, with each, of the News-
-papers Proprietors, immediately after their
Accounts have been paid, as to the terms &c of
the future Advertisements & Papers. Carried. 45

8th Messrs Meakins and Willows were then deputed,
to effect the above arrangement. 45

9th Moved, by Mr Guth seconded, by Mr Shump-
-ton, that a Semi Monthly Statement of the Names
of New Members admitted to the Institute, and
the Names, (if any,) of Members who refuse to pay
their Subscriptions, be entered, by the Superintendent
in his Journal. Carried.

10th Moved, by Mr Kerr seconded by Mr Turner
That the Finance Committee be requested, to
furnish the General Committee by next Meeting
(if possible) with a Statement, of the present
-Circumstances of this Institute, and also a Statement
of the probable income and expenditure for the
present Year, that is, up to Nov^r 1st 1847.
Carried. 45

11th Moved, by Dr Bernard; seconded, by Mr
Kerr, that the sum, of Ten Pounds be handed
over to the Library Committee for the purchase of books.
Carried. 45

12th

Moved by Mr. Pulmer, seconded by Mr. Gaith, that the Committee form a Weekly Discussion Class which all the members of the Institute, may be invited to attend, and in place of a Lecture that a portion of some Celebrated Authors shall be read by each Member of the Class in rotation, to be confined to Scientific and Literary subjects. — Ordered to lay Over.

13th

Accounts from the Medical Hall of W. Lyman, having been presented, were referred to the Committee of finance.

Resolved that Messrs Kerr, Gaith and Miller be appointed to prepare the design of a Seal, for the Institute

14th

Received an Application from Mr. Guerin for the Use of the Lecture Room, which was referred to the Lecture Committee.

The following were duly admitted Members.
Doctor Dunlop, Messrs A. Paroquet, A. Bryson, A. Barrett, J. Smith, & James Watson.

And the undermentioned were proposed, and read for the first time;

Mr. Canfield Dorwin, Andrew Watson ^{John Duncan},
Geo. Watson, Tho. Brown, David Gibson, John Campbell & Apprentices Isaac B. Futvoye, and Geo. Wilson.

James Moore
Meeting dissolved ^{Chairman}
G. H. Donald Secy.

Monday 28th December 1846

At a Meeting of the General Committee held on the evening of the 28th Instant, at which were present, The President, Mess^{rs} Turner, Morice, Mr^r Nevin, Mr^r Ginn, Kerr, Garth, Bulmer, Sutherland, Reid, Shrimpton, Doctor Bernard, Mess^{rs} Speir, Miller, and McDonald.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and Approved. The Journal of the Superintendent, also read.

Submitted by The President, The draft of an Address to be presented to His Excellency the Earl of Elgin.

Reported by Mr^r Shrimpton, that the Reverend Mess^{rs} Strong, Wilkes, Cramp, & Doctor Barber have each promised one or more Lectures during the Season.

The Reading of the Bye Laws was for the evening postponed

Moved by Mr^r Mr^r Ginn, seconded by Mr^r Shrimpton, that a Committee be named for the purpose of taking up subscriptions, to enable them to offer certain Premiums (One or more) for the best essay or Lecture that may be delivered during the Season, by any Member, who has not lectured nor spoken in Public before. — The Essay or Lecture to be subjected to the Judgement of a Committee appointed for that purpose; who shall be authorized to decide upon the various merits of the same, and award the Premiums. — Carried.

Moved by Mr^r Garth seconded by Mr^r Bulmer that instead of a discussion Class, a Lecture Class be substituted, and that the following persons form a Sub Committee to organize the above Class.

90

Messrs Palmer, Gairth, Milnes, Kerr & Mr Donald.
Carried.

Moved by Mr Kerr seconded by Mr Gairth, that
the Public be invited to the Lectures free, and to be
notified accordingly.

Moved in amendment, by Mr Milne seconded
by Mr Gairth, that the public be admitted free
to the Lectures; but without particular invitation
Carried.

Received a letter from Mr Guerin, the conse-
-deration of, which was deferred to another Meeting

Presented, An account for the fitting up of the
Lecture Room; also an Account from Mr Atkinson
for the Sign belonging to the Institute; both of
which were referred to the Finance Committee.

The following were duly admitted Members.
Mr Canfield Dorwin And Mr Watson Abraham Duncan
~~G. Watson~~ Thos Brown, David Gibson, Jn Campbell
and Apprentices Isaac B. Sutvoige, and Geo: Wilson.

And the undermentioned were proposed and
read for the first time

Messrs J. O. Andrews, William Dunn, P. Dunn.
William Boyd, Henry Smith, and Apprentice Mr Andrews
Junior.

Meeting dissolved

Charles Maitland Tate.

Pres^t

Charles M^r Donald
Sec. Sec.

Monday 4th January 1847

At a Meeting of the General Committee held, on the evening of the 4th Instant, at which were present, the President Messrs Bulmer, Kerr, Morice, Shumpton; Doctor Bernard Messrs McKein, Whittlaw, Gauth, Turner, Speir, Milln, and Mc Donald. 47

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read, and approved of. 47

The Journal of the Superintendent, was also read. 47

1st Resolved that the General Committee hold a Special Meeting on Friday evening next, for the purpose of reading the Bye Laws. 47

2nd Resolved that the Sub-Committee appointed to organize a Lecture Class, according to a resolution passed at a Meeting of the General Committee held on the evening of the 28th December 1846, be authorized to take up Subscriptions for the furtherance of the object of the same Class. 47

3rd Received from the Officers & Members of Spring of Canada Tent N^o 45, a letter conveying the thanks of that Society, for the use of the Lecture Room.

4th The consideration of Mr. Guerin's letter which was deferred at the last Meeting; having been reassumed this evening; was again postponed to a future Occasion.

5th Moved by Mr. Kerr Seconded by Mr. Morice, that the Report of the Library Committee be approved of. 47
Carried.

6th Moved, by Doctor Bernard, Seconded by Mr. Turner that the following accounts be paid: viz^t. Messrs Morice, Gillespie's, George's, Whittlaw's, Douglas', Perry's Medical Hall and the Balance of the Quier Account
Carried. 47

7th Moved, by Mr. South seconded by Mr. Bulmer, that a vote of thanks be given to the President, and Corresponding Secretary for their very handsome donations of Books to the Institute. Carried.

8th Moved by Mr. South, seconded by Mr. Bulmer, that the motion of last Meeting, with regard to admittance to lectures be reconsidered. Carried.

9th Moved by Mr. Turner, seconded by Mr. Bulmer that each Member of the Institute be allowed two Tickets for the admission of Non-Members to lectures and those having no tickets, be charged 1/3 each. Carried.

10th Moved by Mr. Morice, seconded by Mr. Withers that the Public be admitted at 1/3 each. Carried.

11th Moved by Mr. South seconded by Mr. Kerr, that a Sub-Committee be appointed to examine and report upon, the Apparatus which is for sale by Mr. Leionzack, and also to state their opinion as to the practical use to the Institute, of any apparatus he may have; and that Dr.utherland Dr. Bernard, Messrs Wm. Mr. Millen John Kerr, H. Bulmer and, G. South, compose the said Committee. Carried.

12th Mr. Millen requested permission to withdraw his name from the Sub-Committee appointed for the organization of a Lecture Class, which was granted.

The following were duly admitted Members.
Messrs J. O. Andrews, Wm. Dann, Pat^r Dunn, Wm. Boy Henry Smith; and Apprentice Andrew Junior.
That the undermentioned were proposed and read for the first time Vizt
E. Mills Esq^r, W. Piddie, J. P. Fleming
Wm. Seat, Wm. Hoodson, Tho^s Dann, Armas Dann
Theodore Wilson, Thomas Kavisides, and also apprentices Geo. Minlock, Joseph Miska, Edw. Dann H. Wilson and James Howarth.

Meeting dissolved
Chas. Scotland Secy.
Edw. M^r P^r Pres.

Friday 8th January 1847

At a Special Meeting of the General Committee held on the evening of the 8th Instant Were Present, The President, Messrs Turner, Sutherland, Reid, Doctor Bernard, Messrs Pulmer, Whittaw, Footner, Kerr, Mc Ginn & Mc Donald.

The draft of a Code of Bye Laws for the Institute having been read. It was Moved, by Mr. Whittaw Seconded by Mr. Pulmer And Resolved that they be adopted; and that the said Bye Laws, be read at a General Meeting of the Members of the Institute to be held on the evening of the 12th. Of which due Notice shall be given through the Public Newspapers.

Meeting Adjourned. 4

Monday 11th January 1847

At a Meeting of the General Committee held on the evening of the 11th Instant at which Were Present The President, Messrs Turner, Mc Ginn, Kerr, Gauth, Bulmer, Reid, Sutherland, Doctor Bernard, Messrs Whittlaw, Morice, Mackinn, and Mr Donald, &c

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved of.

1st Moved by Mr Kerr seconded by Mr Gauth that the Corresponding Secretary be instructed to write to Mr Guerin informing him in reply to his proposal of delivering Lectures to the Institute, that as the List of Lecturers for the Season, was now filled up the Committee could not at the present avail themselves of his Offers. Carried

2nd Moved by Doctor Bernard seconded by Mr Bulmer that the following Accounts presented by the Finance Committee be paid, Viz

| | | | |
|-------------------|-----|----|----|
| Mr Gillespie | £ 8 | 0 | 0 |
| " W. Darling | " | 16 | 5 |
| " Morice | £ 1 | 13 | 0 |
| " J. Whittlaw | " | 2 | 1 |
| " J. Perry | " | 0 | 9 |
| " Robt. Douglas | £ 4 | 12 | 0 |
| " J. George | " | 1 | 2 |
| " G. Young | " | 2 | 4 |
| Medical Hall | " | 13 | 1 |
| Mr Lyman | " | 16 | 11 |
| Courier's account | £ 4 | 0 | 0 |

Carried £ 26 7 11.

3rd Received a letter from Mr Zaonizek &c

4th Moved by Doctor Bernard seconded by Mr Gauth that the Committee decline purchasing the Apparatus

Offered by Mr. Lachryk, and that the Corresponding Secretary be instructed to write to him, according
to your Carried

5th Moved by Doctor Bernard seconded by Mr. Bulmer
that a Committee be appointed to make the preliminary
Arrangements for the Annual Festival of the
Instant. Carried.

6th Resolved; That the above Committee be composed
of Messrs Kert, Bulmer & Dr. Bernard

7th Moved by Mr. South seconded by Mr. Bulmer,
that the Gas Company Account be paid (before
any other Old debts) as soon as the funds are in
the Treasurer's hands. Carried

8th Received from the Committee appointed for that
purpose, the Sketch of a Seal for the Institute

The following were duly admitted Members

E. Mills, Esq., W. Peddie, J. R. Fleming, Wm. Leat,
Wm. Hodgson, Thos. Dann, Amos Dann, Theodore
Wilson, Thomas Heavysides; and also Apprentices
Geo. Kinlock, Joseph Kieka, Edson Dann, H. Wilson,
and James Howarth.

And the undamentions were proposed and read
for the first time.

Messrs J. W. S. Groves, Chas. Atkinson
Andrew Wilson and Apprentices, Thomas Kershaw
Kingston Knott Wm. Stude, & Chas. W. Whitcher
Charles Livingston. Chairman

Meeting dissolved Chas. McDonald
Sec.

Monday 18th January 1847

At a Meeting of the General Committee held on the Evening of the 18th Instant Were present, Messrs Pulmer, Kerr, Turner Footner Morice, Doctor Bernard, Messrs McNevin Sutherland, Ostell, Speir, Whitlaw Gairth & Mc Donald

- 1st - The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved of.
- 2nd - It was resolved that Mr Guerin be requested, to deliver one or more lectures on Natural Philosophy, to commence on or after Tuesday fortnight, and that the Corresponding Secretary be instructed to write to him accordingly.
- 3rd - Moved by Doctor Bernard seconded by Mr Morice, that Messrs Ostell, Footner, Kerr and Pulmer, be deputed to make the necessary enquiries respecting the arrangements of the Annual Festival and the probable expense, and report the same at the next Meeting. Which was Carried
- 4th - Submitted by the Library Committee a report announcing the addition of a number of valuable books to the Library being donations from Mr Postwick and Mr C. Gairth: upon which it was
- 5th - Resolved that the thanks of the Genl Committee be tendered to the donors for their liberality.
- 6th - Received from Mr Popham a letter requesting the use of the Lecture room, for the purposes of a debating Class, which was granted on the conditions prescribed by the Lecture Committee The Corresponding Secretary, communicating the same in the usual manner.
- 7th - Received a letter from the Herald Office requesting that arrangements for future Advertisements,

be made; when it was.

8th - Moved by Mr South, Seconded by Mr Palmer that the Corresponding Secretary be instructed to write to the proprietors of the different Newspapers to ascertain the terms on which they will furnish their Papers to the Institute, and, the deduction on, the Charges for Advertisements. - Which was Carried.

9th - Moved by Mr South seconded by Mr Spiers that the Sketch of a Seal, submitted by the Committee for that purpose be adopted, & that the same Committee be authorized to have it cut, at the least possible expense, The diameter thereof, to be One Inch and Three quarters. - Which was also Carried.

10th - Resolved that the Corresponding Secretary be instructed to write to Mr Botley, conveying the thanks of the General Committee for the favour conferred by that Gentleman, of the Embellished Copy of an Address to be presented to His Excellency the Earl of Argyll. -

11th - Received through Mr Footner a request from Mr Falloon for permission to exhibit in the Rooms of the Institute the Model of a Bridge; which was granted: Communication thereof to be made to Mr Falloon by the Corresponding Secretary. -

The following were duly admitted Members. -

Messrs J. W. Groves, Charles Atkinson, Andrew Wilson and Apprentices Tho^s Kershaw, Kingston Knott, W^m Stalk, & Charles W. Whitcher.

And the undermentioned, proposed, and read, for the first time. -

Messrs J. Oliver, W^m Hoane, Alex^r Kinloch and William Francis; also Apprentice John Nolan. -

Meeting dissolved James Morrison
Chas. Ell^l Small
Rec. Secy

At a General Meeting of the Members
of the Institute held on the evening of
the 12th January 1847

The President in the Chair

1st The draft of a Code of Bye Laws for the
Institute having been read: it Was,

2nd Moved by Mr. Murray seconded by
by Mr. Provison that this Meeting adjourn
until Tuesday evening next, and that a
Copy of said Bye Laws, be in the mean time
placed in the Reading room, for examination, by
the Members — Carried

3rd Moved, in Amendment by Mr. Milln, second-
ed by Doctor Bernard, that this Meeting proceed
at Once to the Consideration of the said Laws;
Seriatim. — Motion Lost. —

4th The Question, whether, or not, Non-Members
should be charged for admission to Lectures, being
then brought before the Meeting; It was
Resolved that it be deferred until Tuesday
evening next. —

Meeting Adjourned

At an Adjourned Meeting of the Members
of the Institute held on the evening of the
19th January 1847.
The President in the Chair

1st The Minutes of the last Meeting were read,
and approved of.

2nd When it was Moved by Mr. Tutvoye, seconded
by Mr. Campbell, that the Members of the
Institute be admitted to the Lectures, Free, and
the Public by their Orders, 1st Class Members, being
entitled to give 3 orders, the second, 2, and the
third, 1; Members of Committee, and Lecturers
6; each of the said orders, to admit 2 persons
according to the specification of the Ticket.

3rd Moved in amendment, by Mr. McGinn
seconded by Mr. G. Gauth that the Public be ad-
mitted free as long as there may be room for
their accomodation

4th Moved in Amendment, by Mr. Ostell seconded
by Mr. Prousdon that this Question be
be deferred until this day Six Months.

5th Both these Amendments, and the Original
Motion having put, were Lost.

6th It was then Moved by Doctor Bernard
seconded by Mr. Reid, that the Action of the
General Committee, at a Meeting held on
the evening of the 11th December last be sustained.

7th It was Moved, by Mr. Speir, seconded, by
Mr. Tutvoye, that the Question, Whether the
public be admitted, free be deferred until the
next General Meeting. Which motion was put
and carried.

8th Moved by Mr. Bonders seconded by Mr. Turner, that this meeting adjourn until Tuesday evening next.

9th Moved in amendment by Mr. Wells seconded by Mr. Farmer, that this meeting adjourn, until Friday evening next at 7 O'clock. Carried Unanimously.

The Meeting then Adjourned

Friday 22nd January 1847

An Adjourned Meeting of the Members of the Institute held on the evening of the 22nd Instant.
The President in the Chair

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read, and Approved of:

The draft of a Code of Bye Laws for the Institute having been again read, and Considered; it was Resolved, that the said Bye Laws be approved of, & Adopted.

Moved by Mr Whittow, Seconded by Mr Bulmer; That the Act of Incorporation, be printed with the Bye Laws. //

Moved by Mr Meakins Seconded by Dr Bernard, that 500 copies of the said Bye Laws be Printed accordingly.

These motions having been put, were carried unanimously.

A Report of the Probable expence, and Profit, of a Festival, having been Submitted by a Committee appointed for that purpose it was in accordance with a motion by Mr Stevenson, seconded, by Mr Futvoys, Resolved, that the above Report, be approved of, and the Committee be Authorized to proceed accordingly. //

Meeting dissolved.

100

Monday 25th January 1847

At a Meeting of the General Committee held on the evening of the 25th Instant, Were present The President, Mess^{rs} Speir, Turner, Morice, Kerr, Reid, Shrimpton, Bulmer, Garth, Meakins, Footner, D^r Bernard & W^m McDonald

1st The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and Approved of.

2nd It was moved by Mr Meakins seconded by Mr Shrimpton that the report of the Committee Appointed for the purpose of estimating the probable expense of a Festival, be approved of.

3rd Moved by Mr Bulmer seconded by Mr Shrimpton that the evening of the 16th Proximo be appointed for holding the Annual Festival. These motions were then put, and carried.

4th And the following sub-committees formed for carrying out the above object.

Light — Fitting up — Fire

| | | |
|---------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Mr Kerr | Mess ^{rs} Footner | Mess ^{rs} Bronsden Sen |
| | " Bulmer | " Milln |
| | " Meakins | " Speir |
| | " Whittaw | " Mr Nevill |
| | " Morice | " Sutherland |

Collecting Banners Speeches Refreshment

| | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Mess ^{rs} Ostell | The President | Mess ^{rs} Meakins |
| " Shrimpton | Mr Ostell | " Bulmer |
| " Cowan | D ^r Bernard | " Garth |
| " Reid | Mr Cowan | |
| Mr Meakins | " Morice | |
| <u>Secretary</u> | Mr McDonald | <u>Treasurer</u> Mr Meakins |

5th The Corresponding Secretary was then instructed to write to the following Confectioners for Tenders Mess^{rs} M^r Ronkey, Keulers, Alexander, & Fletcher

6th Moved by M^r Meakins, Seconded by M^r Speir that the Corresponding Secretary be respectfully requested to fulfil the duties of his Office. Carried Nem Con.

7th M^r M^r Ginn having sent in a letter tendering his resignation, it was in accordance with a motion by M^r Turners, seconded by M^r Morice Resolved that the consideration thereof be deferred until the next Meeting

8th The President reported having attended a Meeting at the City Hall according to a Notification received therefrom.

The following were then duly admitted Members Viz

Mess^{rs} J. Oliver, W^m Hoane, Alexan^r Kinloch & W^m Francis, also Apprentices John Nolan

And the undermentioned proposed and read for the first time Viz

Mess^{rs} J. A. B. M^r Gill, Geo. J. Carter, John C. Strother, also Apprentices, John Ranson, David Wark, Charles Munroe, Thomas English & Jos^{ph} Wright

Meeting dissolved

Monday 1st February 1847

At a Meeting of the General Committee, held on the evening of the 1st Instant were Present Mess^{rs} Turner, Footner Speirs, Kerr, South, McNevin, Palmer, Dr. Bernard, & Mr. Tomes. Mr. Moice in the Chair. The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved, with the exception of that portion, which related to the Corresponding Secretary. When it was:

1st Moved by Mr. McNevin, seconded by Mr. Palmer that the Minute of last Meeting, referring to the Corresponding Secretary, be rescinded.

2nd Moved in Amendment, by Doctor Bernard seconded by Mr. Miller: that, the Committee rescind the Resolution relating to the Corresponding Secretary, passed at the last Meeting: And, in doing so; they cannot refrain from expressing the opinion, that the Institute require an increased degree of Punctuality, in conducting its Correspondence. and they cannot receive with approbation the remark of Mr. Footner, that they Committee, in passing said Resolution, acted Ungentlemanly. The Motion, and Amendment having been put. The former was lost, and the latter Carried.

3rd Moved by Mr. Kerr, seconded by Mr. South that the consideration of Mr. McGinn's letter be again deferred.

4th Moved by Mr. Turner, seconded by Mr. South that the Editor of the "Times" Newspaper be invited upon, and requested to give up the Name of the Person who wrote the letter upon Mr. McGinn's Lecture, signing himself to be a Member of the Mechanics' Institute, in that Paper of the 18th January last, it being generally surmised, that he was not a Member of

of the Institute, that he may be dealt with accordingly,
Messrs South and Turner having Agreed to Call on
the said, before.

5th Moved by Doctor Bernard, Seconded by
Mr. Bulmer that a Committee be appointed to
Carry out the Resolution of the General Meeting of
the Institute held on the evening of the
in regard to the printing the said Act of Incorporation
and Bye Laws: The said Committee
to be Composed of, The President, Dr. Bernard
Messrs Steel and Meakins

6th Moved by Mr. Bulmer, Seconded by
Mr. South; That the President be requested to take
the necessary steps to have the Copy of the address
to His Excellency forwarded to the Private Secretary
enquiring at what time, it would be convenient
for His Excellency to receive the said Address.

7th Moved by Mr. Milln Seconded by Dr. Bernard
That the Festival Committee be authorized to
Close with Mr. Meek Conkey at the rate of
1/6 per head. The above Motions were
Unanimously Put, and Carried.

8th Notice was given by Mr. South, that at the
next meeting he would move for the appointment
of a Collector for the Institute.

9th Application having been received from the Society
of Rechabites through Mr. Meakins for the use
of the Lecture Room for one Night; It was granted
on Condition of the President's Sanctions, to
whom the matter was ordered to be referred.

The following were duly admitted Members
Messrs J. A. B. McGill - Geo. F. Carter. John G. Sturges
Also Apprentices, John Ranson, David Wark, Chas.
Munroe, Thomas English & Joseph Wright

And the undermentioned were proposed and
read for the first time.

Mr. C. Evans. Helmyer
Apprentice Donald McMillan

Meeting dissolved Charles Shrimpton
Chas. McDonald
Secy.

At a Meeting of the Members of the Institute
held on the evening of the 8th February 1847

Mr. Morice in the Chair,

1st The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and
approved of.

2nd Moved by Mr. F. W. Gage, seconded by Mr. G. S. Gage
and Resolved, that all Members Admitted by the
General Committee, up to this date, be duly recognised
as Members of the Institute.

Meeting then dissolved.

Approved

Charles Maitland Secy.
per M. S.

(13)

Monday 8th February 1847

At a Meeting of the General Committee held on
the evening of the 8th Instant. Were Present,

Messrs Kerr, Reid, Spier, Sutherland, Mr. Nevill
Morice, Garth, Meakins, Bulmer, Turner & Bernard
Messrs Milln, & McDonald.

Mr. Shrimpton, in the Chair

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read, and
Approved of. ^{...}
The Journal of the Superintendent was
also read.

1st Moved by Mr. Kerr, seconded by Mr. Garth
That Mr. Mc Ginn's letters of resignation be deferred
until the next General Meeting of the Institute.

2nd Moved by Mr. Meakins, seconded by Mr. Morice
That the letters received from the Editor of the "Times"
Newspaper, in deference to a Resolution passed by
the General Committee, on the evening of the 1st Feb^y,
be forwarded to Mr. Mc Ginn by the Corresponding
Secretary

3rd Moved by Mr. Garth, seconded by Mr. Reid
That a Collector be appointed to collect the Monies
of the Institute immediately, and that Messrs Meakins
and Mr. Donald be authorized to arrange with some
one for the fulfilment of the said duties.

4th Moved by Mr. Bulmer, seconded by Mr. Milln
That the sum required for effecting the necessary Insu-
rance for the Festival, be placed in hands of the
Treasurer of the Festival Committee

5th Moved by Mr. Garth seconded by Mr. Meakins
That the fitting up Committee, be instructed to
provide a board for the Institute, for the purpose
of Posting Notices, dimensions of said board, to be 3 feet + 2

6th Moved by Mr. Morice seconded by Mr. Reid
That the Seal submitted by the Committee Appointed
for that purpose, be received, and placed in Charge of
the President.

These motions having been severally
put, were Carried Unanimously.

7th Moved by Mr. Millin seconded by Mr. Speir,
That the printing for the Institute be performed by
Messrs Donohue and Mantz.

The following Sub Committees were then appointed
by the Chairman, to assist in the preparation for the
Festival.

8th Mechanical Exhibitions, Messrs Millin, G. South
Doctor Sutherland, Mr. Sutherland, Mr. Bronsdon.

9th For the preparation of an Address, Messrs Millin
and Mr. Finn.

10th Cloths department, Messrs Morice & Meakin.
Dancing department, Messrs Speir & Bronsdon.

11th Moved by Mr. Kerr seconded by Mr. McNeill
That Badges of distinction be prepared for the
General Committee, for the occasion of the Festival.
Carried.

12th The Sub Committee appointed to Superintend the
Printing of the Bye Laws, reported, that the work
was in progress.

The following were then duly admitted Members
of the Institute Messrs E. Evans Kobmeyer,
and Apprentice Donald Mr. Millan.

And the undermentioned were proposed and
read for the first time

Messrs Cyrus A. Swett, Geo Morris Jas. Moffatt
and A. Murphy.

Meeting dissolved

Approved Charles Mc Lagan
W. M. Drabbin

Monday 22nd February 1847

At a Meeting of the General Committee held on the evening of the 22nd instant; Were Present. The Presidents Mess^{rs} Kerr, Morice, Faith, Footner, Reid, Bulmer, Shumpton, Meakins, Whittier, Speir, Dr. Bernard, Mess^{rs} Sutherland, Turner, Miller, Mc Donald.

1st The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and Approved, of.

2nd Mr. Footner having read an extract from the report of the Toronto Athenaeum, stating that Advantages had been derived through Communications with certain Literary Societies in England and other parts; The President undertook to write to an Agent in London with reference to the above.

3rd Received a letter from the "Herald" Office, the consideration of which was deferred until next Meeting. The Corresponding in the mean time being instructed to Acknowledge its receipt.

4th Mr. Meakins reported having received several Applications for the Situation of Collector for the Institute

5th Moved by Mr. Shumpton, seconded by Mr. Bulmer that it is the Opinion of this Meeting, judging from the internal prosperity of the Mechanics Institute of Montreal, as well as those many indications of Good Will which it has received, both by Word and Deed; that the time has now arrived for the Members to endeavour to procure a suitable building for the permanent Accommodation of the Institute.

6th Moved in Amendment by Mr. Faith seconded by Mr. Kerr, That the consideration of the above subject be deferred until next Wednesday week. The Motion having been put and lost, The Amendment was then put, and carried.

7th Moved by Mr^s South, seconded by Mr^s Meakin
that three disinterested Persons be named to ex-
amine the Rooms Occupied by the Institute, and
report accordingly. Messrs^r Genier, Willer, & Saberge
were then nominated for the said business. Carried Unanimously

The Following were then duly Admitted Members
of the Institute.
Messrs^r Cyrus A. Swett, Geo Morris, S. Moffatt
and A. Murphy

And the Undermentioned were
proposed, and read for the first time.
Messrs^r J. H. Daley, Alphonso Wells, W. A.
Townsend, Alex^r McGill, W^m Armstrong, Chas^r
Alexander, Peter Redpath, Louis Betts, H. Miles.
John Reid, Alex^r Taylor Apprentices
W^m McKenzie Stephen Harmon & John Cameron

Meeting dissolved

Approved

Charles Stewart Tate.
P. M. J.

Charles M^c Donald Secy. &c.

Monday 1st March 1847

At a Meeting of the General Committee held on the evening of the 1st Instant. Were Present The President Mess^{rs} Footner, Morice, Kerr, Garth, Bulmer, Turner, Mr^r Ginn, Whittow, Reid, Shrimpton, Turnbull, Dr^r Bernard, Mess^{rs} Meakins, Millin & Mr^r Donald

1st The Minutes of the last Meeting were read, & Approved of

2nd Moved by Mr^r Garth seconded by Mr^r Shrimpton: That a Minute Book be procured for the purpose of entering the Minutes of the General Meetings of the Institute. Carried

3rd The consideration of the letter from the "Herald" Office was again deferred.

4th The Prospectus of a French Work entitled "American Biography or History of the Natives of America", having been submitted for Subscription, was ordered to lay on the Table.

5th Received from S. P. M. through Mr^r Footner the sum of Two Pounds ten Shillings, in Aid of the Funds for the distressed poor in Ireland and Scotland.

6th Moved by Mr^r Garth, seconded by Mr^r Bulmer, that the Letter which has been received from John C. Mills Esq^r Mayor of this City, be entered on the Minutes, and, that the President, be Authorized to answer it.

Which Motion was Carried.

Copy

110
Montreal 17th Feb 1847

Charles M. Tate Esq^r
President - Mechanics Institute

Sir,

I mentioned to you yesterday when in conversation on the subject of my salary as Mayor; that it had always been my intention to dispose of it, to deserving objects connected, with the welfare and interests of the City. One portion of the amount has already been appropriated to a purpose which I hope has met general approval, and believing that no one class of the Inhabitants contribute more to its real prosperity, than the Mechanics; - I beg leave to hand you enclosed, a donation of £150 to the funds of the Mechanics Institute of Montreal and you will allow me to offer a few observations with regard to its special application. -

I therefore take the liberty to state as my opinion, that the Library Department of your Institute, is one, in every way of the utmost importance, and to no better purpose can I wish the sum now placed at your disposal, applied than in increasing its usefulness by the purchase of Books judiciously selected. - This would be pleasing to myself, at the same time if the donation is to be devoted to a special object at all, - this is surely one to which no objection can possibly be raised. - I have every confidence in the able judgement & determination of the Gentlemen having now the management of the Institute, that great care will be taken when making the proposed addition to the Library. - too much caution can hardly be observed in this respect. - the present day teems with publications many of which are but little calculated to improve the condition or contribute to the happiness of man, it should be the anxious endeavour of the Institute, to place such standard works within reach of its members, as tend generally to instruct & enlarge the mind, diffuses the knowledge of Arts & Sciences, and wherein

will be found recorded the mighty triumphs of scientific attainments and of Mechanical ingenuity. — These are objects worthy to engage the attention and emulate the intellectual energies of the Members of your Institute. — I have not had the means of ascertaining, if your fellow brethren the French Canadian Mechanics has yet availed themselves of the privilege of becoming connected with your Society, admirably adapted as it is, by opening a source of useful knowledge, to advance their prosperity and true interests, — that they should join you, is a consummation greatly to be desired, &c. Science knows no difference of origin, or of language, and it is our pride to know that we have amongst us, in Native Canadian Mechanics, talents & abilities of a high order. In reference therefore to the Wished for end, I would desire that £50. of the sum now about to be expended should be laid out, in the purchase of suitable and approved works in the French language, in which are to be found some of the ablest writings on Science & Mechanics.

I would take occasion to observe with regard to the Course of Lectures which have been delivered periodically at the Institution that the beneficial effects of them are certain and must be permanent, — Much more however remains to be accomplished before the mighty mass of Mechanical genius & industry can be brought within the sphere of your operations, — It has occurred to me that the Library under present arrangements must be found small for the wants of a Society already so numerous & daily increasing, — Many of the works too large & valuable to be loaned to individuals; I would take the liberty to suggest, that Members of the Institute being Neighbours, might with great advantage form themselves into smaller associations in their different localities, for the purpose of reading from Books taken

from the Library of the Parent Society, - in these assemblies discussion could be encouraged and inquiry stimulated in various ways, with more successful results than it would be reasonable to expect, from like means, if attempted in the one Hall of the Society and in presence of a large and perhaps too critical auditory; - The leisure afforded from long unemployed evenings peculiar to our Season of Winter, is highly favorable to some plan of this kind, and it may be presumed that besides giving exercise to the noblest faculties of our Nature - it would in many cases serve to withdraw the mind from pursuits far less worthy - Often pernicious
Wishing the Mechanics Institute every
Success.

I am Sir
Yours Most Respectfully

(Signed) Jno E. Mills
Mayor

A true copy.

th Accounts from Mr Gillespie of the Pilot Office, having been presented, were referred to the Finance Committee.

John E. Mills Esq^r was then proposed as a fit & proper Person to be elected a Life Member, and the following proposed as Ordinary Members:
J. Holmes Esq^r, Mess^{rs} Anderson & John Millard

Meeting dissolved

Monday 8th March 1847

A meeting of the
A General Committee held on the evening
of the 8th instant were present, the President,
Mess^{rs} Morce, Speir, Meakins, Whellaw Mc Ginn
Ostell, Kerr, Gark, Reid, Footner, D. Bernard
Mess^{rs} Sutherland, Turner, Shrimpton, Buelmer
and Mc Donald.

1st The Minutes of the last Meeting were read &
Approved of.

2nd Reported by the Secretary, that a Minute Book
would be provided by the next Meeting.

3rd Moved by Mr Gark, seconded by Mr Meakins
that until the proprietors of the other Papers are
paid, the Advertisements be sent to the Transcript
only: except they agree to the same terms on
which they advertise for the Institute. Which was Carried.

4th Moved by Mr Ostell, seconded by Mr Mc Ginn,
That a Sub. Committee be appointed to Consider
and prepare a letter of thanks to His Honor
The Mayor, accompanied with a testimonial from
the Mechanics Institute; for the liberal donation
of that Gentleman.

5th Moved in Amendment by D. Bernard, seconded
by Mr Speir, that a Sub Committee be appointed
to prepare a letter of thanks to His Honor J. E. Mills
Esq for his liberal donation, to be presented as
soon as possible.

6th The Amendment was then put and lost, when
the Motion was also put and Carried.
The following were then appointed by the
President, as a Sub-Committee to carry out the object
of the above Motion.
Mess^{rs} Mc Ginn, Ostell & Footner.

7th Reported by Doctor Bernard that the Printing of the Bye Laws was in progress

8th Resolved that the French Work which was submitted at the last Meeting, be subscribed for by the Institute.

The following were then proposed and read for the first time.

Mess^{rs} James Mc Gibbon, Benjⁿ Hill
S. D. Walton, Geo Cruickshank, Cha^s Dagg
J. Falloon, and Apprentices Cha^s Blackhall
& David Mc Donald.

Meeting dissolved

Approved
Charles Mc Lath.
Monday 15th March 1847
Chas^s Mc Donald Secy.

At a Meeting of the General Committee held on the evening of the 15th Instant, Were Present Mess^{rs} Speir, Garth, Shrimpton, Mr Revin, Footner Doctor Bernard, Mess^{rs} Meakins & Mc Donald; Mr Whittaw in the Chair.

1st The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

2nd The Proof Sheet of the Bye Laws for the Institute having been submitted by D^r Bernard, was read and approved.

3rd Moved by Mr Garth, seconded by Mr Bulmer that Fifty copies of the new by laws be bound in Stiff Covers, Carried.

4th Submitted by the Library Committee a Report which was read, when it was moved.

5th Moved by D^r Bernard 2nd by Mr Footner that the above report lay on the table until the next Meeting, Carried.

The following were then proposed and read
for the first time . . .
Doctor Waller & Mr. J. Guerin. }

Meeting dissolved

Approved
Charles Southland Secy.

Thos. M^r. Donald

Monday 22nd March 1847

At a Meeting of the General Committee held,
on the evening of the 22nd Instant, Were Present,
The President, Mess^{rs} Ostell, Footner, Whittlaw, Gauth,
Shrimpton, Palmer, Reid, Morice, Speir, Meakins
and Mr. Donald.

1st The Minutes of the last Meeting were read
and Approved of.

2nd The Journal of the Superintendent also read.

3rd The Report of the Library Committee having
been again examined; it was.

4th Moved by Mr. Shrimpton, seconded by Mr.
Whittlaw that the above report be approved, and that
the thanks of the General Committee be tendered
to the Donors of books therein specified; Carried.

5th Moved by Mr. Whittlaw seconded by Mr. Shrim-
pton that Newspapers, from London, Liverpool
and Glasgow, be added to those already in the
Reading Room: Which was put and Lost.

6th Moved by Mr. Ostell seconded by Mr. Morice
that the Library Committee be requested to prepare
a List of such papers as may be thought desirable

to have in the Reading Room. Carried.

7th Moved by Mr. Gauth. seconded by Mr. Bulmer that a Sub-Committee be appointed to wait on James Ferrer Esq^r, in his Capacity as President of the Montreal Insurance Company, to make the best possible settlement, as regards the Rent due by the Institute, and at the same time, to know what will be the lowest rent for the ensuing Year
Carried Unanimously

The President and Mr. Footner were then requested to act in accordance with the Above resolution.

8th Accounts from the Gazette Office, and Donohue and Mantz having been presented, were referred to the Finance Committee, with the recommendation, that they be paid as soon as possible.

The following were then proposed and read for the first time in Wiggin
C. H. Coastle Esq^r, Messrs. Richard M^r Ponnell and Glendice Robinson.

Meeting dissolved

Approved

Charles M. Tate.

Pr. Sec.

Charles M^r Donald Rec. Sec.

Thursday 25th March 1857

At a Special Meeting of the General Committee held on the evening of the 25th Instant. Were present Messrs Footner, Gault, Shrimpton Dr. Bernard, Messrs Bulmer, Speirs & McDonald Mr. O'Sell in the Chair.

1st - Moved by Mr. Gault, seconded by Mr. Bulmer that Doctor Bernard be authorized to order 200 copies, additional, of the Bye Laws. Which was Carried.

2nd - Moved by Mr. Footner, seconded by Mr. Shrimpton that so much of the report now presented by the Library Committee, as embraces, the procuring the following Works &c be adopted: And that they are hereby empowered to order the same from Messrs Chalmers, &c.

- 1 in The Builder
 - 2 in London News of the Week
 - 3 in City Union
 - 4 in Illustrated News
 - 5 in Apprentice
 - 6 in Philadelphia Saturday Courier
- Carried &c.

3rd - Moved by Mr. Shrimpton seconded by Dr. Bernard, that the President, be requested to hand over the proceeds of the Souel to the Mayor Carried &c.

4th - Mrs Jackson having called: In reference to a Boat, which was lost at the Mechanics Festival valued at 29 Shillings Sterling: The matter was referred to the General Committee

Meeting dissolved

Approved

Charles M. Tait
E. M. Donald

Monday 29th March 1847

At a Meeting of the General Committee held on the evening of the 29th Instant Were Present, the President, Messrs Whittow, Bulmer, Shrimpton, Faith, Sutherland Kerr, Doctor Bernard, Messrs Morice, Estell Meekins, Millin, & McDonald

1st The Minutes of the last Meeting were read & approved. Also the Journal of the Superintendent

2nd Reported by Doctor Bernard that the printing of the Bye Laws would be completed by the next Meeting

3rd Reported by the President, that the Special Committee appointed to wait on Mr. Fenier, having had an interview with that Gentleman, the result thereof would be communicated to the General Committee by the Corresponding Secretary

4th Reported by the Library Committee that the resolution passed at the preceding Meeting, in reference to their report, had been acted upon

5th Moved by Doctor Bernard Seconded by Mr. Kerr and Resolved, that the Corresponding Secretary be directed to write to Mr. Jackson expressing the regret of the Committee, that his Daughter should have lost her Box at the late Festival, but they cannot adopt the precedent of indemnification; especially under the circumstances of this case, the young Lady not having complied with the Rules of the Dressing Room

6th Moved by Mr. Estell; Seconded by Mr. Bulmer and Resolved that a report of the State of the premises occupied by the Institute from the 1st May be copied from the Journal of the Institute, the same to be forwarded to Mr. Fenier by the Corresponding Secretary

7th Moved by Mr. Estell, seconded by Mr. South & Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to examine, and ascertain whether any other suitable place can be found for the occupation of the Institute - and report on the locality - extent and rent thereof at the next Meeting

8th Moved by Mr. Estell seconded by Mr. Kerr, and Resolved That a Sub Committee of three be now appointed to investigate into the manner of the performance of the duties by the Superintendent, with full powers to act in any manner they deem most conducive to the interests of the Institute. Carried.

9th Moved by Mr. Palmer seconded by Dr. Bernard That the Finance Committee be requested, to procure a book, and give the Superintendent instructions to obtain the Signatures of all the Members of the Institute to the form of Admission specified in the Bye Laws Carried.

The following were then proposed and read for the first time, Viz^t G. Maçon Esq^r and Apprentices John Kerrs.

Meeting dissolved

Approved
Charles Maistland Secy.

Chas. Maistland Secy.

Monday March 5th

At a Meeting of the General Committee on the Evening of the 5th Instant. Were Present the President Messrs White law & Bernard Reid Shrimpton. Estell James Palmer South Kerr, Meira. W. C. Swin, Spiers, Footner Turnbull, Wakers & Mc Donald.

1st The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved and the Journal of the Superintendent also read. The Sub-committee appointed to superintend the Printing of the By Laws having submitted a number of Copies it was moved by W. Reid 2nd seconded by W. Gault that the price of each Copy to Members be 4

3rd Moved in Amendment by W. Shrimpton seconded by W. Thomas that the price be fixed at 5

4th The amendment and Motion were then put, when the Motion was lost and the Amendment Carried

5th The Sub-committee appointed to ascertain the practicability of procuring a Building suitable for the Mechanics Institute having tendered in their report it was moved by W. Palmer seconded by W. Gault that the report be rec^d and the Committee thanked for their labour which was Carried

6th Moved by W. Ostle seconded by W. Whitlam that the Sub-committee for arranging with the Montreal Insurance in arranging for the Rent of the place year do make arrangements for 1840. To Annul for the Current Year from 1st May next Carried

7th Moved by W. Shrimpton seconded by W. How that the present Superintendent be discharged and the President be authorized to employ another on the same terms, with the addition of Six Pounds five Shillings from this time up to the 1st of November Carried

8th The Library Committee having submitted a report intimating the purchase of the following Works namely, Breendes Dictionary, Hoopers d^r Baker d^r Downing, Gardening, Mackensies, Receipts, Lyell, Geology of America, Ferdinands Vaballa Presents, Mexico, Webber Domestic Economy, it was moved by W. Shrimpton seconded by W. How that the above report be approved Carried

9th A Volume of the Encyclopaedia Britannica having been also submitted and recommended for Purchase, the consideration thereof was deferred to a future occasion

10th W^o W^o G^o Chairman of the Sub Committee appointed to prepare an address to The Mayor having signified his inability to attend to the above the President appointed S^r Bernard in his stead, with the request that the Committee give the Subject their earliest attention;

11th Mr Stott's account for the Seal of the Institute was ordered to be paid.

The following were then Proposed and read for the first time, J. Gandy, Alfred Pinsonneault, A. Greer first Class Thomas P. Brian, Thomas Redmond Strong, Secoise, Second Class.

Meeting dissolved

Approved,

Wm. Stott Secy. & Treas.
Wm. R. Donald Pres.

Monday April 19th 1844

12th At a Meeting of the General Committee held on the Eve^g of the 19th Present S^r Bernard, Mess^{rs} Speirs, Shrimpton, Sutherland, Meakins, Bulmer, Cottel, Thomas, Whitman, Garth, W^o Donald, W^o Morice in the Chair.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

2^d Moved by W^o Speirs seconded by W^o Shrimpton, that S^r Bernard and W^o Meakins be added to the Sub Committee appointed at last Meeting to make arrangements about Leasing the Building now occupied by the Institution with further instructions to make enquiry about the old Fellows Hall, and report as soon

as possible to a special Committee Meeting, to be called for that purpose
Carried.

3rd A letter from Mr Richardson the former Superintendent having been submitted it was moved by Dr Bernard seconded by Mr Shumpton that the above letter be rec^d and that the arrears of Salary now due be withheld until the missing Books be satisfactorily accounted a list thereof to be furnished by the Library Committee and forwarded to Mr Richardson by the corresponding Sectⁿ.

Carried

4th Moved by Mr Hart seconded by Mr Watkins that the old debts of Gas Company be paid

5th Moved in amendment by Dr Bernard seconded by Speers that the acc^t lay on the Table until the next General Meeting of Committee the Motion and Amendment having been put the Motion was lost and the Amendment

Carried

6th A copy of the letter sent to the Mayor having been submitted
It was,

7th Moved by Mr Palmer seconded by Mr Shumpton that it be rec^d and entered on the Minutes, which was

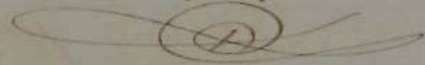
Carried.

Meeting Dissolved

Approved

Charles Scotland Secy.

per



Chas. M. Donald Secy.

Monday April 19th 1847

1st A Meeting of the General Committee held on the Evening of the 19th Present. The Presidents Mess^{rs} White law, Turner, Shrimpton, Footner, Rimmer, C. Garth, Spiers, & W. Aikin, Weida

Minutes read and approved

2nd Committee on the removal of the Institute reported that the Montreal Insurance Company hold the Institute as Tenants and respectly \$100.00 with \$3.15.0 for asse^s for past Year, and hold us a Tenants for the ensuing two Years.

3rd Question was raised as to paying the asse^s in the late Presidents letter having been read and no mention of the asse^sments appearing therein it was resolved that this Institute do not feel warranted in paying the same, but that the Sum of \$3.15.0 be paid forthwith in full for Rents to 1st of May next.

4th List of missing Books handed in from the late Superintendent, referred to Library Committee on Motion the matter was deferred until next Meeting. W^m Spiers & Glover, and W. Aikin seconded.

5th On Motion by W^m White law seconded by W^m Reid that the following accounts be paid on as favourable terms as possible viz. Jas. Soud & Gibson, Gazette.

Comed,
W^m John Stephenson a apprentice was then proposed and read for the first time

Meeting Dissolved

Approved

Charles M. Tate.

Pres.

Chas. M^r Ronald Secy.

Monday April 26th 1844

A General Meeting of the General Committee, held on the
the Evening of the 26th April. Were present Messrs Pulmer, Gault,
Spier, Whitlaw, Shumpton, Turner, New, Foster, D. B. Bensen
and Mr Donald.

1st The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The Journal of the Superintendent was also read.

2nd Submitted by the Library Committee a Report was
also read and approved.

3rd Resolved that instructions be given to the
Corresponding Secretary to write to the late Superintendent
to attend a Meeting of the Library Committee on
Thursday Evening next at 8 o'clock P.M. to make a
final arrangement and render such explanation
as may be required preparatory to settlement.

Resolved that until further notice the
Ordinary Meetings of the Committee be held on the 2nd
& 4th Mondays of each Month, according to the
31st Clause of the By Laws.

Meeting Dissolved

Approved

Charles M. Tate.

Mrs.

Chas. M. Tate.

Monday Ev^g May 10th 1847

"No Business done for want of a Quorum"

A Meeting of the General Committee held on Monday Evening 24th May 1847. Now present Messrs. Spiers, Palmer, Shipleton, Gash, Dr Bernard & W Donald.

1st Minutes of the last Meeting / April 26th / were read and approved.

2nd A Report from the Library Committee in reference to a statement with the late Superintendent having been submitted. It was moved by Mr Palmer 2nd by Mr Gash, that the sum of 500 Pounds in Shillings be offered, he giving in return a Receipt in full; which Motion was carried.

3rd Mr Oliver Dentist having return^d his Cards of Membership, together with a letter intimating his intention of withdrawing from the Institute. It was moved by Doctor Bernard & seconded by Mr Spiers, that inasmuch as this Committee consider Mr Oliver accountable for his Subscription, they will not recognise his resignation until the amount be paid, the above to be communicated to him through the Concop^{ts} Secretary. "Carried"

John C. Cothrell / Apprentice / was proposed and was for the 1st time.

"Meeting Dissolved"

Charles Southland - Secy. P.

Monday Eve. 5th June 1847

A General Meeting of the Committee held on the Eve of the 11th June present The President Messrs Footner, Luther Lewis Reed, Turner, Mounce, Palmer, Kern, McDonald

1st The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved
The Journal of the Superintendent was also read.

2nd Moved by Mr Footner 2nd by Mr Turner, that the matter in reference to Mr Oliver Dentist be over

3rd Reported by the Superintendent that in consequence of the very offensive smell arising from several rooms in the Institute several complaints had been made by the Members. When it was moved by Mr Footner 2nd by Mr Mounce that a special meeting of the

4th General Committee be called for Monday 6th June to take into consideration the necessity of an immediate removal of the Institute.

5th The above motions were carried when the President appointed Messrs Footner, Shrimpton and Doctor Bernard to assist him in endeavouring to find a more eligible situation for the Institute.

6th Ordered, that the sum of Two Pounds Two and ninepence be paid to the Superintendent as the amt. of Salary and Commission up to the 31st of May 1847.

The following having been proposed and read for the first time & carried

G. H. Smith,
John May,
John C. Cothrell,
James Hanaway.

The Meeting Dissolved

Charles Martin Secy

Monday June 28th 1847

At a Meeting of the General Committee, held on the Ev^g,
of the 28th were present Messrs. Morice, Sutherland,
Whitelaw, Bulmer, Gault, Shrimpton, Reid, & McDonald.

1st Mr. Footner in the Chair. The Minutes
of the last Meeting were read and approved.

2nd The Journal of the Superintendent was
also read, it having been reported by Mr.
Shrimpton that the Ranches, and Desks
placed at his Sale having been disposed of an
Order was given to Mr. Morice, to draw the
amount for the Institute.

The Meeting then Dissolved
Charles Sutherland, Secy.

Monday July 19th 1847

In consequence of there not being a
Quorum no business was done.

Monday Evening July 26th 1847

Not being able to form a Quorum the
Meeting adjourned.

Monday August 9th 1847

At an adjourned Meeting of the
General Committee held on the Evening of the
9th August.

Were present, The President, Messrs.
Morice, Bulmer, Whitelaw, Shrimpton, Gault,
Thomas Reid, Footner, G^o Bernard, & McDonald

1st

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved. The Journal of the Superintendent also examined.

2nd

A Notice having been rec^d that the Insurance effected on the Property of the Institute being about to expire, it was moved by Mr. Hildes and Mr. Gault. & Resolved that Mr. Ostle be requested to have it renewed as soon as possible.

3rd

Moved by Mr. Shrimpton 2nd by Mr. Footner that the Mechanics Fair be opened on the Monday nearest the 28th of Sept. next.

4th

Moved in Amendment by Mr. Gault 2nd by Mr. Turner, that on account of the limited time and the prevailing sickness, an advertisement be inserted in the Paper that the Fair which was to have been held in Sept. next be postponed until the ensuing Summer. (and at the same time requesting the Mechanics of Canada to use all the endeavours possible during the Winter to make it when held a "Credit" to the Province.

The Amendment & Motion were then put when the Amendment was carried, the Motion being lost.

5th

Moved by Dr. Bernard 2nd by Mr. Whitelaw that the thanks of the Committee be due to the President for his exertion to get up a Fair in connection with the Institute (and while they regret that circumstances require its postponement, they will be happy to exercise their utmost influence to attain the object at a future period, the above Motion was then put and carried unanimously.

6th

Reported by the President that the Donation promised by the Major, would be shortly rec^d.

7th

The Corp^s Secretary was requested to ~~make the necessary application~~ in reference to the usual Gov^t Grant to the Institute.

An Account from Armpur & Ransey has
been submitted and was referred to the Library Committee who
were instructed to meet early to prepare a Report by
the next Meeting of the General Committee;

W. Ladd of the City of London was then
proposed and read for the 1st time

Meeting Dissolved

Monday Evening August 23rd 1844

At a Meeting of the General Committee
held on the Evening of the 23rd August 1844
present The President, Messrs. Whitlaw, Girth,
Bulmer, Footner.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read
and approved.

Mr Footner presented a letter from the
Secretary of the Province, announcing that a Warrant
was ordered in his favour and he was requested
to call for the same and pay it over to the
Treasurer.

Mr Mc Gie was then proposed and read
for the 1st time
When the Meeting Dissolved

Charles Scotland Secy

130

Monday Evening Sept 13th 1844

At a meeting of the General Committee held on the evening of the 13th September. Present Messrs. Estlin, Spiers, Turner, Putnam, Huntington, Footner, Meakin, L^o Bernard, & McDonald,

W Whitlaw in the Chair.

1st } The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

2nd } The Superintendent's Accⁿ for Salary & Commissions up to 31st Aug^r was ordered to be paid.

3rd } Accⁿ from Donations & Grants, ordered to lay over.

4th } Accounts from Robt & Douglas, Officers of Times, Field & Courier, Newspapers referred to the Finance Committee, together with Accⁿ from Col. Pryor & Gillespie.

J. L. B. Jelow was then proposed and read for the 1st time.

Meeting Dissolved.
Charles Scott Secy. Sate. 1844

Monday Evening Sept 27th

At a meeting of the Committee held on the 27th September 1844. Present The President, Whitlaw, Meiser, Footner, L^o Bernard, Spiers, Gault & Meakin.

Minutes of last meeting read & approved.

A Letter was rec^d from Robt & Co. relating to a small debt due to the firm of Robt & Douglas which was ordered to be laid on the Table.

D^r Bernard moved that each member upon registering his name be presented with the By^{Laws} without charge seconded by Gauthier Carried.

Meetings Dissolved
Charles Stewart Secy.

Monday Evening Oct 11th on acc^t of the lateness of the hour at which the Ordinary Meeting was closed, the usual Meeting of the Gen^l Committee did not take place.

Thursday Evening October 14th 1847

A Special Meeting of the Gen^l Committee held on the Evening of the 14th October 1847. Now present The President, Messrs House, Spiers, Palmer, D^r Bernard, Footner, Ostell, & M^r Donalds.

The Minutes of the last Meeting 27th Sept^r last were read & approved.

The Journal of the Superintendent was also read.

M^r Ostell was deputed to assist the President in preparing the Annual Report.

Ordered that the usual Notices announcing the next Annual Meeting be attended to.

“ Peter M. Faulstich
“ William Falconer
“ Alex^r H. Rebb
“ Alex^r Miller
“ John M. Donald
“ William Robinson
“ Joseph Russian
“ William Kerr.

Were then proposed and read
for the first time.

Meeting Dissolved
Charles Smith Secy. Sat. P.M.

Monday Evening, Oct. 25th 1847

In consequence of the lateness of the
hour at which the ordinary meeting
closed, the General Committee trans-
acted no business.

Tuesday Nov. 2nd 1847

At a Special Meeting of the General Committee held on the Ev'g of the 2nd Inst. Were present The President & Messrs Turner, Footner, Whitlaw, Meekins, Bulmer, Gorch, Dr Pernard, Turnbull, Ostell, Spiers, & Mr Donald.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The Committee appointed to draft the Annual Report having reported progress, after some discussion thereon a further consideration was deferred until Friday Evening next 5th Inst. when they would be prepared to submit it to a meeting called for the purpose.

Printed Ballots required for the Annual Meeting were then ordered.

Read a Letter from Mr Robt relating to the settlement of an account due him by the Institute, which was ordered to lay over.

The following were then proposed & read for the first time (John McLean, & Mr Rapp, Fred^l Walton & Rowles, A. M^r & Deary, Geo Stark, J. H^gth, John Whitell, John Brough, Mr Mc Donald, James Simpson, Mr White, J. O. Meara, and Mr Frazer, Mr Dalton, Joseph Gussen, William Meekins.

Meeting Disbolved

Charles Stewart & Co. Secy

Friday November 5th 1847

At a Special held on the Ev'g of the 5th Inst. Were present The President, & Messrs Ostell, Turner, Footner, Lutherland, Gorch, & Meekins, Bulmer, Reid, Loan, Whitlaw, & George Mc Donald.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The Annual Report submitted and adopted.

Rec^d through the hands of the President a donation of a
very handsome Chancelier by Mr. Gugg for which the Com^{rs} felt
was desired to convey the sincere thanks of the Committee.

The following were read for the 1st time, Rob^t. Rommie
& Edward Doudier

Meeting Dissolved,

15th November 1844

Present the President and Mess^{rs}: Bronson, Meekins,
Garth, Bulmer, Turner, L^o Bernard, Farmer, Guerin, O'Brien,
Hayes, M^{rs} Intosh & Campbell,

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and
approved.

The Minutes of the Annual Meeting were read
and corrected.

A Letter was read from John Ostell Esq^r resigning
the Office of First Vice President.

On motion of Mr. Garth, seconded by Mr. Meekins
the resignation was accepted, and a Division.

Mr. David Brown was then declared First Vice
President Mr. H. Bronson Second Vice President, Mr.
James Moice, 3rd Vice President and Mr. H. Munroe had the
next greatest number of votes, was declared 4th Vice President.

The President then proceeded to name the following
Sub Committees.

Finance Committee, Mess^{rs}: Meekins, Bulmer, Garth, Brown
& Hayes.

Fitting up Committee, Mess^{rs}: Moice, Turner, Luchman, Farmer
& Munroe.

Lecture Committee, Mess^{rs}: Bernard, McGee, Bronson,
Murphy & Campbell.

Library Committee, Mess^{rs}: Stevenson, Foster, M^{rs} Intosh,
Guerin, & O'Brien.

It was on motion of L^o Bernard seconded by Mr.
Garth.

Resolved that the Copies be under the Direction

of the Library Committee.

Communications were rec^d. from Mr East
Walker and Mr John Whitlaw, which were on motion ordered
to be laid on the table and the Corresponding Secretary ordered
to acknowledge the receipts thereof.

A communication was rec^d. from Mr John
L Irvine enclosing an acc^t. referred to the Finance
Committee for their report.

Mr East moved seconded by Mr Palmer
that the Committee do meet every Monday evening
until further notice be given.

An account from Mr James Monie was presented
referred to the Finance Committee for their report.

Moved by Dr Bernard seconded by Mr Brown
that the Treasurer in accordance with the By Law be
required to furnish security to the amt of £1000.00

The following names were read for the first
time, Thomas White, Geo Hays, George Sturges.

The Finance Committee were directed to consider
and report on the matter of retaining the Superintendent for the
present year at a fixed rate.

The President in accordance with the resolution of
the Annual Meeting appointed the following Gentlemen
viz Mess^{rs} Brown, Brownson, and Meekins as a Special
Committee to obtain premises for the Institute with power
to acc^t. to their expenses.

The meeting then adjourned,
John Campbell Secy.

Monday 22nd Nov: 1844
Present C. H. Tate, J. R. Brownson,
James Bruce, A. Munroe, Dr Bernard, C. W. Meekins
Alex^r Stevenson, Mary Palmer, A. Mcintosh, Thomas
Chas Gault, Jas Turner, G. W. McGill, James Hays,
Alex^r Murphy & John Campbell.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and
approved of.

Mr Brownson Chairman of the Sub Committee
appointed to obtain a proper Building for the Institute
made the following report, Sub Reports of Committee (N^o 1)

D^r Bernard moved seconded by Mr James Brown,
That the Report be rec^d Carried.

Mr Meakins from the Finance Committee made
the following report specially referred to them at the last
meeting See Reports of Committees p 21

D^r Bernard moved seconded by Mr Mc Gill
That the Report be rec^d and adopted and that the
President be requested to make arrangements with the
present Superintendent at the rate proposed in his letter
of this day for twelve months.

Three months notice to be required on either side before
leaving or dismissal Carried.

Mr Stevenson laid the following report of the Library
Committee before the Committee See Reports p 23

Mr Meakins moved seconded by Mr Morice
That the report be rec^d and adopted.

Mr Palmer moved in amendment seconded by Mr
Guthrie.

That all the words after "that" in the said motion
be struck out and the following substituted "the report be
rec^d and copied on the Table at the next meeting."

The amendment was put and lost. The original
motion was put and carried.

A letter was read from Mr Bernard Quinn offering his
services to the Institute to teach classes if they desired any
such person.

It was in motion referred to the Library Committee
for the consideration and report.

Account from Gas Company rec^d and referred to
Finance Committee.

A letter was read from Post Office relative to the
Institute Postage. The Secretary was directed to have it paid
out of the Contingent Expenses of the Institute.

The Secretary reported the following Instruction
from the Ordinary Meeting of the Institute to the General
Committee.

That they do take into consideration the expediency
of repealing the said by Law viz the one relating to
Members being Excluded from office as well as the
propriety of amending such acts as may be deemed necessary.

It was resolved that the General Committee

to form themselves at their next Meeting into a Committee of the whole for the purpose of taking into consideration the said instructions.

Mr Stevenson moved seconded by Dr Penard that it be an instruction to the Finance Committee to make arrangements with some Dealer in Fine Wood to supply the Institute with the quantity of fine Wood required for the Winter Canned.

Moved by Mr Palmer seconded by Mr Galt. That any Member that shall be in arrears for two Years Subscription shall be suspended from the privileges of the Institute until the same be paid.

In amendment Mr Penard moved seconded by Mr McGill. That the word "One" be substituted for the word "Two" in said motion.

The amendment was then put and Carried. The Original motion as amended was then put and Carried.

Mr Galt moved seconded by Mr Palmer. That it be an instruction to the Library Committee to consider the propriety of purchasing certain volumes offered for sale to the Institute by Widow Clarke, Harried.

Mr Meakins moved seconded by Mr Galt. That the sum of 5 Dollars be voted to the Library Committee to supply the News Room with Papers.

On Question the motion was lost.

The following names were read for the first time

Christopherson, George Brown, A Moore,
J. Galt, C. K. Redeville J. Tod, J. Stanley,
L. Cunningham

The Meeting then adjourned.

John Campbell
Secretary

Monday 29th November 1844

Present Mr James Mouie Chairman in the absence
of the President (and Messrs. Munroe, Burnard, Sturgeson,
Gault, McIntosh, Palmer, O'Brien, Hayes, Quinn,
Thomas, & Pulmer,

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and
approved of.

The Finance Committee made their first report

Mr Burnard moved seconded by Mr Hayes
That the report be received (and adapted) and the recommendations
therein contained be complied with. Carried.

The Library Committee made their second
report as follows. See reports p. 2

Moved by Mr Burnard seconded by Mr Pulmer
That the report be received. Carried.

Moved by Mr Burnard seconded by Mr Munroe
That the consideration of that portion of the
report of the Library Committee which relates to the
purchase of Suggs on the Steam Engine be postponed
till next Meeting. Carried.

Mr Burnard moved seconded by Mr Campbell
That so much of the report of the Library & Class Committee
as relates to the formation of the Classes, be adapted
(and the General Committee engage to guarantee any
reasonable expenditure in paying a suitable
teacher over and above the fees derived from the Students
(and further that it is the opinion of this Committee
that the Elementary Class, should be commenced if such
persons come forward. Carried.

A Communication was recd from Mr P. Slattery
(and referred to the Library & Class Committee.

Account from Superintendent handed in
(and on motion of Mr Campbell seconded by Mr Sturgeson
it was ordered to be paid.

Account was handed in from the Transcript Office
Referred to the Finance Committee.

The Fitting up Committee report no progress.
On motion the report was ordered to be received.
Lecture Committee report that they had obtained

the services of the Rev^d W^m Ordner to deliver
the opening Lecture of this Winter's Course
The Lecture to be delivered on the Evening of
Tuesday the 14th December,

Mr^r Stevenson moved seconded by Mr^r Puan
That the report be rece^d. Carried.

Mr^r Beunard moved seconded by Mr^r Palmer
That the ensuing course of Lectures be free to the
public, and that it be advertised accordingly.

Mr^r Campbell moved seconded by Mr^r Gault.
That all the words after "that" in the original motion
be erased and the following substituted the same of it
be changed to Non Members for admission to each
Lecture Ladies free.

Mr^r Munroe moved seconded by Mr^r Bulmer.
That the further consideration of the said motion be
postponed till next Evening.

The last amendment was put and lost.
The previous amendment was put and lost.

Mr^r Campbell moved seconded by Mr^r Stevenson
That the words "and that it be advertised accordingly"
in the original motion be erased. Lost.

The Original motion was then put and the
Members being equally divided Mr^r Gustin declining to
vote, the Chairman gave his casting vote in the Negative.

Mr^r Campbell moved seconded by Mr^r Stevenson
That the Original motion in relative to free
admission to the Lectures, be reconsidered immediately at
the request of the mover (and seconded) Carried.

Mr^r Campbell moved seconded by Mr^r P. P. P.
That the ensuing course of Lectures be free to the
public and that it be advertised accordingly.

An amendment Mr^r Bulmer moved
seconded by Mr^r Gault.

That the further consideration be adjourned
till the next meeting. Lost.

The Original motion was then Carried.
The Considerations of the amendments to the
bye laws was postponed till next meeting.
The following names were then read for
the first time for admission.

140

George Sales, Robert Hunt, William Ashburn, Richard
Murray, Freyth, Richard Robinson, James Astle
Robert Wright, John Burns, Mr Taylor,

The Meeting then adjourned.

John Campbell.
Secy.

Monday 1st December 1844

Present. The President in the Chair, Messrs Monie,
Munroe, Bunard, Meakin, Gault, Turner, O'Brien, W. Smith,
Turner, & Campbell,

The Minutes of the previous Meeting were read
and approved.

Mr Tate from the Special Committee appointed
at the last Meeting to procure a Lecture Room for the
Lectures this Winter, reported that they had leased
the Lecture Room in the Old Fellows Hall for the
sum of £2.10. per month, or £10.0. for 4 months.
The report was on Motion received and
adopted.

The Fitting up Committee were directed to make
suitable arrangements in regard to the Lecture Room.

In accordance with the Motion passed
at the last Meeting requesting the President to have
a Protest served on the Landlords Mr Tate reported
that he had taken legal opinion on the matter and he
found it to be such that he proceeded by the Landlords
and Mr Murray on behalf of the Insurance Company
declared that the Institute might leave the premises
on the First day of May next. This being the case he
had thought it not advisable to have the protest
served.

The Report was received and adopted and the Corresp.
Secretary directed to convey to the Insurance
Company notice that the Institute would leave their
present premises on the 1st day of May next.

The Special Committee to procure a

a Building for the Institute made the following report,

On motion of Mr Campbell 2nd by Dr Bernard the report was received and ordered to lie on the table.

A letter was read from Messrs Symon and W. A. Wilson, stating the lowest terms the Committee had decided the Old News Room could be leased by the Proprietors.

Dr Bernard moved seconded by Mr Gill that the Corresponding Secretary be directed to acknowledge the receipt of the communication from Messrs Symon & W. A. Wilson and to inform them that other arrangements having been made the Institute will not require their premises. Carried.

A letter was read from Mr W. Ginn stating that he was willing to lecture.

Mr Munroe moved seconded by Mr Gault that the word Annual in the second line of the 6th by law be erased and the word Ordinary be inserted. Carried.

Mr Stearns moved seconded by Mr Campbell that the 4th by law be amended.

Moved by Mr Stearns seconded by Dr Bernard that the following be the 4th by law of the Institute.

Any member wishing to withdraw ^{from the Institute} must inform the Recording Secretary thereof in writing before the termination of the financial year. Hand pay up all subscriptions and fines owing by him. Otherwise he will be considered as continuing a member. Carried.

Moved by Mr Gill seconded by Mr Palmer that the Committee do now adjourn. Lost.

Accounts were submitted from Messrs Cowan & Cross, Gazette Office, & Courier Office which were referred to the Finance Committee. Mr Stearns submitted certain rules and regulations for the governing of the Reading Room and library which were referred to the Library Committee for their

consideration and Report,

Mr Campbell submitted the following Code of the Rules for the Government of the General Committee,

As soon as the president or in his absence any of the Vice Presidents, has taken the Chair, the Order of Proceedure shall be as follows,

1st Reading the Minutes of the Proceeding Meeting,

2nd Their approval or rejection with or without amendments as the Case may be,

3rd The Consideration of unfinished business remaining over from previous Meeting,

4th Rec^d and Consideration of reports from the various Committees

5th The reading and Consideration of accounts or other communications in the hands of either of the Secretaries,

6th The reading of the Superintendents Journal

7th All motions to be in writing with the names of the mover (and seconder),

8th No motion shall be read from the Chair unless it has a seconder,

9th No member shall be allowed to speak unless standing (and addressing the Chair),

10th All questions of precedence shall be decided by the presiding Officer without appeals

11th A motion for the previous question of an adjournment made voix voce shall be in order at any time when seconded, and its decision take precedence of all other business,

12th No member shall be allowed to speak more than once unless in explanation,

or by permission of the Chair.

Mr Bernard moved seconded by Mr Turner
that the above be adopted Carried.

The following names were read for
the first time: J. P. Denny, C. Heale, John Kaye,
G. W. Brown, E. Quinn, J. Chey, J. H. Lamont,
J. Wright, A. Blair, D. M. Lean, R. Hunt, W. Cooke,
J. Goodwin, W. Smith, A. Gagey.

The Meeting then adjourned

Monday 13th December 1844

Present, Mr Murray in the Chair, Messrs Turner,
McIntosh, Bernard, Guerin, Hickey, O'Brien
Meakins, Bulmer and Lamphell, Tanner
and McGill.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read
and approved.

A Report was read from the Library
Committee reporting the Code of Rules and Regulations
for the Government of the Reading Room and Library.
The Report was in French received.

On Motion of Mr McIntosh seconded by
Mr Stearns the Rules for the Government of the
Reading Room were adopted.

Rules and Regulations of the Reading
Room, of the Mechanics Institute of Montreal made
and passed by the General Committee of the Institute
on the thirteenth Day of December 1844.

1st The Reading Room shall be open for the
accommodation of members from 7 am. to 10 p.m.
from the 1st Day of May to the 1st November and from
8 a.m. to 10 p.m. during the remaining five Months of
the Year.

2^d Members while in the Reading Room shall
not enter into any conversation or dispute or discussion

so as to annoy or distract the attention of others.
and no person shall be allowed to smoke in the
rooms, damage or injure the furniture thereof or conduct
himself in any way inconsistent with the Rules.

3rd Any Member injuring or carrying away
any of the periodicals or papers placed in the Reading
Room shall be liable to a fine equal to double the cost
thereof.

4th Members have the privilege of introducing
friends not resident in Montreal to the Reading Room
for the period of fifteen days, the name of such persons
being first entered in Visitors Book with the name of
the Members introducing them.

5th The Superintendent shall see that
the foregoing Rules & Regulations be observed and
shall report all violations thereof to the General
Committee.

Mr. Stevenson moved seconded by Mr. McIntosh
that the Rules and Regulations for the Government of the
^{reported by the Librarian}
Library Committee be accepted.

In amendment to the 6th Clause of
the Rules D^r Pénard moved seconded by Mr.
Meakins that each Member shall be allowed to have
not more than two works out of the Library at the
same time, Lost.

In amendment Mr. Mc Gee moved seconded
by Mr. Meakins that any Member may take out all
the volumes belonging to any work at one time
provided that they may not be more than three, Lost.

D^r Pénard moved seconded by Mr. Turner
that the word "general" be substituted for the word
"Library" in the third Rule Lost.

D^r Pénard moved seconded by Mr. Turner
In amendment that the word "Library" in the third Rule
be erased. Carried.

The original motion as amended was put & carried.

Mr Burns moved seconded by Mr Watkins that the rules for the Government of the Library reported from the Library Committee be referred back to them for their reconsideration to report at next Meeting. Carried.

A reconsideration of this question having been called for by the Mover and seconded and granted.

Mr Burns moved seconded by Mr James that the Rules for the Government of the Library be adopted. An amendment Mr Campbell moved seconded by Mr Stevenson for the this Meeting go now adjourn. Carried. John Campbell
Rec Sec.

Monday 20th December 1844

Present Mr Latimer in the Chair & Messrs.
Monica, Maso, Watkins, Burns, Palmer, Green,
McGill, Hayes, James, Murphy, McIntosh, O'Dean
& Stevenson and towards to the close of the Meeting Mr
Campbell.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and confirmed.

The Committee then proceeded to the consideration of the Code of Rules & Regulations for the Government of the Library, lying over from last Meeting, which were discussed & after a few amendments adopted.

The following are the said Rules and Regulations
1st The Library of the Institute shall be in charge of the Superintendent under the control of the Library Committee and shall be open every evening from 5th until half past 9 P.M. for the purpose of circulating out and rec^d Books.

2nd The Library shall in accordance with the by Law consist of two divisions one of Reference and one of Circulation and the Library Committee shall decide upon the books which shall be placed in each

Division,

3rd The works placed in the Division of Reference which shall be distinguished in the Catalogue by an asterisk * placed before them shall not be allowed to be taken out of the Institute except by the permission in writing of a Member of the Library Committee,

4th An alphabetical Catalogue of the Books in the Library shall be made and kept by the Library Committee, Copies of which shall be placed in conspicuous parts of the Institute for the convenience of Members.

5th Every Member on taking out a Book shall when required inform the Superintendent of the place of his Residence

6th Each Member shall be allowed to have One and no more than One Volume out at one time except when the plates belonging to any work are bound in a separate volume, and the Superintendent shall enter in a Book kept for that purpose the number & titles of every Volume delivered by him the name of the Member, to whom delivered and the time of delivery and return thereof.

7th Two weeks shall be allowed for reading an Octavo or smaller volume, three weeks for a quarto, and four weeks for a folio volume, and any Member who shall fail to return a Book within the time limited for reading the same, shall for each day of its Detention beyond that time be fined one penny, if it be an Octavo or smaller volume two pence, if a quarto and three pence, if a folio volume and shall not be granted the privileges of the Library until the same be paid.

8th Any Member who shall not have finished the perusal of any Volume, at the end of the time allowed for the reading thereof may retain the same

for seven days longer upon notifying the Superintendent of his intention provided no other Member shall have applied for the Book in which case he must immediately return it

9th Members shall be allowed to have Books from the Library for perusal in the Reading Room. and the Superintendent shall enter the number and name of all volumes taken for that purpose together with the name of the Member taken the same & when returned shall after examination to see if the same has been defaced or damaged enter the return thereof and any Member carrying away any Book obtained for the above purpose out of the Institute shall be fined in the sum of Two Shillings & Sixpence.

10th If any Member lose or injure any Book belonging to the Library he shall pay the value of or replace the same, or pay such sum as the Library Committee shall deem reasonable.

11th Any Member lending a book to another person shall be fined in the sum of Two Shillings & Sixpence.

12th The Superintendent shall take care that the regulations relative to the Circulation of Books be strictly adhered to, shall collect all fines incurred by members, and shall from time to time report to the Library Committee the names of such Members, as may have lost or damaged any books or may have refused to pay the fines incurred for obtaining books.

13th The Superintendent shall also replace the books in proper order on the shelves as soon as possible after they have been returned, having first examined them and ascertained whether they have been injured or defaced, and shall also at the end of each month make out a list of the Books taken out during the preceding

Month and not returned to the Library and endeavour to procure the same from the Members retaining them (and in cases of refusal make the same known to the Library Committee).

14th Should any book not be returned within seven days after the period allowed for reading the same the Librarian shall serve or cause to be served upon the Member retaining the same, a notice in writing demanding the Book and the fines due for its detention and in the event of its not being returned within three days after the service of such notice the Librarian shall immediately thereafter lay the matter before the General Committee which shall thereupon take such steps as it may deem expedient in the matter for enforcing the return of the Books or compelling the Member to pay the value thereof.

15th The Library Committee shall examine the Books & Report on the condition of the Library to the General Committee on week before each annual Meeting and for that purpose shall call in the Books one fortnight before that period and all books must be returned into the Library before the fifteenth day previous to each annual Meeting under penalty of five pence for each day of its detention after that day.

16th A Book shall be kept in the Library in which any Member may write the title of any Book or Books he may be desirous of seeing added to the Library, & such book shall be placed before the Library Committee at its meetings and the said Committee shall from time to time make out lists of such Books as in its opinion should be purchased for the Library, and lay the same before the General Committee which shall if it approves of the Books mentioned in the said lists from time to time place the disposal of the Library Committee such sum as in its opinion the funds of the Institute can allow, for the purpose of purchasing the same.

17th The foregoing Rules and Regulations shall not be altered or amended until the motion for that purpose shall have laid upon the Table for at least Eight Days previous to its adoption and unless the alteration or amendment be concurred in by at least two thirds of the Members of the General Committee present at any Meeting.

An account from George Savage & Son was read and referred to Finance Committee
Mr Stevenson from Library Committee reported donations of Books from several persons.

Dr Penard from Lecture Committee reported that the Rev. Mr Gardner had delivered the opening Lecture for the Season on Tuesday Ev^g the 11th Inst in the Odd Fellows Hall, subject "the nature, duty and Dignity of Labour", and on the Motion of Mr Stevenson seconded by Mr Mc Intosh the Report was rec^d. adopted and the Corresponding Secty^r ordered to tender the thanks of the Institute to the Rev. Mr Gardner for his kindness in Lecturing to the Institute carried.

An account from Messrs. Donoghoe & Mantz, with order thereon making same payable to Mr W. Selfer, was read when on the Motion of Mr Munro seconded by Dr Penard it was resolved that the Corresponding Secty^r after taking a Copy thereof, do return the said account to Mr Selfer, informing him that the Committee do not feel themselves justified in paying the same to him at present.

Mr Watkins then moved seconded by Mr Stevenson that this Committee do recommend to the next Ordinary Meeting the propriety of leasing the premises of Mr Pouthillier opposite the Champ de Mars

Mr Munroe moved seconded by Dr Penard that no action be taken until a few days more toward

150
leasing any premises for the Institute. The amendment
was carried by the casting vote of the President
12 Members were proposed and passed

The Meeting then adjourned
Thurs. 11th Dec. 1844

Monday 27th December 1844

Present W. Murray in the Chair Messrs.
Guerin, Macintosh, Dulmer, Bernard, O'Brien
Hayes, McGill, Stevenson, & Campbell.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and
approved.

The Library Committee then reported.
The report was on motion of Mr Dulmer, Dr.
by Mr Campbell seconded and adopted.

Mr Bernard moved Dr by Mr Stevenson
that the Fitting up Committee be instructed
forthwith to put the Rooms in proper order for the
Classes, Carried.

Mr O'Brien moved Dr by Mr Stevenson
that the Fitting up Committee be instructed to
provide six Drawing boards and six T. Squares for
the use of the Apprentice Members of the Drawing Class.

The question being put and the Members
being equally divided Mr Stevenson declining to vote
the Chairman gave his casting vote in the Negative.

Accounts were presented from Messrs W
Leyman & Co and referred to the Finance Committee.

A note was read from the Superintendent
regarding certain busts which the Mercantile Library
possessed might be returned.

The Cabinet Keeper on motion requested
to have the same replaced, paying the same out of the
Contingencies of the Institute.

A Letter was read from Mr W Telfer
regarding the account of Douglas & Manly.

Mr Stevenson moved & was by Mr Burnard
that the account of Douglas & Manly be referred
to the Finance Committee with instructions to pay
the same as soon as the state of the Funds will
allow, taking such receipts as may be deemed expedient

Mr Bulmer moved & was by Mr Hayes
that the further consideration of the said motion be
deferred to next Meeting, Carried.

Mr Burnard moved & was by Mr Green
that the fitting up Committee be instructed to ascertain
whether there is a stone belonging to Mr James Viper
in the possession of the Institute, and if so to return
it forthwith, Carried.

The Superintendents Journal was then
read.

The following members were then read for
the first time Walker & Sales, James Shearer,
John Becket, Robert Seman.

The meeting then adjourned.
John Campbell,
Secy.

Monday January 3rd 1848

Present C. M. Sale Esq. in the Chair
Messrs Moir, Munroe, Meekins, Turner, Palmer,
Green, Murphy, Pomeroy & Campbell.

The minutes of the last meeting were
read and adopted.

The following question which lay over from
last meeting for consideration viz. That the account
of Donaghy & Mantz, be referred to the Finance
Committee with instructions, to pay the same,
as soon as the state of the funds will admit
taking such receipt as may be deemed expedient.

Mr Campbell moved seconded by Mr Meekins
that the motion do lie on the table. Lost. The
original motion was then carried.

The Treasurer submitted his Monthly
Statement, by which it appeared that there was
funds in his hands to the amount of £29.17.1¹/₂

The Building Committee made a verbal
report that they had discovered a number of
Buildings, but they yet believed better
places could yet be found.

The report was ordered to be received.

The Superintendent's Journal was then read.

Mr Palmer moved and by Mr Moir
that the Treasurer be directed to pay the Transcript
to on account, carried.

The following members were then read
for the 1st time Mr. Maltby, J. W. S. Gross,
John Sandby, Allan Cameron, John McLean,
George Fenwick, Hugh Wainwright.

The meeting then adjourned.

John Campbell
Secy.

Monday 10th January 1848.

Present Mr Munroe in the chair. Messrs Turner, Stevenson, Pennard, Meakins, Hayes, Mr Intosh, Sutherland, McGill, Bulmer, & Campbell.

The minutes of the last Meeting were read and adopted.

Mr McGill moved 2nd by Mr Meakins that the sum of fifteen Shillings be placed in the hands of the Genl Secretary, and that he be directed to subscribe for the Philadelphia Saturday Courier, Carried.

Mr Bulmer moved 2nd by Campbell that a sub Committee be appointed to make a report on the best place and time for holding the Annual Festival instructions to report at next Meeting, Carried.

The Chair named Messrs Bulmer, McGill, & Meakins, as the Committee.

The Superintendent's Journal was then read.

The following persons were then proposed Members: John Bilfs, Mr McGill, Samuel Pennard,

The meeting then adjourned.

Monday 14th January 1848.

Present Mr Munroe in the chair. Messrs Garth, Bulmer, Mr Intosh, Meakins, Thompson, McGill, Guerin, Footner, Pennard, Sutherland Hayes, Murphy, O'Brien & Campbell.

The minutes of the last Meeting were read and adopted.

The sub Committee appointed to inquire into and report upon the best time for holding the Festival this year made Report.

The report was on motion received and adopted.

The Chairman then named the following sub Committees for carrying out the Festival.

Mr. Penrose moved *Quaere* by Mr. Perkins that the Committee, if practicable make arrangements with one or more Confectioners to furnish refreshments at the Festival upon their own responsibility.

Mr. Campbell moved in amendment *Quaere* by Mr. Bulmer, that it be an instruction to the Refreshment Sub-Committee to Enquire into the practicability of making arrangements with one or more Confectioners to furnish the Refreshments on their own responsibility.

The amendment was put and lost. The original motion was then put and lost.

Mr. Campbell then moved *Quaere* by Mr. Bulmer, that it be an instruction to the Festival Sub-Committee to report at the next meeting on the best plan for providing the refreshments at the approaching Festival, *Carried*.

A letter was read from Mr. Kobb, regarding the account of Messrs. Douglas and Kobb, referred to Finance Committee.

A letter was read from Mr. Lud regarding the account of Donaghoe & Grantz. Mr. Penrose moved *Quaere* by Mr. Hayes, that a committee of three be appointed to Enquire into the circumstances connected with the receipt of the letter from Mr. Lud, and the treatment of our recording Secretary, received from Mr. Helges.

The Chairman named Messrs. Thompson, Bulmer & Footner, as the said Committee.

The following persons were then proposed as members, Ross Finlay, A. W. Cairns, Lawrence Mercer, Mrs. Mathers, James Gray, Alex. Bowie, Charles Gato, & David Hood.

The meeting then adjourned till Friday, Evening to consider the arrangements necessary for the Festival.

John Campbell
Secy.

Friday 21st January 1848,
7

Present Mr Brown in the Chair
Messrs Munroe, Meekins, Mcintosh, Stovonow
Guerin, Murphy, Palmer, Demara, Braugh,
Hayer, O'Brien, Farmer, Footner, McKevin,
McGill, Turner, Sutherland & Campbell.

Such parts of the Minutes as related to the
Festival were read of the last meeting.

The Refreshment Sub-Committee reported
that in their opinion there was no place for supplying
the refreshments but rec^d tenders from the
different Confectioners to supply the Refreshments
at so much per head.

A tender was handed in from Charles
Alexander, offering to supply the refreshments
for the ensuing festival at 1/6 per head.

Mr Munroe moved Qua by Mr Meekins
That the tender of Mr Alexander be accepted,
and that the Refreshment Committee be directed
to make such arrangements with Mr Alexander,
as are necessary for giving satisfaction, Carried.

The Treasurer was directed to
make the necessary Insurance on the Market,
Moved by Mr Munroe Qua by Mr McGill
That the Annual Festival be held on Tuesday
Evening the 15th of February Carried.

Moved by Mr Bernard Qua by
Mr Palmer, That the President be
requested to wait on the Governor General
& Lady Elgin, requesting their patronage
for the Annual Festival, Carried.

Mr Bernard moved Qua by Mr Meekins
That intoxicating liquors be provided at the
Annual Festival by the Institute Carried.

The Corresponding Secretary was directed
to write to the Mayor requesting the use of
the Market for the ensuing Festival.

The Meeting then adjourned.

John Campbell
Recorder

Monday 24th January, 1848.

Present, Mr Brown, in the chair, Messrs
Murroe, Turner, Bulmer, McGill, Bernard,
Hayer, O'Brien, McIntosh, Stevenson & Campbell.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were
read and adopted.

The Special Committee appointed to
enquire into the receipt of a letter from Mr
Pled, made report.

Mr Stevenson moved and by Mr Murroe,
That the report be received. Carried.

An account was submitted from Mr
John Coy, Subscription to New York Albion,
referred to Finance Committee.

A Letter was received from Mr Murray,
Agent of the Montreal Insurance Company,
enclosing account for rent of premises for
1/2 year.

The Letter was ordered to be entered on
the Minutes; and the account referred to
Finance Committee.

The Superintendent's Journal was read
The following members were proposed for ad-
mission: David Goodwillie; Owen Courroy
A. Fleck; John Fraser.

The meeting then adjourned.

John Campbell,
Secy.

Copy of Letter from Mr Murray Agent
of Montreal Insurance Company

Montreal Insurance Office

Montreal 19th January 1848.

Mr A. Bernard.

Corresponding Secy. Mechanics Institute
Montreal.

Dear Sir

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 2nd Ultimo intimating that the Committee of the Institute are desirous of vacating the premises rented from this Company on the 1st of May next.

I have not had an opportunity of laying your communication before the Directors, but as I feel satisfied that they would be as unwilling as myself to insist upon the Institute occupying premises that are not found suitable, I will take upon myself to relieve the Committee from their obligation under lease of continuing in the premises for another year.

I beg to enclose an account for six months rent up to 1st November last, and proportion of expense, which be good enough to make payment of at your earliest convenience.

I am dear Sir

Your obed^t Serv^t

D. Murray

True copy

John Campbell.

Recd. M. I.

Monday 31st January 1848.

President: C. H. Tate, Esq. in the chair, Messrs
Munroe, Morice, Bernard, Measles, Bul-
mer, McGill, Smeim, McIntosh, O'Brien & Steven-
son.

Mr Stevenson was appointed Secretary Protem
An account was presented from the
Montreal Courier & referred to Finance Committee.
Account from Mr Wm Rodden presented and
referred to Finance Committee.

The Superintendents Journal was read.

The following persons were proposed for
Membership: -

Samuel Thompson, Geo Keating, Mr Mejl,
H. H. Macfarlane, P. N. Desrochers, Mr Frank-
lands, James Poet.

A Stevenson

Secretary Protem.

The Committee next proceeded to the consi-
deration of Festival Business.

The Fitting up Committee reported that they
were progressing in their arrangements.

The Ticket Committee reported that the Tickets
had been circulated throughout the city.
Mr Bernard moved and by Mr Measles.

That all Free Tickets be single -

In amendment.

Mr McGill moved and by Mr Bulmer.

That double Tickets be sent to the Herald
Gazette, Pilot, Transcript, Register, Courier
Munroe & Revue Langue de France.

on division the motion was lost.

The original motion was then put and
lost:

on motion the subject was adjourned till
next meeting.

The meeting then adjourned, till Paper day of Mr. Keiser
John Campbell, Secy.

Wednesday 2nd February 1848.

The Festival Committee met.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved of.

Dr Bernard moved 2nd by Mr Footner,
That all free Tickets consist of one Gentlemen's
Tickets only. Carried

Mr Bulmer reported that arrangements
had been made with Mr Prowse for the use
of the Stone pipes required for the Festival
and for putting them up and taking them
down, at the rate of 5^d per length.

Mr Footner moved 2nd by Mr Bulmer,
That the President, Treasurer & Corresponding
Secretary, be directed to convey to such persons
as they think proper free Tickets for the approaching
Festival. Carried

The meeting then adjourned.

John Campbell,
Festival Secretary.

Monday 7th Feby 1848.

The Committee met in the Market Hall, after the
reading and adoption of the Minutes of the last
meeting; The following person viz: James English
was proposed for Membership.

The meeting then adjourned

John Campbell, Secy

Monday 14th February 1848.

The Committee held no meeting this evening
being engaged in decorating the Market Hall
for the Festival.

John Campbell,
Secy

160
Monday 21st February 1848.

Present: C. M. Tate, Esq. President in the
Chair:

Messrs Brown, Munro, Morice, Bernard,
Meakins, Bulmer, McGill, O'Brien, McIntosh,
Guerin, Hayes, Turner, Footman & Stevenson

In absence of the Rec Secretary, Mr.
Stevenson was appointed Secretary pro. tem.

The Minutes of the last meeting were
read and adopted.

A letter from Rev. Mr. Gardner, ac-
companied by four volumes from the
American Peace Society, was received.

A letter from Mr. Crisp, late super-
intendent, enclosing account was received
and referred to Finance Committee.

Accounts from Messrs Union & Ram-
say; Joseph Fraser; Gas Company; Watson,
Ewing & Co; and also Memorandum of
presentation of draft from Mr. Charles
Bulmer were received and referred to Finance
Committee.

A letter was received from
Mr. James Telfer enclosing account from
Mr. Hall against Institute for stone
purchased by Mr. Telfer to supply place
of the stone belonging to Mr. Telfer. Saw to be
in possession of Institute.

On motion of Mr. Bernard seconded
by Mr. McGill. It was.

Resolved: - That the account be sent back to
Mr. Hall, and that he be informed that the

Institute never purchased or ordered to be purchased any stone from him.

The letter was referred to Finance Committee

A special Committee consisting of Messrs Brown, Bulmer & Footner was appointed to examine the premises of Mr Bethelot in Great St James Street, and report on their suitability for the purposes of the Institute.

The following members were proposed

The meeting then adjourned till Wednesday Evening the 23rd Instant.

Alfredson
Rec Sec. Pro. tem

Wednesday 23rd February 1868

Special Meeting:

Present: - G. H. Tate, Esq. President in the chair.
Messrs Bulmer, Meakin, McIntosh, Footner, Sutherland & Hayes, O'Brien, Stevenson and Campbell.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and adopted.

Mr Footner from the special Committee to examine and report on the suitability of Mr Bethelot's premises, reported that in their opinion the premises were adapted to the purposes of the Institute, and the rent

moderate. He submitted certain plans of alteration required to be done.

It was moved by Mr Measkins seconded by Mr Bulmer.

That the President be instructed to make the necessary arrangements with Mr Berthelot for entering into a lease with him for his Building in Great St James Street for a period of five years with the privilege of renewing the lease if found desirable for 4 years more, at a rent of £50 per Annum.

The Motion was unanimously adopted.

The Meeting then adjourned.

John Campbell,
Rec Sec.

Special Meeting
Thursday 24th February 1848.

Present: C. M. Tate, Esq. President in
the Chair
Messrs: Brown, Morice, Bernard, Measkins,
Bulmer, Turner, O'Brien, McIntosh
Hayes & Stevenson.

Mr Stevenson appointed Secretary Protem.

The President stated that he had convened the meeting owing to a misunderstanding relative to the terms upon which Mr Berthelot's premises, could be leased. The lower flat not being included in offer of premises at £50 per Annum.

Mr. Stevenson moved seconded by Dr. Bernard.

That the President be instructed to close with Mr. Berthelot for the upper part of his house in Great St. James Street adjoining the Ottawa Hotel, at a rent of £50 per annum, for three years with power to renew for three years more
Carried Unanimously

The meeting then adjourned.

W. Stevenson
Rec. Sec. Pro. Sec.

Monday 28th February 1868.

Present: - C. M. Tate, Esq. President in the Chair

Messrs Meakin, Turner, Smith, O'Brien, Guerin, Hayes, Murphy, McCutock, Stevenson, Bulmer & Campbell.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and adopted.

A Report was brought up from the Library Committee

The Report was on motion received.

It was moved that in accordance with the recommendation of the library committee, in their report, the sum of £5 be placed at their disposal for the purchase of Books. on division this motion was Lost.

Mr. Stevenson moved seconded by Mr. McCutock that the report be adopted. Lost

A letter was received from Mr. Henry Home enclosing account for Printing Referred to Finance Committee.

Dr Bernard moved seconded by Mr Bulmer.
That the Library Committee be requested
to lay before the General Committee at its
next meeting, a list of Books which they
recommended being purchased with the proceeds
thereof. Carried.

Account from Gazette Office, Referred
to Finance Committee.

It was moved by Mr Gaith seconded
by Mr Meakin, and Carried Unanimously.
That the thanks of the Mechanics
Institute be presented to Albert Furnip, Esq.
for his liberality in gratuitously supplying
Gas for the illumination of the Market Hall
at the late Festival.

Moved by Mr Gaith seconded by Mr
Meakin.

That a copy of the foregoing resolution
be forwarded to A. Furnip, Esq.

Mr Meakin moved seconded by Dr Bernard
That the sum of £ 10 be paid to the Gas
Company on account.

The Superintendents Journal was read

The President reported that he had entered
into the necessary arrangements with Mr.
Berthelots in respect of leasing his premises
in Great St James Street for the Institute, and
that the lease would be signed next day.

Dr Bernard moved seconded by Mr Murphy
That the account for a stove purchased by Mr.
Jeffer from Mr Hall be paid. Lost.

The following persons were proposed as
members, Francis Smith, Michael Keefe,
Edward McCormack. The meeting then adjourned.

John Campbell. Rec Sec

Tuesday 29th February 1848.

Special Meeting.

Present: Mr Stevenson, in the Chair, Messrs Bulmer, Gaith, Footner, McIntosh, Brien & Hayes.

Mr Gaith, was appointed Secretary Pro. tem.

Mr Footner, laid plans and specifications of work required to be done in fitting up the House of Mr Bethelot in Great St James Street for the use of the Institute.

Mr Gaith moved seconded by Mr Bulmer That the plans and specifications be adopted Carried Unanimously.

Mr Bulmer moved and by Mr Gaith That a notice be stuck up in the Reading Room requesting Tenders for performance of said work to be handed in before Monday Evening the 6th March. at 7 P.M. Carried, and that the plans and specifications do lie on the table of the Committee Room for reference, until that time. Carried.

Meeting adjourned

Ch. Gaith

Secy. Pro. tem.

Monday 6th March 1848.

Present: Mr Munro in the Chair; Messrs Bruce
Bernard, Meastins, Bulmer, McLintock
O'Brien, Hayes Gault, Guerin, Footner
Tanner, McGill and Stevenson.

Mr Stevenson in the absence of the Secretary
was appointed Recd Secretary. Present.

The Minutes of the Meetings of the 28th
and 29th February were read and confirmed.

The Library Committee in accordance
with request of General Committee laid
on table List of Books which it recom-
mended should be purchased for the
Library.

Mr McGill moved seconded by Mr
Bulmer.

That the said list do lie on the
table till next meeting. Carried Ayes 6. Nays 4.

Dr Bernard moved seconded by
Mr Hayes.

That the List of Books proposed to
be purchased do lie on the table of the Com-
mittee Room till this night next.

Carried Ayes 10. Nays 1-

A Tender for work required to be done
in House in Great St James Street to make
same suitable for Institute was laid
on the Table.

Mr McGill moved seconded by
Mr Guerin.

That the tender be opened and the
Contract be given to the person tendering
if in the opinion of the Architect it does
not exceed his calculation to any great
extent.

Mr. McIntosh moved in Amendment seconded
by Dr. Bernard,

That the time for receiving Tenders
be postponed until this day week and that a final
decision be come to at that meeting, which amend-
ment was lost.

Mr. Stevenson, then moved in Amendment
seconded by Mr. McIntosh,

That the time for
receiving tenders be enlarged to Thursday night
and that the Committee do meet that night
to decide upon tenders which may have been
received. Lost.

The Tender was then opened and found
to be from Messrs. Thomas Bulmer & Son.

Dr. Bernard moved seconded by Mr. McIntosh,

That the Tender be referred to the President
Mr. Footner and Mr. Meakins and that those
three gentlemen be and are hereby authorised
to make what engagements they may deem
best for fitting up the Building for the use
of the Institute. Lost.

Mr. Footner, Architect, stated that he
had estimated the expence would be about
£5000, but as there was some extra work to
be done above what he had estimated he thought
the tender reasonable.

Mr. McGill moved, seconded by Mr. Gault
That the President, Mr. Footner and Mr.
Meakins be a committee to authorise the
immediate commencement and to super-
intend the execution of the works. Carried.

An Account from Mr. Gillespie presented
and referred to Finance Committee.

Superintendent's Journal read.

Lewis proposed for membership.

Afternoon

Recess, Protest.

Monday 13th March, 1848.

Present Mr Brown in the Chair, Messrs Gault, Bunker, Mcintosh, Turner, Pulmer, O'Brien, Murphy, Hayes.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read (and) adopted.

A list laid on the table by the Library Committee was adopted and ordered to be purchased out of the donation of the late E. Mills Esq^r.

Dr Bunker moved and by Mr Pulmer that the Treasurer be authorised to furnish the Librarian with money to purchase the Books contained in the list approved on this evening.

Moved by Mr Gault and by Mr Pulmer that the corresponding Gen^l write to Mr Charles Wilmer explaining that the Institute has to pay for the missing numbers which he neglected to send and the last years subscription for the Spectator which he has sent without orders.

Mr Mcintosh moved in amendment and by Mr O'Brien.

That the word, and the last years subscription to the Spectator be erased from the original motion. The amendment was lost.

The original motion was carried.

A communication was read from Mr Henry Stone.

Dr Bunker moved and by.

That £10.0.0 be paid to Mr Stone on account for binding (and) paid out of the donation of the late E. Mills Esq^r.

Mr Gault moved and by Mr Watkins that the letter of Mr Stone be referred to the Library Committee with instructions to report at their earliest convenience. Carried.

Superintendents Journal read.

Mr Thomas Foot was proposed as a member.

The Corresponding Secretary was directed to transmit to the Governor General and the two Houses of Parliament the usual statement of the Property.

of the Institute required by the act of Incorporation
A request was made by Mr Mc Ginn
for the use of the Lecture Room for one night for
the purpose of holding a public Meeting, which
was granted

Mr Deunard moved 2nd by Mr Campbell
That the members of the Drawing Class be
required to pay the amount of the subscriptions
immediately and those neglecting to do so shall
be deprived of the privilege of the Class.

A request from Mr Footner was brought
forward for £10.0.0 on account of services as
Drawing Master.

This matter was ordered to be referred
to the Committee with instructions to report
immediately

Meeting Adjourned

John Campbell,
Secy

Monday 20th March 1840.

Present Mr Deunard in the Chair.

Messrs Gault, Mcintosh, Footner, O'Brien,
Wheeler, Bulmer, Stevenfon & Merice,

in absence of Rec^r & Sect^y, Mr Stevenfon
was appointed Rec^r & Sect^y pro tem

As Stevenfon moved 2nd by Mr Mcintosh that
the consideration of the Minutes of the last Meeting
be postponed until next Monday.

Carried
An^r from Head Office referred to Finance
Committee

Mr Gault, moved 2nd by Mr Bulmer, that
the reports be laid on the table, Carried

That section of Rep^t of Library Committee,
relative to Mr Home's an^r was on the Motion
of Mr Bulmer, 2nd by Footner was unani-
mously adopted.

The second section of the Report was then taken into

170

Consideration when it was moved by A. Mcintosh
and by James Hayes that Mr. Fother be paid at
the rate that he expects to receive viz. £4.00.0
per month for teaching the Drawing Class. up to
the 1st of April next,

Carried.

It was then moved by Mr. Gault and by Mr.
Mouice that the last clause of the Report be laid
over to the next meeting,

Carried.

Was then moved by Mr. Gault and by Mr. Palmer,
that the Secy. Genl. be requested to fulfill the
Duties of his Office with more regularity as the
Interest of the Institute required more strict attention
and that the Corresp. Secy. be requested to transmit
to him a copy of this resolution

Carried.

Moved by Mr. Gault and by Mr. Mcintosh that
each Member of the General Committee be requested
to make out lists of any books he should wish
introduced into the Library to be laid on the table
at the next meeting.

Carried.

Moved by A. Mcintosh and by Mr. Gault
that the titles of the new Books have the words
Purchased by the munificent Donation of
John Carlan Wells Esq. Mayor of Montreal
and that the Library Committee have them printed
forthwith and the books circulated as soon as
possible

Carried.

Meeting adjourned

Alfred J. Brown
Rec. Secy. pro tem

Monday 27th March 1840,

Present Messrs Bernard, Stevenson, Bulmer,
Guth, Turner, Mr Sutcliffe, Hayes, O'Brien, and
Foster.

Mr Bernard was called to the Chair (and attended)
Lect. Rec. Sect. & Co. Sec

The Minutes of the Meeting of the 13th & 20th
March were read and confirmed.

Moved by Mr Bulmer seconded by Mr Thorn,
that the fourth clause of the Report of the Library
Committee lying over for consideration until this
Meeting be further postponed until next Meeting
Carried.

A letter enclosing an account from Mr Hoine was read,
and read Mr Stevenson moved seconded by Mr Frim
that Mr Hoine be paid £15.0.0 in acct. it was
then moved in amendment by Mr Bulmer
seconded by Mr Hayes, that the words "out of
Mr Mills donation" be added to the said Motion
Ayes 3 Nays 3. The Chairman gave his vote in favor
of the Ayes. The main Motion as amended was then
put and carried;

A letter was read from Mr Campbell
the Secy Secty Mr Bulmer moved seconded by
Mr Turner that the Corresponding Secretary be
requested to acknowledge the receipt of Mr
Campbells letter and to inform him that the Motion
passed at the last Meeting requesting him to attend
to the duties of his Office with more regularity
can not be repeated and wishing him to inform
the General Committee whether or not he
intends to resign his Office Mr O'Brien moved
seconded by Mr Hayes, that then be added to the
said the words "and that the Motion requesting
him to perform more regularly the duties of
his Office was not intended as a Motion
Censure upon his conduct."

The Amendment was put and lost,
The Motion was put and Carried

The Meeting then adjourned.

John Campbell,
Recd.

Monday 3rd April 1840

Present Mr. Moir in the Chair. Messrs. Stevenson,
Pulmer, James, McTear, O'Brien.

The Minutes of the last Meeting was
read and approved.

The Recording Secretary in his place stated in reply
to the Communication from the Corresponding Secy. that
the Office of Recd. Secy. being conferred on him by the
Corporation it was not his intention to resign his
Office into the hands of a Committee.

The Clause of the Report of the Library
Committee remaining over was on Motion after
being amended by the Library Committee adopted.

That part of the Report of the Library Committee
laid before the General Committee Meeting of the 27th
Nov. was on Motion taken into consideration and
the following Newspapers & Magazines ordered to be
taken for Reading Room. North British, Quarterly
Edinburgh & Westminster Reviews Blackwood
Magazine Glasgow Reformer Gazette & Dublin Freeman's Journal
2 Mr. Stevenson moved seconded by Mr. Campbell
3 That that part of the Report be adopted, and that the
Account be paid out of the Missions Association
Carried.

Moved by Mr. Campbell seconded by Mr. Stevenson
That the Corresponding Secretary do put himself into
Communication with the Building Society and the Medical
Chirurgical Society informing them that the Institute
intends removing and enquiring whether they will lease
one of the new Rooms in the Building for their Meetings.

The meeting then adjourned
John Campbell
Recker.
Monday 10th April 1844.

Present Messrs Messrs Bernard, Meakins,
Stevenson, Palmer, McIntosh, Finner, Garth,
Guth, Hayes & Turner

Mr Finner took the Chair.

Mr Stevenson was on the motion of Mr Palmer
seconded by Mr Turner unanimously elected Secy.
Secy. pro tempore in the absence of the Secy.
Secy.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved
The Corresponding Secy. informed the meeting that
he had put himself in communication with the Officers
of the Building & Chymical Society and that the
Society had agreed to continue the use of the new
Rooms of the Institute for the purpose of holding
its Monthly Meetings and that they latter had not given
a definite answer and complained of the terms
being rather high.

Mr Guth seconded by Mr Finner moved that
the Corresponding Secy. be authorized to enter into
an agreement with the Medico Chymical Socy.
upon such terms as might be considered reasonable
which motion was carried.

Mr Palmer submitted several patterns of
New paper, intended to paper new Reading and
Committee Rooms with ~~New paper~~ for the Committee
to decide upon and some of the patterns meeting with
the approbation of the Committee It was moved
by Mr Stevenson seconded by Mr Finner that two
Members be added to Publishing Committee to aid in
selecting paper for Rooms. Carried.

The Chairman named Messrs Bernard & McIntosh
as members of said Committee.

Mr Bernard then moved seconded by Mr Guth
the said Committee be allowed to purchase

paper at a price not exceeding 2/6 per piece
Mr. McIntosh moved in amendment recorded
by Mr. O'Brien that 4/0 be substituted in said motion
for 2/6. which amendment was lost by a
Majority of 4 Nays & 5 Ayes
Mr. Stevenson then moved, in a amendment recorded
by Mr. Fisher that 2/6 be inserted instead of 2/6.
Which amendment was lost by some Division
The motion was then put and carried.

Mr. Palmer then moved seconded by Mr. Gault
that a select committee be appointed to fix up the
Library Reading Committee to the Rooms in new
premises. which motion was then carried.

The Chair named the following members
to compose the said committee.

Messrs Footner, Meekins, McIntosh, Stevenson
Purroy & Gault.

The meeting then adjourned

A. Stevenson
Secy pro tem

Monday 14th April 1840.

Present Mr. President Morris in the Chair.
Messrs James, Gault, Meekins, Purroy, Green, James
O'Brien, Hayes, McGill, Palmer, Stevenson, McIntosh,
& Campbell.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and
adopted.

The Corresponding Secty. reported that he had
arranged with the Medico Chirurgical Society to
continue their lease of the Room for holding their meetings
in at the same rate as before.

Accounts were handed in from the Librarian Office
for Rent up to 1st May, next referred to Finance
Committee.

Mr. Palmer moved seconded by Mr. Gault
that the Librarian be instructed to go to the
Transcript Office, and order the advertisement.

that appeared in last Saturday's paper to be continued into the morning paper by Authority of the Committee.
Mr O'Brien moved in amendment seconded by Mr Hayes.

That the name of the Recd. Sec^y be appended to the advertisement, the meeting being equally divided, the Chairman gave his casting vote in the negative.

The Original motion was then put and Carried.

Mr Stouffon moved seconded by Mr Keenan that it is essential to the prosperity of the Institute that the Officers thereof should be enjoying the confidence of the Members, and that this Meeting could place confidence in the present Rec^y & Sec^y.

Mr Greenin moved seconded by Mr Campbell that the name of Corresponding Sec^y be added to the Motion. Lost.

Mr McIntosh moved seconded by Mr Fernan that a special Meeting be called for the consideration of the matter now before, the Chair Lost.

The Original motion was then Carried.

Proposed for membership

Joseph Bourcier and James Supple

Meeting then adjourned

John Campbell
Rec Sec

Meeting of the 24th April 1848
present Messrs Meakins Bernard Guerin
Stevenson O'Brien Farmer Murphy
Mc Intosh and Turner
Mr Meakins was called to the chair and
Mr Stevenson appointed Recording Secretary
pro tem in absence of the Recording
Secretary

The Minutes of the last meeting were read
and confirmed Mr Bulmer moved
seconded by Mr Farmer that they be amended
by the insertion of the words "only the mover
voting for it" after the word "lost" placed
after Mr Guerin's amendment to Mr Stevenson's
motion: which motion was carried and
the minutes so amended were adopted

The Superintendent's journal was then read
when Mr Bulmer seconded by Dr Bernard
moved that such part of the Superintendent's
journal of the 15th instant as related
to noisy discussions in Institute by members
of Committee and others be expunged,
which motion was carried ayes 5 nays 3

It was then on the motion of Mr Bulmer
seconded by Mr Farmer resolved that the
Building Committee be requested to put
themselves in communication with Mr
Berthelot for the purpose of trying to get
him to paint the paint and window blinds
in front of the Building

A communication was received from
Mr Guerin resigning his office as member
of this Committee which was read and
on the motion of Dr Bernard seconded
by Mr Turner Mr Guerin's resignation
was unanimously accepted

Dr Bernard then moved seconded by Mr
Bulmer that Mr Charles McDonald be
elected to fill up vacancy caused by Mr
Guerin's resignation which was carried

unanimously. The following persons
were then proposed as members
Francis Warren and James Hutchison.
The meeting then adjourned
Afternoon
Reed & Proter

Meeting of the 1st May 1878
present Dr Bernard Meigs Bulmer Meigs
O'Brien Turner Garth Farmer & Stevenson
Dr Bernard was called to the chair
the minutes of the last meeting were read and
confirmed

A letter from Mr Charles McDonald declining
to serve as member of Committee was
then read and received

It was then moved by Mr Stevenson
seconded by Mr Garth that Mr Stuboye
be elected to fill up vacancy in Committee
carried unanimously

An account was received from Morning
Courier and referred to Finance Committee

An account was received from Mr Seed
assignee to Estate of Donoghue Maury

It was then moved by Mr Turner
seconded by Mr Charles Garth that the
conduct of Mr John Campbell as Recording
Secretary in neglecting to fulfil the duties of
his office and in treating the General Committee
with contempt is highly improper, and
that it be therefore resolved that he be removed
from the office of Recording Secretary
carried ayes 6 nays 2

Mr Meigs Meigs and Turner entered

It was moved by Mr Garth seconded by
Mr Bulmer that the Insurance be transferred
to the present Building and that it be increased
to £500. and that the Corresponding Secretary
be requested to notify Mr Menkins of the above
resolution & request his attention thereto at
his earliest convenience

The following members were proposed
Isaac White Patrick and William Burbridge
The meeting then adjourned
A. Stevenson
Rec Sec pro tem

Meeting of the 1st May 1840

present Messrs. Munro, Binney, Jackson, Stevenson,
Palmer, McIntosh, C. B. Brien, Gault, Turner, Mcintosh,
and McGill.

Mr. President Munro in the Chair. The
Minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed.
An account from W. G. Watson was read,
and referred to Finance Committee.

A letter was read from W. Campbell the
Record^r Sec^y stating that he had on the previous
Monday addressed a note to Mr. Stevenson as
Recording Secretary pro tem in which he had
authorized him to tender his resignation,
but as that note had been taken by Mr. Stevenson
to be a private one, and had not been filed
by him before the Committee he again begged
leave to resign his Office of Recording Secretary.

Mr. Stevenson then moved seconded by Mr. Brien
that the Motion made by Mr. Campbell at the last
meeting regarding W. Campbell as Record^r Sec^y
be reconsidered the Mover & Seconder of the
said Motion assenting, which was carried
unanimously.

It was then moved by Mr. Turner
seconded by Mr. Gault that inasmuch as it
appeared that at the time the said Motion
was passed, that the Resignation of W. Campbell
as Recording Sec^y pro tem was in the hands of the
Recording Sec^y pro tem, and that as it

was in consequence of its having been erroneously
with held by that Officer that the said Motion
was passed that it be resolved that the
said Motion be rescinded and that the Resignation
of Mr Campbell be now rec^d and accepted
Passed unanimously.

It was then moved by D. Pennington
seconded by W. J. Culmer that Mr John Pappan
be appointed Recor^d Secty in the place of Mr
Campbell Resigned which Motion was Carried
unanimously and the Corresponding Secty ordered
to communicate the same to Mr Pappan.

George Tutwage Esq^r Entered and took
his seat as Member of Committee.

The Finance Committee reported in favor
of paying Messrs Watson and Pannels
accounts for firewood the Report was
on the Motion of Mr Stevenson seconded by
Mr McGill adopted.

Mr East moved seconded by Mr McGill
that the passage below be converted into
an Advertising Office & that for the purpose of
carrying out this object a Sub Committee consisting
of Messrs Mackie & Tutwage be appointed
Carried unanimously.

Mr John Swain was proposed as Member

The Meeting then adjourned

W. Stevenson
Sec^y & Treas^r pro tem

180
Meeting of the 15th May 1840

Present Messrs. Munro, Bennett, McKinnon,
Stevenson, Mr. McIntosh, Footner, Gault, Strang,
O'Brien & Hayes.

Mr. Stevenson informed Committee that he
had rec^d a letter from Mr. Tappan accepting
the office of Recording Secretary,

Acc^t from Superintendent for Salary &c
of Company were rec^d & referred to Finance Committee.

A letter was rec^d from Mr. Badgley, att^r,
to Assignees of Kelly's Estate requesting settlement
of Claim against Institute.

It was then moved by Mr. Bennett
seconded by Mr. Palmer that Messrs. Footner
& Gault be requested to see the Assignees of
Kelly's Estate and have the matter between the
Estate and Institute arranged if possible
without expense to the Institute by 5. Mr. Hayes
& the Chairman gave his casting vote ag^t
motion which was consequently lost.

It was then moved by Mr. Strang,
seconded by Mr. McIntosh that the Corresponding
Secretary acknowledge the rec^t of Mr. Badgley's letter
and inform him that the letter therein referred to
has not been rec^d by the Institute & to request
they may be made acquainted with the nature of
the claim of the Assignees of Kelly's Estate
against the Institute.
Carried.

It was then moved by Mr. Strang, seconded
by Mr. McIntosh that the name of the Institute
as affixed in various parts of the front of the
Building be altered to its proper Orthography
"Mechanics Institute" with as little delay as possible.
Carried.

It was then moved by Mr. Galt seconded
by Mr. Mackin that a sub-committee of two
Gentlemen be appointed to wait on Mr. Bartlett
respecting the painting of the blinds. Spent 1/2 p
the removing of the Globe sign over the gateway
to report at the next meeting of the
Committee Carried. The Chair then named
a Messrs. Menao. Foster as members of said
Committee

It was then moved by Mr. Stoyce
seconded by Mr. St. John that the Librarian be
requested to submit to the Committee as early
as convenient ^{of} the accounts & amount of
fines incurred by members by the retention of
Books beyond the time prescribed by the
Rules and Regulations the amount paid
and the balance now due, and to report the
Cause or Causes of delay in payment of
such fines Carried. It was moved
in amendment by Mr. St. John that a
general amnesty be granted to all
members for all fines heretofore incurred by
violation of the Rules of the Library, But
that the Librarian be requested strictly to
enforce the Rules hereafter. The amendment
was put and lost the Motion was put
& Carried.

Mr. John McDaniel was proposed as
a Member.

The Meeting then adjourned

A. Stevenson
Secy. Feb 21 1851

Meeting of the 22 May 1848.

Present - Messrs Munro, Futvoze,
Meakins, O'Brien, Turner, Popham, Hayes,
Murphy & McIntosh.

Mr Vice President Munro in the chair
The Minutes of the last meeting
were read and confirmed.

An ac from Kelly, ^{the} Kelly's Petate against the Institute was
laid on the table.

Above refd to Committee submitted. Mr Popham moved, seconded
by Mr O'Brien, that the above account be
submitted to a Committee composed of
Messrs Ostell, Bulmer, Footner & Munro,
who are requested to wait on the Assignee
for the purpose of effecting a satisfactory
arrangement.

Carried unanimously
An account was received from
An ac from Mr La Flamme for Oil cloth, and referred
to the Finance Committee.

As from thro' Bulmer & Son
An account from thro' Bulmer
& Son for Carpenters work, was laid on the
table, and

Referred to the Building Committee
Mr Munro on behalf of the Committee
appointed at the previous meeting to wait
on Mr Berthelot respecting the painting of
Blinds, Spout, &c &c presented the following
report: -

Report on appli Answer to the Questions submitted to him
cation to Landlord respecting the painting of the Blinds, Spout
for painting of &c &c and of taking away the Globe. He
Blinds &c. - is desirous that the Mechanics Institute
should fulfil the conditions of the Lease
which he offers to lend the Institute for
the

The purpose of making a copy.

The report was received

It was then moved by Mr Fuboye seconded by Mr Popham that the following be the Tariff of Charges for affixing notices on the Black board at the entrance of the Mechanics' Institute:

Tarif of advertising charges in the Black board

| | | | |
|----|---|---------------|----|
| | For any space not exceeding $\frac{1}{2}$ square foot | | |
| do | | 2/6 per Annum | |
| do | One foot | 3/9 | do |
| do | 1 foot by $1\frac{1}{2}$ do | 5/6 | do |
| do | 2 feet square | 7/6 | do |
| do | 2 feet by three | 10/6 | do |

For occasional notices as per agreement with Treasurer - which was passed un-animously. -

The Journal of the Superintendent was read from 8th May 1848. The meeting then adjourned

John Popham
Rec: Secretary

Meeting of the 29th May 1848

President Messrs Munro, Footner, Beckins, Stearnson, Pulmer, Marin, McArthur, Popham, Dr Peinado, & Hayes.

Messrs President Munro, in the Chair. The minutes of the last meeting was read and confirmed.

Report referring Messrs Bulmer's case to the Spl fitting up Committee

The Chairman of the Building Committee reported Messrs Pulmer, and recommended that it be referred to the Special fitting up Committee.

The report was received and on motion of Mr Stearnson seconded by Mr McArthur adopted.

Mr Munro's
Report on Mr
Kelly's claim

Mr Vice President Munro the Chairman of the
Committee appointed to wait on Mr.
Badgley the Att^y of Assignee of Kelly's
Estate. presented a Copy of an Act. of
the Institute against Kelly & Co. amounting
to £02, 4s. 2d. which he had submitted to
Mr Badgley. and also a report in which he
states that upon handing the Act. to Mr Badgley
that Gentleman expressed himself satisfied
so far and added that he did not think
that the Institute would be any more troubled
regarding it.
Upon motion the report was read.

Report of Librarian
upon a & obtaining
a List of Fines for
the over detention
of Books

The Librarian presented a report
stating that he is unable to submit a list
of the Books taken out by Members. and
the amount of fines incurred for their
detention in consequence of the Book of
Religion kept by the Superintendent not
mentioning the time allowed for its perusal
of each Volume and it being impossible
to obtain this information by referring
to the Volume many of them not being
at present in the Library.

On Motion the report was read.

Repealing the fine
incurred for over
detention of books -
enforcing it for the
future

Mr Rappan moved seconded by Dr.
Bernard. that the fines which may have
been incurred by Members for the keeping of books
belonging to the Library beyond the regulated
time be not enforced, and that the Librarian
be requested strictly to enforce the
regulations regarding them from this
date.
29th May 1840 Carried.

A/c from R & B.
Chalmers &
John McCoy

An Act was laid on the table
from R & Co Chalmers for subscriptions
dues to some London Periodicals,
and another from W & H Lloyd

for two years. Subscription to the
of St. Yr. Albion both of which were
referred to the Finance Committee,

It was then moved by Dr.
Pernaro, and seconded by Mr. Bulmer
that the Superintendent be directed
to call upon every member of the
Institute forthwith for the subscription
due by them and to use every exertion
to make them settle either by immediate
payment or by a bond.
Carried unanimously
Mr. John Wright was proposed as
a member and accepted.

Subscription
dues to be
collected

John Popham
Pres. Sect 3.

Meeting of the 5th June 1848

Present Messrs Pernaro, Meekins,
P. Quinn, Turner, Mr. Fitch, Steverson,
Bulmer & Popham
Mr. Fitch President Pernaro in the
Chair.

On motion of Mr. Steverson
seconded by Mr. Popham that the
Treasurer be requested to lay before
this Committee at its next meeting a full
statement of the monies received and paid
on account of the last Annual Festival
and of all monies due to or by any
persons on acc^t thereof together with
the names of such persons.
Carried unanimously

The Secretary at the instance of the Meeting
was requested to enter the following resolution
and communicate it to the Superintendent to
make a return for every Ordinary Meeting.

On motion of Mr. Steverson seconded
by Mr. Fitch it was resolved that
the reading of the Minutes of the last
Meeting be dispensed with until the
next Meeting. Carried

Financial State-
ment of Festival

Superintendent of the sum or funds he may have collected
to make a weekly ^{or} statement to ^{be} Com^{rs} of the Society each meeting and the previous one;
monies he collected - and how he may have disposed of such
monies.

To get 20 vols bound by Mr Mcintosh that the Librarian Committee
be authorized to get 20 volumes bound.
Carried

Letter to know if Watkins or had been paid?
A letter was laid on the table from Mr Swan requesting to know whether Mr Atkinson had been paid the sum of £6.0.0 for printing also from Mr Hoig requesting to be informed regarding his acct.

The Secretary was requested to draw a check for the Superintendent's salary up to the 1st of June 1848 to June 1849 and also for subscription to N. Y. Albion - the New York Albion to 1849.

Mr James Rogers and William Power were proposed as members.

The Meeting then adjourned.

John Popham
Recording Secretary

General Committee Meetings 12th June 1848

Present Messrs Munro, Morice, Pomeroy,
Mcintosh, Sturges, O'Brien, Charles Turner,
Popham & Mc Gill.

Mr Mcintosh President Munro in the Chair.
The Minutes of the 29th May
and of the fifth of June were read and
confirmed.

Letter from Mr
Badgley on
Kelly's Estate

A letter was laid on the table from W Badgley Esq. the Att^y to the Assignees of Kelly's Estate stating that he was instructed by the Assignees to reject the Contra Acc^t. submitted by the Institute, and to institute legal proceedings for the settlement of their claim.

That Finance Com
lay all papers
before this Com
on Kelly's claim

Mr Stevenson then moved, seconded by Mr Papham, that the sub Finance Committee be instructed to lay before this Committee at its next meeting all papers & documents relating to the claim of Messrs Kelly. - Carried unanimously.

Com to settle
definitely on
W Gillespie's Ac^t

Dr Pender moved seconded by Mr Stevenson that Messrs Morris, Palmer & George be a Committee for the purpose of and with power to settle definitely with W Gillespie, as to the amount of his Ac^t. the Institute. Carried.

Mr Tate's debt
for Festival
Tickets

It was moved by Mr Papham seconded by Dr Pender that the Treasurer be allowed one week longer to collect the outstanding debts due by Mr Tate President for Festival tickets, and to prepare a detailed Financial Statement of the last festival. - Carried.

Report on Messrs
Palmer's Ac^t ref^d
to Finance Com

A report of the fitting up Committee on Messrs Palmer's Ac^t was laid on the table moved by Mr Papham seconded by Mr O'Driscoll that the report of the fitting up Committee on Messrs Palmer's Ac^t be received and adopted and referred to the Finance Committee. Carried unanimously.

A report was presented by the Chairman of the Lecture Committee requesting permission from the General Committee.

to prepare a course of Lectures for the ensuing
Winter on the grounds that they will
Report of Lecture from the quantity of time be enabled to
Committee to prepare a better course of Lectures than
prepare a course usual and that it would relieve relieve
of Lectures for the future Lecture Committee from a
the ensuing winter great deal of that inconvenience which
have hitherto been experienced by them from
the want of time and the difficulty in obtaining
Lecturers.

It was then moved by Mr. Thompson
seconded by Mr. McIntosh that the Report
be received and laid on the table. Carried.

Mr. Thompson moved seconded by Mr.
McIntosh that the Committee approve of
approval of the the conduct of Dr. Fenwick in letting
room being rented the meeting room upstairs to exhibit
for an exhibition. - "Globe and Times" and ordered the Secretary
to collect the amt. of Rent as it becomes
due. Carried.

An A/c from Mr. Campbell for Carpet
was rec^d and referred to the Special
Fitting up Committee.

An A/c from Montreal Gazette Office
refer^d to the Finance Committee.

The Superintendent's Journal and
Cash Statement, was read from the 5th to
10th June, inclusive;

Mr. Fenwick & Messrs. Mr.
Thompson and Dr. Scott were proposed
as Members.

Persons
proposed for
membership

The Meeting then adjourned.

John Popham
Rec: Secy

General Committee Meeting

Monday 19th June 1840

Present Messrs Munro, Moir, Lunn,
Palmer, Stevenson, Tutoy, O'Brien,
Brendon, McIntosh, Penner, & Topham

Mr President Moir in the Chair
The minutes of the last Meeting
were read and confirmed.

Mr Moir from Special Committee
on Miss Gillespie's A/c was allowed one
week longer to report and the same delay
for report was granted to Finance
Committee on Messrs Kelly's and Palmer's A/c,
and also to the Treasurer for his Financial
Statement.

An A/c was laid on the table
from the Pilot Newspaper, and the
Medical Hall, and referred to Finance
Committee.

An A/c from Messrs R. H. Chalmers
referred to the Library Committee.

Mr Tutoy informed the Committee
that the Government grant would
be paid to the Institute, upon application
on the 1st July next.

It was moved by Mr Stevenson
seconded by Mr Lunn that the
Library Committee be authorized to
get the States of Prince Albert and
the Queen framed, seconded by Mr O'Brien.

Mr Topham moved in amendment that
the price of each frame for the above
mentioned Pictures, shall not exceed
fifteen shillings.

By Ayes 4 " Nays 5 lost
The original motion was then put
and lost. Ayes 5 Nays 6

1 week longer on
Gillespie's, Kelly's &
Palmer's A/c

A/c Pilot Newspaper
& Medical Hall

A/c R. H. Chalmers

Government Grant

Framing Pictures

Financial Statement

Mr Penard moved seconded by Mr Tatro that the Finance Committee be requested to lay before the General Committee a Statement of the Financial Condition of the Institute at as early a day as possible Carried unanimously

Com on way & means

Mr Stevenson moved seconded by Mr McIntosh that the Committee be resolved into a Committee on way and means at the next meeting

Register of visitors

On division the motion was negatived Mr Tatro moved seconded by Mr Popham that the Register of visitors be placed in the Reading Room

Members Proposed

The following gentlemen were proposed as Members. Prop. Sponsoring Member Mr. Ebenezer Gunn, Mr. Stearns and Mr. Francis M. Mettly. Carried.

The Superintendent's Journal & Cash Statement was read from the 19th June

The meeting then adjourned

John Popham
Rec. Secy

Meeting of the General Committee
Monday 26th June 1840

Present Messrs Penard, Meakins, Stevenson, McIntosh, O'Brien, McGill, Farmer, LeCunne

Mr Meakins moved seconded by Mr Farmer that Mr Turner do take the Chair and that Mr Stevenson act as Recy Secretary protem. Carried.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and ordered to be laid on the table for consideration at next Meeting a Letter

Ap from Willmer
Ho, Mr Barret -

from Charles Willmer Liverpool Enclosing
Ap was read referred to Finance Committee
An Ap from Mr Janet was also referred to
the same Committee,

Report on Mr
Gillespie's ap

A Letter was recd. from Mr Thomie
as one of the Committee appointed to try &
arrange with Mr Gillespie about his Ap and on
the Motion of Mr McGill seconded by
Dr Peadar it was resolved that the
Treasurers be authorized to settle with
Mr Gillespie and to inform him he will be
paid as soon as convenient

Committee to
obtain Gov Grant

It was then on the Motion
of J. A. McGill Esq^r seconded by Mr
McSteven on unanimously resolved that
Dr Penard Corresponding Secretary &
Mr C. W. Meakin's Treasurer be appointed
a special Committee to apply for the
annual Government Grant to the
Institute for the Current Year.

Letter tendering
Mr Bulmer's resignation
refusal to accept
reduction offering
Ap to Arbitration

A Letter was recd. from Mr Bulmer
& Sons declining to accede to reduction
made in Ap by Committee & offering to refer
account to Arbitrators. which was read.
and on the Motion of Mr Mcintosh seconded
by Mr James Messers Bulmer proposition
was accepted and Mr John White Law
chosen as arbitrator on behalf of Motion
& the special fitting up Committee appointed
to inform the parties thereof & to attend before
the arbitrators on behalf of the Institute
& in case of Mr White Law declining to act
to name another Arbitrator.

Letter tendering
Mr H. Bulmer's
Resignation

A Letter was recd from
Mr H. Bulmer tendering Resignation as
Member of General Committee which was
on the Motion of Dr Penard seconded
by Mr Meakin, ordered to be laid on the
Table.

Mr McGill then moved seconded.

Appoint^d Council to defend Institute against Kelly's claim
Mr Meekins that Robt McKay Esq. Advocate be requested to appear for the Institute in the suit brought against it by the Assignees of Bankrupt Estate of John Kelly & Co. Carried unanimously
Meeting then adjourned.

John Topham Secy Lecty

General Meeting 3rd July 1840

Present Messrs Munro, Turner, Bernard, O'Brien, Hayes, McArthur, Gault, Sturgeson, Ferguson, McGill, Meekins, & Topham.

Mr. P. The President Munro in the Chair. The Minutes of the 19th & 26th June were read and confirmed.

+ + +
Mr Bulmer's letter, tendering his resignation was read.

On Motion of Mr Sturgeson seconded by Mr Gault it was ordered to lie on the table. Mr Sturgeson on behalf of the Special Committee appointed on Messrs Bulmer's Aff. stated that the Committee & Arbitrators had made some progress but required another week to report which was granted.

Another week to report on Bulmer's Aff. -
Another week to report on Gillespie's Aff. -

Mr Meekins was also allowed another week to report upon the arrangement which he may have made with Mr Gillespie respecting the settlement of his Aff.

The Meeting then adjourned

John Topham Secy Lecty -

General Committee Meeting
10th July 1840

Present Messrs Brown, Morin,
Munro, Sturmfow, Finner, Renard, Jans,
Meekins, Hays, O'Brien, McIntosh, & Rappan,
Mr Vice President Brown in the Chair
The minutes of the last meeting were
read amended & adopted.

Arbitrators report
on the Bulmer
Hon's ac...

Mr Morin now left the meeting.
Mr Sturmfow reported the decision
of the Arbitrators upon the Bulmer & Hon's
ac... and moved seconded by Mr McIntosh
that Messrs Bulmer & Hon be allowed
£10. 0. 0 in full of their ac, and that
the Report of the Arbitrators be referred
to the Finance Committee

+ + Carried

R. H. Chalmers
to pay £10 on ac

Dr Renard moved in amendment
seconded by Mr Munro that Mr Meekins
be directed to pay £10. 0. 0 to Messrs R.
& H. Chalmers, on ac, out of the money
he received from the Corporation

As a loan
from Mills's fund

Mem
This motion is the
main one & ought
to precede the one
above. It Nec. Sects.

It was then moved by Mr Sturmfow
seconded by Mr McIntosh that Messrs
R. & H. Chalmers be paid £10. 0. 0.
on ac, and that the Chairman & Sects
be authorized to issue a cheque in their
favor for that amount, which am't
to be advanced as a loan from Mills
fund.

+ + This ought to precede the above

The amendment was put to the
vote & lost. Ayes. 4. Nays. 5.

The Main Motion was then put
& Carried Ayes. 7. Nays. 2.

The Corresponding Sects Dr
Bernard reported that he had received
a letter from the Government stating
that a warrant had been issued

Notice of Government Grant in our favor for the usual Government Grant of £100.

Mr Murray's rent to be settled

We then moved seconded by Mr Turner, That Mr Meakins the Treasurer be requested to settle with Mr Murray for the Rent of the premises lately occupied by the Mechanics Institute;
Carried

The Chairman then named Mr Popham on the Lecture Committee in the room on Lecture Com of Mr Campbell,

Professors Wright & Small &c. J. Fenell's propositions of membership were then read.
The meeting then adjourned.

John Popham
Sec Secy.

70

General Committee Meeting 14th July 1840

Present Messrs Turner, Meakins, O'Brien, Mc Gill, Hayes, Stevens, Mr Smith, Bondson, & Popham.

On motion of Mr Meakins seconded by Mr Stevens, Mr Turner was appointed to take the Chair.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read & confirmed.

Mr Popham moved seconded by Mr Meakins. That the following works be purchased for the Library: Puck's Works @ 30s, Salt Magazine, in 12 vols @ 5/6 per vol., Memoirs of the History of Ireland, @ 20s, Thielwall's History of Greece @ 20s, 6 Burns's works @ 9s, Byron's Don Juan, Butler's Hudibras La Fontaine's History of the Girondists, Pope's Works, & Burns's Three Guardsmen
Carried Unanimously

Books ordered for the Library

Receipt of
Government
Grants

The Treasurer Mr Meakins
reported that he had rec^d the Government
Grant of £5000.0.0.

Vote of Thanks
to Treasurers

On motion of Mr Stevenson
seconded by Mr Dunsdon, a vote of
thanks was unanimously passed to
Mr Meakins for the able manner in which
he discharges the duties of his Office,

App^d 2 Members
to Finance Com^{tee}
Stevenson & Mr Antoh

The Chairman named Messrs.
Stevenson & Mr Antoh as additional
Members of the Finance Committee

Treasurers report
on Gillespies app^{rs}

The Treasurer reported on Mr
Gillespie's app^{rs}. The Report stated that Mr
Gillespie would make no deduction
& that he desired immediate payment
The Report was read & adopted.

The Superintendent's Journal
and Statement of Collections was read
from 10th July

The meeting then adjourned

John Topik
Secy

70

General Committee Meeting
24th July 1840

Present Messrs Bevine, Main, Munro,
Bernard, Sturmfow, McGill, Meakins, Farmer,
Stobson, Adams, McIntosh, & Rappham,

Mr Vice President in the Chair.
The minutes of the last meeting were read
& confirmed.

The Treasurer reported that he
had paid Mr Money of the Insurance Office
on 1/4 for rent to fifty Pounds. An appⁿ for rent due and that
Fire Insurance Co. Stobson making application to him to forego
the balance of thirty two pounds remaining
+ Mr Murray
J.P. once he suggested that the application
should be made in the form of a letter
addressed to the Directors.

Mr Farmer then moved seconded
by Mr Sturmfow, That the corresponding
Secretary be ordered to write to the
Montreal Fire Insurance Company requesting
that they forego the balance of Rent due
to the Institute, detailing the loss & injury
occasioned to it by the bad state of the
premises during the last winter, and
setting forth the poverty of the Institute.

Carried
The Superintendent's Journal
from the 17th July was read, and his
journal whereby statement of collections which
stated the receipt of 10/.

The meeting then adjourned
John Popham
Secy. Secty

General Committee Meeting
31 July 1848

Present Messrs Morris, Bernard,
Meekins, O'Brien, McDermott, Morice,
Hayes, Futvoys, Popham

Mr Vice Presd Morice in the chair

The minutes of the last meeting
were read & confirmed

Members totto
Institute proposed

Mr Crawford Glen was proposed
as a member to the Institute.

The meeting then adjourned

John Popham
Secy

General Committee Meeting
4th August 1848

Present Messrs Morris, James
Meekins, M. C. Tuohy, Steynson, O'Brien
& Hayes, Turner, M. C. Gill, & Popham.

Mr Vice President Morris in the chair

The minutes of the last meeting
were read and confirmed.

five pounds on acct
to Gas Company

Matters for decision by
Mr Meekins moved that five pounds
be paid to the Gas Company, an affair
carried.

Upon the report being read of the
Committee to whom was referred the charge
brought against Mr George Futvoys

which was referred to this meeting by the
General Meeting of the Corporation on the
31st of July, last

Mr Geo Futvoyle by Mr Turner that the Report of
Motion for expulsion the special Committee appointed to
investigate the charges brought against
Mr Futvoyle be received and adopted
& that the said George Futvoyle be
expelled from the Committee and the
Institute.

Amendment
to the above
motion

Mr Stevenson moved in a amend-
ment seconded by Mr Farmer that
the said Report be amended by the
striking out of the last paragraph
thereof, and that this Committee do
concur in the same as so amended
& that the same be remitted to the
next ordinary meeting with a
recommendation to adopt the Report
as so amended.

Mr Gill now left the meeting,

Above amend-
ment lost

The amendment was put to the
vote and lost by a majority of three
yeas Messrs Farmer & Stevenson,
Nays Messrs Turner, Meakins, Mcintosh,
O'Driscoll, Hayes & Ropham

Mr Futvoyle -
Motion for
expulsion lost

The original motion was
then put & a majority of two voted in
its favour which not being three fourths
of those present was declared lost

The yeas were Messrs Turner,
Meakins, O'Driscoll, Hayes & Ropham,
those who vote against the
motion were Messrs Stevenson, Mcintosh,
& Farmer

Members
parties proposed
propose as members

Messrs Lay, Glen, & Nicol propose
to the Institute

The

The Meeting then adjourned,
John Popham
Rec. Secty

General Committee Meeting
14th August 1844

Present Messrs Brown, Moinie,
Munn, Sumner, Stephenson, O'Brien, Farmer,
McIntosh & Popham
Mr. President Brown in the
Chair

The Minutes of the last Meeting
were read and confirmed.

Books - Checks for Ten pounds }
by Mr. Moinie that a Check for ten pounds
out of the Mills fund be drawn in favor of
the Library Committee for the payment of
books purchased for the library

Mr. Stephenson as Secretary
of the Ordinary Meeting held on the 14th
of August instant laid before this Meeting
a true Copy of a Motion passed at
the said Meeting declaring Mr. Geo. Futwage
guilty of improper conduct and also the
report of the Special Committee appointed
to enquire into the truth of the Charges
contained in the said Motion and also a true
Copy of the Motion ordering him to lay them
before the Committee and to request this
Committee to concur in the said Motion
and to deal with Mr. Futwage as it might
see fit.

Mr. G. Futwage -
Papers regarding
of from ordinary
meeting.

Mr. Stephenson then moved seconded.

Same -
concerned in

by Mr. Stone that the said Copies of Motion
& Report, be received & the Motion & Order
Mr. Feltz guilty of improper conduct
concerned in by the Meeting

Carried unanimously

Mr. J. Feltz
Expulsion of

It was then moved by Mr. Stevenson
seconded by Mr. Rapphem and Carried
unanimously by the Meeting that Mr. George Feltz
having been declared guilty of improper
conduct by an Ordinary Meeting of this
Corporation & by this Committee, ought to
be expelled from this Institute and this
Committee & therefore Expell Mr. George
Feltz from this Institute for such
improper conduct

Same - request
Cor: Sects to inform him

Mr. Stevenson again moved seconded
by Mr. James that the Corresponding
Secretary be requested to inform Mr.
Geo. Feltz that at the Meeting of
the Committee of the ^{Inst} held on the 14th
of August 1841. he was unanimously
expelled from the Institute for
improper conduct

Carried unanimously

Newspapers
Disposal of

Mr. Stevenson moved seconded by
Mr. J. C. Feltz that the Librarian be
authorized to dispose of the following
Newspapers after they have been
replaced by succeeding numbers,

News of the World
Dublin Freeman's Journal
Philadelphia Courier

Carried unanimously

W. Rappham

+

Spitons
to be purchased } by Mr. Popham moved seconded
by Mr. Stevenson that four Spitons be
purchased for the Reading Room

Carried

Engravings
to be framed } by Mr. Stevenson moved seconded
by Mr. Munro that the Engravings of
the Queen & Prince Albert be
framed forthwith the price of each
frame not to exceed four Dollars,

Carried

Messrs. Watkins & Smith were
proposed as members.

Superintendent's
Journal
&
Statement } The Superintendent's Journal
was read from the 24th July and
his Collection Statement which
stated the receipt of seven Dollars
for subscriptions from the 11th of
August.

The Meeting then adjourned.

Lecture Com. by Mr. McIntosh, that the Report of the Lecture
Report rep. Committee be referred back to them, & that they
be requested to report again ~~upon~~ at the next
meeting, on the subject of the Lectures for the next
course.

Carried

The meeting then adjourned

John Popham
Sec. Society

General Committee Meeting
21st August 1850.

Present Messrs. Lunn,
Meekins, Pears, Mr. Intosh, Mr.
Stevenson⁺ Popham.

+ Hayes pp

On motion Mr. Lunn was
appointed to take the Chair.

The Minutes of the last Meeting
One week longer were read and Confirmed. One week
for Lecture Committee } longer was allowed the Lecture
to report. } Committee to report on the subject
of the Lectures for the next course

Mculloch's Bio:
Dict: for Liby be
purchased
Carried

Moved by Mr. Popham seconded
by Mr. Stevenson That Mr. Cullagh's
Biographical Dictionary be purchased
for the Library from Mr. W. Day.
Carried.

That Mculloch's
Geo. Dicts be pur-
chased for Liby -
Lost.

It was then moved by
Mr. Popham seconded by Mr. Hayes.
That Mr. Cullagh's Biographical
Dictionary be purchased.
Owing to the fact that it
was lost.

That a History
of England be
purchased -
Carried -

Mr. Popham moved seconded
by Mr. Intosh That a History of
England be purchased for the Library
of the Institute for which
Carried.

New members

Mr. W. Day was recommended
a member of the Institute.

Superior Journal

The Superintendent's Journal was
read from the B. & C. his Collection statement
from the same date which exhibited the Supr.
of 26.

The Meeting then adjourned
for
Popham
Rec

(+ + see margin)

General Committee Meeting,
Monday 10th September 1881,

Present Messrs: Turner, Moir,
McIntosh, Hayes, Bonard, Munro,
McClellan, Stevenson & Papham,

On motion Mr Turner took the
Chairs
The Minutes of the last Meeting
were read and confirmed, of the 21st Aug.

An A/c was laid on the table
from Mr Moir and referred to the
Finance Committee with power to
settle,

X On the 30th of August - 4th Sept
and on the 14th of September
there was no General Committee
meeting, from want of a quorum
John Papham
Rec. Secy.

An A/c from
Mr Moir
Ref'd to Finance Com

Secture
Committee - Report
on Course of
Sectures to be prepared
for the next winter
Same adopted

Address to Govt
for Official Gazette
& Provincial Statutes

Same the Committee
appointed for the above

Purchase of Maps

The Report of the Section Committee
for preparing a course of lectures
for the following winter was read,
when a motion of Mr Stevenson seconded
and by Mr Meakin it was resolved
& adopted that Mr Papham do
effect the necessary arrangements as
advantageous to the interests of the
Institute as possible

It was then moved by
Mr Stevenson seconded by Mr McIntosh
that a Committee of three be appointed
to draft an address to His Excellency
the Governor General praying him to
grant a copy of the Provincial
Statutes & the Canada Official Gazette
to the Institute

Carried.

The Chairman named as a
Committee in accordance with the
above motion Messrs: McIntosh,
Stevenson & Papham

Moved by Mr Stevenson
seconded by Mr Meakin that the Librarian
be empowered to instruct the Librarian

to purchase a map and get the oil
cloth washed weekly.

Carried:

Lord Ellesmere
supply for a copy
of his work —

Moved by Mr. Topham seconded
by Mr. Stevenson that the corresponding
Secretary be instructed to write to Joseph
Lee Esq. to apply to Lord Ellesmere
for a copy of his work on a further
Archaeology for the Institute
Carried.

Honorary Members
proposed —

The following Gentlemen's names
were proposed & approved of as Honorary
Members of the Institute in consideration
of their valuable services as Lecturers
during several courses. Messrs. Camp,
Messrs. Taylor & Wilkes, Dr. Barber,
Dr. Sewell & C. Dunkin Esq.

Ordinary Members
proposed. —

Messrs. Cunningham & Saml.
Punch were proposed & approved of
as ordinary Members of the Institute

70

The Meeting then adjourned.

John Topham
Sec. Secty.

General Committee Meeting
25th September 1848

Present Messrs Munro, Patton,
Turner, Masters, Atkinson, Hayes,
McIntosh, Stevenson & Papham,

Mr President Munro in the
Chair. The minutes of the last meeting
were read & confirmed.

Papham Mr
empowered to hire
Old Fellows Hall

Moved by Mr Papham seconded by
Mr Turner. That Mr Papham be empowered
to make the necessary arrangements for
hiring the Old Fellows Hall as a
Lecture room for the Institute for
the next Winter.

Carried unanimously

Mr Stevenson notice
of purchase of books
at Young & Bennip

Mr Stevenson informed the Committee
that he had purchased books at Messrs.
Young & Bennip's sale

Motion concerning him
for doing so

It was then moved by
Mr Papham, and seconded by Mr Turner.
That Mr Stevenson has purchased
books for the Library with money which
was devoted for a different purpose
and which books were totally un-
suited to be purchased by the General
Committee. After a long discussion

the Sub: Committee
has power to expend
money without
consent Genl Committee

It was then moved in amendment
by Mr Hayes, and seconded by Mr Patton
That no Sub: Committee of the Institute
has power to expend the money of this Institution
without the consent of the General
Committee previously obtained;
Carried unanimously.

The main motion was then put
to the vote and lost by a majority of one
aye three. Nays four.
Mr Papham moved

Mr. Stevenson & Mr. McIntosh acted improperly in purchasing books at Young's Bazaar.

Seconded by Mr. Turner. That Messrs. Stevenson & Mr. McIntosh acted improperly in purchasing books at Young's Bazaar without the authority of the Institute. On being put to the vote the motion was lost by a majority of one Aye 3. Nays 4.

That Recording Secretary receive all monies of the Institute.

Moved by Mr. McIntosh seconded by Mr. Watkins that the Recording Secretary receive all monies due to the Institute, and that the Treasurer receive monies at his hand alone.

Annual Member proposed.

Carried unanimously. Mr. J. Hutchinson was then proposed as an Ordinary Member of the Institute & approved of. The Superintendent's Report was read from 19th September. The meeting then adjourned.

John Popham.
Sec. Secty.

General Committee Meetings
2nd October 1888

Present Messrs. Turner, Watkins,
Moore, Bernard, Hayes, O'Brien,
Stephenson, Mcintosh, Footner, Popham.

On motion Mr Turner took the Chair

An a/c from
Mr R. H. Lay, M.P.
W. Gregor
Ref? A Finance Committee

An account from Mr Lay for
books amounting to £4. 10. 3. and Mr Mc
Gregor for book binding amounting to
£3. 1. 10. were received and referred to
Finance Committee.

Chairman of Com
apptd to draft Petn
to Govt for Statute
of Canada Gazette
presented Report -
Adopted.

Mr Popham as Chairman of
the Committee appointed to draft a Petition
to the Govt. General praying for a copy
of the Provincial Statutes & the Canada
Gazette, presented a Report, which on
motion, was received & adopted.

Sec: Sec's ordered
to furnish the Presdt
with his a/c & to
request payment.

It was then moved by Dr Penne
and seconded by Mr Watkins that the Secy
be instructed to transmit to Mr
Cate the President of the Institute the
statement of the account of which he is
indebted to the Institute.

Library Committee
to purchase books
at Auction

Carried Unanimously
Moved by Mr Stephenson seconded
by Mr Mcintosh that the Library Committee
be authorized to purchase such books
as they may find suitable to the Institute
and be enabled to get at a very low price at an
Auction of books about to be ^{held} in the City.

That Finance
Committee fit up
the Stoves

Carried
Moved by Mr Popham, seconded by
Dr Penne, that the Finance Committee
be appointed to fit up the Stoves.

That a Committee
be apptd to draft
Annual Report

Carried
Moved by Dr Penne seconded by
Mr Popham that a Committee be appointed to
draft the Annual Report of the General
Committee to the Institute
Carried Unanimously

Gentlemen to form Committee to draft Annual Report.

That a Programme of Lectures be drafted by Lecture Committee

The Chairman appointed the following Gentlemen to form the Special Committee in accordance with the above motion Messrs Ropham, Burns, Stevenson McIntosh & Meakins, W Meakins to act as Chairman of such Committee.

Moved by Mr Ropham seconded by Mr Stevenson, That a Programme of the Lectures to be delivered in the following Winter be drafted by the Lecture Committee forthwith.

Carried unanimously. The Superintendent's Journal was read from the 25th Sept. The meeting then adjourned to Wednesday 2nd next.

John Popham
Rec: Secy

General Committee Meeting Wednesday 1st October 1848

Present Messrs Burns, Burns, Meakins, McIntosh, O'Brien, McGill, Pinner, Hayes, Stevenson & Ropham.

Mr Vice President Burns in the Chair. The Minutes of the last meeting was read & confirmed.

Moved by Mr Stevenson seconded by Mr McIntosh, That the address to His Excellency agreed to last Monday night, be sent to His Excellency through the Provincial Secretary. Carried

Address above sent by Mr McIntosh

Amendment to
the 6th Bye Law

Moved by A. Stevenson seconded by O. Bunnard
that the word "Annual" be struck out
of the 6th Bye Law and the word
"Ordinary" inserted in its stead.
Carried.

That Cor. Secs
send address to Gov^{rs}
send -

Moved by J. Pappan seconded by
W. O'Brien that the corresponding Secs.
be requested to transmit to the Government
the Petition passed on Monday last
Carried

Amendment to
12th Bye Law -

Moved by W. Stevenson seconded by
S. Bunnard. That the twelfth Bye Law
be amended by striking out the words:-
"first insert the names of the candidates
they propose for President, a second
list shall then be filled up and handed
in for the Vice President, Secretaries,
Treasurer, Librarian, & Cabinet Keeper,
and third list shall be filled with such
names as they shall think proper, to be a
Committee" and inserting in their place
and stead the words:- "then proceed to
ballot for the President, and he being
Elected the members shall then proceed to
ballot for each other Officers in succession
and the Officers being all Elected, the
members shall then proceed to ballot
for twelve members of Committee."
Carried

Addition to the
39th Bye Law

Moved by A. Stevenson seconded
by S. Bunnard that the following words
be added to the 39th Bye Law. All subscriptions
shall be payable in advance and any
member who shall neglect to pay any
subscription within three months after it
shall become due shall be liable to be
suspended or expelled by motion made
& passed at any meeting of the General

Committee

Carried Unanimously

That Captⁿ Andres be sued for subscription

Moved by Mr Papham seconded by Mr McCall that Captain Andres who is indebted to the Institute for subscription be sued for the same

On being put to the vote it was lost by the casting vote of the Chairman

Thanks to Mr McIntosh for donation of binding

Moved by Mr Stevenson seconded by Mr Bernard that a vote of thanks be rendered to Mr McIntosh for his valuable donation of a binding for the front of the Library shelves for his services for putting up the same

Carried Unanimously

The meeting then adjourned
John Papham
Sec: Sect -

General Committee Meeting
9 October 1844

Present Messrs Bruce, Meakin, Bernard, McIntosh, Hayes, O'Brien, Stevenson & Papham

The minutes of the last meeting was read & confirmed

Check for £2.0.0 for firewood - carried

Moved by Mr Stevenson seconded by Mr Bernard that a cheque be signed in favor of the finance committee for £2.0.0 to purchase Fire wood, carried.

Motion for check for £8.1.10

Moved by Mr Stevenson seconded by Mr McIntosh that a cheque for £0.1.10 be granted in favor of the Library committee to pay Mr Gregor £0.1.10 & R. M. Sayp £0.0.0 to be charged to Mill's Fund
Moved.

Same.

Moved in amendment by Mr Popham seconded by Mr Meekins that Mr P. M. says bill for books be paid, & that a cheque be issued for the same

On motion by Dr Dunne seconded by Mr O'Brien it was resolved that the motion and amendment do lie on the table until the next meeting
The meeting then adjourned

John Popham
Secy.

General Committee Meeting 16 October

Present Messrs Meekins, M. Entob, O'Brien, Hayes, Devine, Stenhouse & Popham

Mr P. President Munn in the Chair,
The Minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed

The Lectures Committee presented a Report, stating they had rented the Old Fellows Hall, as Lecture Room for the Institute from the 1st Feb. to the 1st May, for Twelve Pounds Ten Shillings, and requiring £7.10.0 to be paid by 1st Nov. as an instalment of such sum.

Report of Lectures Committee - rented Old Fellows Hall

Same adopted.

On motion of Mr M. Entob seconded by Mr Stenhouse the Report was rec^d and adopted.

Library Committee presented list of books to be purchased

The Library Committee presented a report presenting a list of Books to be purchased for the Library.

Same - adopted -

On motion of Mr Popham seconded by Mr Devine the Report was rec^d and adopted.

The Finance Committee presented a Report recommending that a cheque be issued in their favor for fifteen Pounds sixteen Shillings and nine pence for the payment of the following accounts R. M. Gregor, £3. 1. 10. W. M. Lang, £6. 10. 0. & M. Culan upon £5. 16. 0.

On motion of Mr Meakins seconded by Mr Popham the Report was rec^d & adopted. It was then moved by Mr M. Lintock seconded by Mr O'Brien that the sum of Five Dollars be placed at the disposal of the Recording Secretary for Contingent Expenses. Carried.

Thomas M. Grant, W. Owen, D. Lawrie, & S. M. Anderson, John Innes Peter Allen were then proposed as Ordinary Members. The Meeting then adjourned.

John Popham
Sec Secretary

General Committee Meeting
23rd October 1840

Present Messrs Moir, Munro, Turner, Bernard, Meakins, Hayes, O'Brien & Popham.

Mr Vice President Moir in the Chair

The minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed.

The Recording Secretary laid on the table a letter from Mr Leslie the Provincial Secretary in answer to our Petition, and stating that Government declines to present us a copy of the Provincial Statute & the Canada Gazette.

The Recording Secretary also laid a letter on the table from Dr Patten the Secretary of the Medical Chirurgical Society.

Letter from Prov^l Secty^y that Gov^t declines to grant us the Statute &c

Medical Chir Society

declining to give
more than 10¢ for
Comm room

stating on behalf of the Society
that they could ~~not~~ ^{only} afford to pay
10¢ a night, in future, for the use
of the Committee Room of the
Institute.

Same -
Motion that Com:
sect^{rs}: make
best bargain
he can.

It was moved by Mr Meekins
seconded by Mr Turner that the
Corresponding Secretary be requested
to make the best bargain he can
with reference to the letter of Dr. Petten.
The Chairman of the Committee
appointed to prepare a draft of the
Annual Report presented the same
which was read & on motion agreed
upon.

Draft of Annual
Report received

That Oae &
Zinc be purchased

On motion of Mr Meekins
seconded by Mr Turner, it was ordered
that an Oae & some Zinc be purchased
for the Institute.

Ordinary Members
also proposed

Carried
Messrs Hartley & Boyd were then
proposed as Ordinary Members
The meeting then adjourned,
John Popham
Sec: Secty.

General Committee Meeting
30th October 1842

Present Messrs Hoice, of Abingdon,
Meekins, Turner, Mcintosh, Turner,
Stevenson, O'Brien, Hayes & Popham.

Mrs. President Hoice in the
Chair.
The minutes of the last meeting
were read and confirmed.
Mr Turner reported that
he had waited on Dr. Petten and good.

with him to let the Committee room once
a month to the Chimieal Society for
five pounds per annum but that such
agreement should obtain the consent
of the Committee of the Institute
before it could be considered binding.
It was then moved & seconded that
the above term be agreed upon.

The Corresponding Secretary laid a
letter on the table from Mr. Workman
enquiring the term upon which we would
allow the Pruggists of Montreal the use
of the Committee room for two nights
per week until the close of the next Session
of Parliament.

It was moved by Mr. Seymour
& seconded by Mr. Meakin that the
Corresponding Secretary be authorized to make
arrangements with the Pruggists if possible
to let them the Committee room for two
nights a week at the rate of no less than
ten shillings per week.

Carried

The Finance Committee reported the
correctness of Mr. John McEay's bill and
asked for a Cheque for £17. 2s. 6d. to pay
the same.

It was moved by Mr. Papham & seconded
by Mr. Meakin that the Report be read
and adopted.

Mr. Papham on behalf of the Lecture
Committee reported that 400 of the
Programme of Lectures and 100 tickets
could be printed for five dollars.

Mr. Seymour then moved
& seconded by Mr. Pearson that the
Lecture Committee be authorized to get
the Programme of Lectures for the
ensuing Winter printed & also tickets
of admission say 400. programmes and

and 100 tickets at a cost of not more
than 25/- carried unanimously

Mr Stevenson then moved seconded
by Mr Popham that it is expedient
to enter into an agreement for another
year with the present Superintendent
at a salary of £400-0-0

On being put to the vote the motion
was lost Ayes 11, Nays 10

It was then moved by
Mr Stevenson seconded by Mr Popham
that a cheque for £100 be issued
to pay the Superintendent for
the present month.

Carried

William Ingleton, Jas Donald,
John Donald, Geo Drake and W Jackson,
were passed as ordinary members of
the Institute

The Meeting then adjourned to
Saturday next.

John Popham
Secy

Adjourned Meeting of Committee
4th Nov. 1848

The minutes of last meeting read & confirmed
(Minutes in addition to those taken by Mr Popham)

Mr Popham having left the room and having taken
the Annual Report with him.

It was moved by Mr Beumer seconded
by Mr Gill that Mr W. McIntosh do act
as Secretary Pro. tem.

Carried

Moved by Dr Bernard Seconded
by Mr Meakins That the Chairman do
order Mr Papham to return the Report
Carried

The Report having been received
It was moved by Mr Meakins
Seconded by Dr Bernard That the Report
be reconsidered.

Moved by Mr Estlin Seconded
by Dr Bernard That this Committee do resolve
itself into a Committee of the whole to
reconsider the Report.
Carried

Mr Meakins appointed Chairman
of said Committee The Report was
then reconsidered.

The Chair being then resigned
by Mr Meakins Mr Meakins Chairman
of Report Committee Presented the Report
with several amendments it was
then moved by Mr Hayes seconded
by Mr McIntosh That the Report
as amended be adopted.
Carried

Moved by Mr Hayes seconded
by Mr Brien That the Report be
Engrossed and presented to the Annual
Meeting by the Corresponding Sec^{ry}
Geo Huber, William West, Thomas Dale
W Scott, Aspinell Howe, & J^r Russell
were proposed Members,
Jesse Lee, "son",
N. McDermott

Res. by protest

General Committee Meeting
Monday, 13th Nov 1844

Present William Speirs Esq.
President to the Chair,
Messrs. Bernard, Sumner,
W. H. Watkins, Irvine, W. C. Scrin,
Footner, Munro, Palmer, Hayes,
Morice, O'Brien, Kerr, & J. Hanford.

The Minutes of adjourned Meeting
of the 4th November, was read and
Confirmed, after which the following
Committees were appointed by the
President viz.

Library Committee

Messrs J. Sumner Chairman
" Stevenson
" Hayes
" O'Brien
" Kerr
" Palmer
" Irvine
This Committee
includes, class,
Library, and
Reading Room

Finance Committee

Messrs J. H. Pollock Chairman
" Watkins
" Gault
" Munro
" McFarlane

Lecture Committee

Messrs. Bernard Chairman
" Footner
" Palmer
" Morice
" Mitchell

Fitting up Committee

Mess^{rs} Brown Chairman
" McSwain
" McLean
" Footner
" Noice

Moved by Dr Penard seconded by
Mr Palmer that a special Committee be
appointed to be called the Committee on
Subscriptions and Membership whose duty
it shall be to see to the Collection of all subscrip-
tions and all arrears for Subscriptions to have
the names of all the members properly re-
gistered and to see that the Bye Laws
in reference to membership be strictly
adhered to

Carried

After which the following Members
voluntarily to act on said Committee.

Mess^{rs} Moore Chairman
" Kerr
" McSwain
" O'Brien
" McKeens
" Hayes
" J. Steynson

Dr Penard suggested that the Sec^y
Secretary ascertain the number of Directors
and Office bearers in connection with the
Mercantile Library Association in order
that this Committee might send them Complimen-
entary Tickets to admit them to our Course
of Lectures during the ensuing Winter

Mr McKeens moved for leave to
pay a Quarters Rent. Granted.

Moved by Mr Turner and seconded
by Mr Palmer That Mr Popham late
Recording Secretary be notified to
meet the President and Secretary
tomorrow 14th Inst. at H. O. C. 11th St. N.
to deliver the Books papers & belonging
to the Institute.

Carried

Moved by Dr Bernard seconded
by Mr Meakins That a sub-committee
of three be appointed to make arrange-
ments for the Employment of a
Superintendent until the 1st of May
next.

Carried

When the following Members were
appointed on said Committee viz.

Messrs Bernard, Turner and the Clerk.

There was an ap. from the Hon^{ble}
Clerical office mentioned and when found
was to be delivered to the Chairman
of the Finance Committee.

There was another ap. from
a Messrs Armour & Hambay read sent
to H. O. C. also referred to Finance
Committee.

There was a communication
read from the Rev. J. Gordon concerning
a Lecture when it was suggested by
Dr Bernard that the Rec^d Secretary
be instructed to acknowledge the
receipt thereof and inform Mr Gordon
that the subject had been referred to
the Lecture Committee.

The following Members were
then proposed

Messrs Binning, Gantow, Young, Jones,
Jackson, Thomson, Henderson, Hamilton
Linton, Corry, Allan, Glenn, Lawson, Stewart,
Pentum, McFulane, Nathan, Kerne, Corrie,
Stevens, Atwater, Halland, Ollie, McDonald.

It being now near Eleven o'clock,
The meeting adjourned to meet punctually
at 1/2 past 4, P.M. on Monday
20th Instant.

Geo. Brown
Secy. Secretary

General Committee Meeting
Monday, 20th November 1841

Present William Spiers Esq.
President in the Chair.
Messrs Brown, Turner, McNeill,
Munro, Kirk, McHerrin, Morison, McFalland,
C Stevenson, Pulmer, Meekins, O'Brien, Hayes,
and J Stevenson.

Minutes of last Meeting were
read and Confirmed.

A Report was read from the
Committee appointed to arrange with the
Superintendent recommending to engage
the present Superintendent at \$5,000
per month.

Moved by Mr C Stevenson seconded
by Mr Meekins that the Report be received and
laid on the table.

Report was read from the Finance
Committee recommended that \$500 be paid
for the New York Albion at the expiration
of the year.

Arnold & Ramsay &c recommended
to be paid, Mr Campbell &c to be paid
for Carpet, Mr Chalmers &c \$5,000 to be paid

The Courier Co. referred back to Finance Committee to make the best arrangement they can. W. Gillespie Esq. referred to the Finance Committee to make the best settlement they can.

W. Atkinson Esq. to be paid. 25/-

Messrs Cowan & Co. of £2,100.00 to be paid.

Mr. Palmer was appointed on the Finance Committee.

Letter was read from Messrs. Chalmers. Esq. which on motion by Mr. Morice, seconded by Mr. McKeivie was referred to the Library Committee.

The Recording Secretary was directed to send tickets to all the Editors of the Montreal Papers.

The Fitting up Committee was also instructed to get an inside door in the passage.

Moved by Mr. O'Brien, seconded by J. Steveson that the Finance Committee be requested to lay a detailed account of all the articles of Furniture purchased for the rooms of the Institute, during the past year, with the cost thereof before this Committee at its next Meeting.

Ordered that for the future there would no advertisements be inserted in any of the papers, but the Transcript, and that only on Saturday and Sundays.

The following were then proposed as Members. viz.

Messrs Nicholson, O'Neil, Duchesneau J^r
Duchesneau J^r, Duchesneau - Duchesneau
Cowan, Thompson, O'Neil, McEwen, Collyer,
Pallan, McEwen, Stewart, Proulx,
McKeen, Robt Wood, J Thompson, McCue, Moffatt
White, Puylop, Bell, White, Menzies, R
Allan, Shaw, J Thompson, Kemp, Green
Meadley, Cantley, Leade, Stewart, Mackay.

after which the meeting adjourned

Jas Stroeman
Rec^d Secretary

General Committee Meeting
Monday 9th Nov^r 1940

Present William Spiers Esq^r in
the Chair

Messrs Bensus, Mackin, Turner, McGill,
MacFarlane, Palmer, Munro, C. Stevenson, Moise
McKevin, Hayes, Kerr, O'Brien, J. H. Hume, Brown
& J. Stevenson.

The Minutes of last meeting were
read and confirmed.

Letter from the New Cantile Library
association acknowledging the receipt of
tickets for the different Officers was read
and on Motion received and placed on file

Moved by C. Stevenson seconded by W.
Moise that the Report of the Special
Committee on the Expediency of re-engaging
the present Superintendent be now adopted and
the President authorized to enter into an agreement
with him in accordance with the said Report,

Carried

Report was read from Finance Committee which on Motion was re-committed for further Consideration

There was a report from Library Committee ordered to be laid on the table till next Meeting.

Moved by Mr Meakin seconded by Mr McGill That the G. Andrews Society be allowed the use of the Hall at the rate of $\$7$ each Meeting

Carried
An A/C. from the Montreal Gaslight Company was read and referred to Finance Committee.
Messrs Cousins, Lapensee, J. J. Redmond, Leybold, Maxwell, Allan & Kempster were proposed as members
After which the Meeting closed

James Stevenson
Secy G. A. S.

General Committee Meeting
Monday 4th Dec 1843,

Present Mr President Speis
Messrs Vice President Duncan,
Brown, James, & McGill, McCampbell,
Secretary Stevenson, Mr Treasurer,
Meakin, Mr Librarian & Cabinet
Keeper, Irvine, Messrs Munro, Monie,
Hayes, Palmer, Macfarlane & Ross

In the absence of the Recording Secretary, The Corresponding Secretary was appointed to act as such pro tem.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and confirmed.

The fitting up Committee reported that it considered the Chandeliers unfit for the Committee Room & that it should be ready for the next festival.

The report was read and accepted;

The report of Library Committee lying on the table was taken up, and the Library Committee were authorized to order the following newspapers. The New York Weekly Herald, Glasgow Saturday Post and The Public Freeman's Journal.

A return from the Finance Committee of sums expended for Furniture during past year, was read & placed on file.

A report from Finance Committee recommending payment of £5. 4. 0 to Charles Wilson, £5. 0. 0 to Manuscript & £11. 11. 6 to the Pilot & Newspapers, was read and accepted.

A report from the Library Committee was read and laid on table.

Letters from J. B. Pocket Secretary of Montreal Temperance Society and from Charles Wilson Liverpool were read and ordered to be placed on file.

A letter from P. Chamberlain Esq. Corresponding Secretary Athenaeum Club enclosing admission tickets to its meetings for members of Committee was read and placed on file, and the motion of Mr. Parsons, seconded by Mr. Mounce, it was resolved that the Corresponding Secretary be authorized to acknowledge the receipt of letter and tender the thanks of Committee for the tickets and to enclose tickets

of admission to the Institute Lectures
for the Office bearers of Athenaeum
Club.

A letter from J. Jones Lyman,
Corresponding Secretary, of the Montreal
Municipal Society, wishing to know
if the Society could obtain the Committee
for to meet in, was read and placed on
file and on the motion of Mr. Stevenson
Seconded by Dr. Bernard the President
was authorized to try and effect
an arrangement with the Society at the
rate of not less than 10¢ per meeting.

A letter from R. H. Chalmer,
was read and placed on file and on
motion of Dr. Bernard Seconded by Mr. Thoin
the Librarian Committee was authorized to
make arrangements for the supplying of
the Institute with the English Newspapers
and Magazines.

Dr. Bernard then moved Seconded
by Mr. Irvine that the Montreal Courier
be discontinued priced by 6 pages 5,
Messrs. Bigley, Adams, Hill, Kempton,
Grant, Scott, Baird, Burns, Looney, Luby,
Taylor, Logan, Haggard, Swan, Webster,
Craig, Watson, Bletcher, Furness, were then
proposed as Ordinary members.

The meeting then adjourned.

Attest in presence
Cor Sec & Rec Sec
Protem

General Committee Meeting of 11th December 1878

Present Messrs Spens Brown Turner
Bernard Atkinson Meakins Irvine Parnis
Bruce Hayes Bulmer Mr Neve Kerr O'Brien &
McLean -

The President took the chair & called the meeting
to order. Then the minutes of the last meeting
were read and confirmed.

The report of Library Committee lying on table
was ordered to lie over.

A letter from B Chamberlain Esq Corresponding Secretary
of the Athenaeum Club was read & placed on file.
It was Resolved that the Lecture Committee be authorized
to advertise the lectures in future in such newspapers as it
thought proper.

The President reported that he had not completed any
arrangement with the Horticultural Society.

It was then moved by Mr Brown seconded by Mr O'Brien
that the Finance Committee be instructed to lay before
the General Committee at its next meeting any papers
or orders it can find authorizing the making & furnish-
ing the Window Curtains now hanging in Committee
Room and also to produce the cheque or draft author-
izing the Treasurer to pay for the same.

It was moved in amendment by Dr Bernard seconded
by Irvine that the thanks of this Committee be due
to Mr Meakins for his services to the Institute, and
while the Committee have every confidence in
him they require that he will pay no money to any
person whatever without a cheque properly signed.
The amendment after a long discussion was put and
carried aye 5 nays 5. The main motion as amended
was then put and carried aye 7 nays 5.

Mr Meakins then tendered the Window Curtains in
Committee Room, & Mr O'Brien on behalf of Mr
McIntosh the Currier for the same as donations
when on the motion of Mr Vice President
Turner seconded by Mr Vice President
Brown it was unanimously Resolved
that

That the thanks of the Institute be tendered to
Mr Meakin Esq for his handsome donation
of the Window Curtains and to Mr Mc Intosh
for his handsome donation of the Cornice for
the same, and that the Corresponding Secretary be
instructed to transmit copies of this Resolution
to Messrs Meakin & Mr C Intosh

The Library Committee Reported having entered
into arrangements with Mr John McCloy to supply
the Institute with the English Newspapers and
Magazines - A letter from Mr D Pryde offering
to deliver a lecture on Printing was read and
referred to the Lecture Committee and the Corres-
ponding Secretary instructed to acknowledge
the receipt thereof

Accounts from Messrs Harne George & R C
Chalmers were read & referred to Finance Committee
It was then moved by Mr Murray seconded
by Mr Stevenson That the present Account
Books ~~and~~ between the Institute & its members
be discontinued & a new set of Books made
out under the superintendance of the Finance
Committee which is hereby empowered to employ
a competent person to have the names of all the
members who have paid their subscriptions for
1827 and all that have since been admitted
entered into the new Books carried over
It was then moved by Dr Bernard seconded
by Mr McNeill That this Committee hereafter
meet every second & fourth Monday in each
month carried

Mr James Robertson was proposed as ordinary
member

The meeting then adjourned until next Monday
evening next

A Stevenson

Cor Sec & Rec Secy pro tem

Committee Meeting 18th December 1848

Present Messrs Spear, Bernard, Brown, Turner,
A Stevenson, Macfarlane, Mitchell & Bulmer
The minutes of the last meeting were read and
confirmed -

The Lecture Committee reported that it had made
an arrangement with the Pilot Newspaper for
inserting advertisements for lectures @ 50 p cent
discount. The Report of the Library Committee
of the 14th Decr. was read and on the motion of
Dr Bernard seconded by Mr Bulmer laid
on table. An account from Wm
& Ramsay for £417.8 was read and ordered
to be paid. A letter from Wm Mcintosh
was read and ordered to be placed on file
Mr Bulmer gave notice that he would move at
the next meeting that the motion passed at the
meeting of the 14th December ordering the Huntress
Courier to be discontinued. He seconded
the Superintendent's ~~Journal~~ was read
Messrs Larrigan, Kyle, George Smith, Hill, Hudford
& Isaacson & Joseph Hancock were proposed
as ordinary members

The meeting then adjourned

A. Stevenson
Corr Sec Dec 1848

Committee of 19th January 1849

Present Messrs Spear, Brown, Turner,
McGill, A. Stevenson, Watkins, Irvine, Macfarlane,
Bulmer, & Horne, & Hayes,

The minutes of the last meeting were read
and confirmed.

The Report of the Library Committee of the
14th December was read and on the motion of
Mr Watkins seconded by Dr Bernard the Library
Committee was authorized to employ a person
to

to make out a classified Catalogue of the Library
and also to purchase a History of England

The 5th & 6th Clauses of the Library Committee
was not concurred in, in accordance with the
notice given at last meeting.

It was then moved by Mr Palmer seconded
by Astevenson that the notice passed at the meeting
of the 4th December last regarding the Montreal
Courier to be discontinued be reconsidered
lost Ayes 4 Nays 6. Mr Peinard then moves
seconded by Mr Macfarlane that the Corresponding
Secretary be directed to address a note to the
Proprietors of the Montreal Evening Courier
informing them that a Resolution had been passed
by the General Committee of the Mechanics
Institute directing the Courier to be discontinued
Carried Ayes 6 Nays 4.

An Account & letter from R. B. Chalmers
was read & referred to Library Committee.

A Resolution passed at the ordinary
meeting of this evening resolving that it was
expedient to hold the Annual Festival
this winter was read and concurred in and
on motion of Mr Meakin seconded by Mr McMillan
it was resolved that the Festival be held
on the 12th day of February next.

The Committee then constituted itself
a Committee for the management of the
Festival and appointed the following committees

1st Fitting up Committee.

Messrs Palmer, Footner, Meakin, W. Lee, O'Brien,
Monice, Astevenson, Hayes, Swine, and McKeen.

2nd Fire and light Committee

Messrs Brown, Kerr, Munro, & Garth.

3rd Committee on Speeches, Music, Dancing, & Printing

Messrs Peinard, Mitchell, Astevenson, Macfarlane
and Turner.

A Ticket & Finance Committee

Messrs Meakins, McGill, & Benard,

To Refreshment Committee

Messrs Spiers, Meakins, L Stevenson, Brown,
& Pulmer,

Report from the Finance Committee
recommencing payment of £400 to
General Office. 3/4 to the Estate of George,
L.H.W. 3 to ^{and} R. & C. Chalmers, £150.0.0. to
A. Horne, was adopted.

Messrs Grant, Baker, Murphy, Sheriff, Smith & Young
were proposed as Ordinary Members.

After which the meeting adjourned.

W. J. Benard
Cor Secy & Treasurer

Committee Meeting of 22nd January 1849

Present Messrs Spiers, Turner, McGill,
Meakins, Irvine, Murray, McLean, McTear,
McFarlane, Mitchell, O'Brien, Hayes,
Pulmer, Keen & Stevenson

A communication was read from the
New City Gas Company offering such gas
as might be required for the Festival gratis
received & placed on file

A letter from Mr. A. Stevenson tendering
his resignation was read, when it was
moved by Stevenson & seconded by Mr.
Turner that the said resignation be
not accepted and that the Rec. Secy
be instructed to inform Mr. Stevenson
thereof and to inform him that the
Committee hope he will endeavour to devote
as much time to the interests of the Institute
as his other avocations will allow him

Carried unanimously
J. Benard

Tenders from Messrs Gillespie & Holmes for fitting up stove pipes for festival were read and that of Mr Gillespie accepted

Accounts from Robert Campbell for £7.4.5 and Medical Hall 13/4 were read & referred to finance committee

An a/c for 5/ from J Diamond was read and ordered to be given to the superintendent to be by him paid out of his contingent fund

The Superintendent's Journal was read after which it was unanimously resolved that the committee do adjourn till Monday evening next

James Stevenson
Secy

Committee Meeting of 29th Jan. 1849

Present Messrs Spier Barnard Munro New Irvine Brown Morice Mc Gill Mc Fadane Mitchell Palmer Macbride Hayes & O'Brien Mc Niven & Stevenson

The President in the Chair & called the meeting to order

The Minutes of last meeting were read and amended when it was moved by Mr O'Brien & seconded by Mr Palmer that the minutes be adopted as amended when Mr Barnard moved in amendment, seconded by Mr Niven

That the motion passed at last meeting ordering the Morning Courier to be subscribed for be forth erased from the minutes said motion having been passed in contravention of the 33rd bye law

The Amendment was put & carried ayes 10 nays 4
Moved

Moved by Mr. Bulmer & Seconded by Mr. McVew. That the Motion made on 4th Dec^r 1819 discontinuing the Morning Courier be now reconsidered the Mover & Seconder of that Motion acquiescing to this Motion

Carried unanimously
Moved by Mr. Barnard & Seconded by Mr. Meekins that the Courier be subscribed for

Carried
Mr. Barnard gave notice that at the next meeting he would move for a reconsideration of the Motion passed at last meeting relating to the Corresponding Secretary's letter of resignation

Mr. Irvine informed the Committee that he had made an arrangement with a Gentleman to get up a Classified Catalogue for the sum of 30/-

Mr. Irvine submitted Strunk & Arnold's History of England, McAnally's continuation of it and Henry's Great Britain

Moved by Mr. Burnet & Seconded by Mr. Meekins That the aforementioned works be purchased

Carried without a division
An ac^t was presented from the Finance Committee belonging to the Medical Hall 13/4 reported correct, handed to the Treasurer for payment

The following Gentlemen were proposed as ordinary members of the Institute viz
Messrs. McFarlane, Macpherson, Keble & Mitchell
Bar. McIlroy, Cunningham, Mathewson
Brown, Donohue, Craig, Sheppard
Clendinning & Herbert

After which the meeting closed
James Stevenson
Secy

General Committee Meeting
25th February 1849

Present
Messrs Spiers, Pomeroy,
James, Munn, McKeen, Kerr, Cattermole,
Pulmer, O'Brien, James Hayes, Brown,
McKinnis, McGee, Mitchell, McFarlane,
Morison, & McLean, & J. Thompson

The President took the Chair &
called the Meeting to order.

The Minutes of the last Meeting
were read and approved.

Moved by Mr Deane & seconded
by Mr McKinnis that the Motion passed
at a Meeting of the Committee held on
the 22nd January in reference to the
letter of Cattermole Esq. to Secy. resigning
his Office be reconsidered.

Moved in a Amendment by Mr
Pulmer & seconded by Mr McKeen
that the Consideration of the Motion be
postponed till this day three weeks.
The Amendment was carried.

An ^{order} was read from the Gazette
Office, referring to Finance Committee,

after which the Meeting adjourned
till Commence Festival business.

James Thompson
Secy. Secy

General Committee
13th February

The Committee met at the Market
Hall

Present Messrs. Spiers, Bernard,
Meekins, Brown, Moore, Palmer, McLean, Mitchell
McKevins, & Stevenson & J. Stevenson.

There being no business before
the Committee the meeting adjourned.

James Stevenson
Secretary

General Committee Meeting
20th February 1844

Present Messrs. Bernard, Brown, Palmer,
McGill, Kerr, O'Brien, Meekins, Hayes & Brown,
Stevenson & J. Stevenson.

The minutes of last meeting of 3rd Feb^y
were read and approved.

Moved by Mr. McGill seconded by Mr.
Palmer, that the motion made by Bernard at
the meeting of the 3rd Feb^y 1844 relative to
the corresponding secretary's resignation be
discharged.

Carried unanimously.

A letter was read from Mr. Gilpin for a
balance of salary £2.10.

Moved by Mr. Brown seconded by Mr. Hayes
that Mr. Gilpin be paid £2.10. Carried.

The Librarian Committee reported in reference
to the Messrs. Chalmers & Co. of

Moved by Mr. Meekins seconded by
Stevenson that the Chairman of the Finance
Committee and the Corp^s Secretary be authorised
to square off with the Messrs. Chalmers, Carried.

An A/c. was read from from

Mr Arthur Ramsay amounting to 9/-
on motion it was ordered to be paid.

An ^{acc^t} was read from Mr Kinnear ^{10/-}
laid on the table till next meeting.

Moved by Mr Murray seconded by Mr
McGill that the Comptrol^r & Sect^r be requested
to write to the Sect^r / Mr Hunter / of the
New City Gas Com^{ty} thanking them for the
Gas used at the Festival
Carried Unanimously

Moved by Mr Palmer seconded by
Mr Munro that the Treasurer be authorized to
settle with Mr Parthelet for the Rent of
the Hall Carried

The finance Committee recommended
Mr Abraham's ^{acc^t} to be paid.

Moved by Mr Stearns seconded
by Mr Brown that the Festival Committee be
instructed to lay before the Committee an
^{acc^t} of the late festival together with a
detailed statement of the monies rec^d & paid
Carried Unanimously

Mr Messrs Rowe & Harding were
proposed Ordinary Members of the Institute.

The meeting then adjourned till
Monday 5th March

Stewart
Secretary

General Committee March 5th 1849

Present Messrs Spiers, Bernard,
Munn, St. Pierre, Swain, W. Fulmer, Monie,
Brown & Stevenson.

The President in the Chair
The Minutes of last meeting was read
and approved.

Letter was read from O. B. Chelot
received and placed file.

Moved by Mr. O'Brien seconded
by Stevenson. That the Superintendent be
instructed to procure for the reading
room the two last copies of Tracts in
Canada and all the numbers which may be
issued hereafter. Lost.

Moved in amendment by St. Pierre.
Seconded by W. W. Lean. That the Witness
Bible Christian & Temperance Advocate be
subscribed for and also the Tracts in
Canada. Lost.

The meeting then adjourned
James Stevenson
Secy

General Committee Meeting.
12th March 1849

Present Messrs Spiers, Bernard,
Footner, Reulmer, Hayes, & Stevenson,
Swain, Meakins, W. Fulmer, James, Munn,
Kerr, O'Brien, & Stevenson

The President in the Chair
The Minutes of last meeting were read and
after being slightly amended. adopted.
An acc. was read from W. C. Cunningham
for writing out a Classified Catalogue
amounting.

Amounting to 50p. Moved by
Mr. Stevenson & seconded by Mr. Hayes
that Mr. Cunningham's fee be paid.

Moved in amendment by Mr. Bernard
& seconded by Mr. Kerr, that the catalogue
& the case of Mr. Cunningham be referred to
the Library Committee with instructions
to report thereon at their earliest
convenience. Lost.

The main motion was then put
& carried.

Moved by Mr. Stevenson & seconded
by Mr. Turner that the Library Committee be
instructed to draw up a list of books
which is desirable of adding to the
Library previous to getting up a proper
printed catalogue. Lost.

Moved by Mr. McGill & seconded
by Mr. Hayes that the time for the competition
of essays & papers be extended to Monday
Ev^g the 19th Inst. at 9.0.6¹¹.

Moved in amendment by Mr.
Bernard and seconded by Mr. Mackinnon
that Mr. McGill have the Dublin Freeman's
Journal for 10p per annum. Lost.
The main motion was then put
& carried.

The Committee then adjourned till
Monday Ev^g, the 19th Inst.

James Stevenson
Secy

General Committee Meeting 19th March 1844

Present Messrs Messrs. Gurner,
Meakins, Thomas, O'Brien, Hayes,
A. Stearns & Bernard. & J. Stearns,
The President in the Chair,

The Minutes of last Meeting were read
and adopted.

A Report was read from the Committee
on Subscription & Memberships.

Moved by Mr Bernard and seconded
by A. Stearns That the Report be
referred back to the Gentlemen who
have made it with the request that
the Committee be pleased to organize
by the appointment of a Chairman
and send some Exaction to carry out
the objects contemplated in the resolution
by which they were appointed. and
That the Members of said Committee
be requested to meet on Friday Evg
at 8. O'Clock and the Sec^{ys} do notify
Members of the said Meeting.

Carried
Moved by Mr Stearns and
seconded by Mr Gurner. That in future
three Members of the Library Committee
form a quorum. Carried.

A Letter was read from Mr
Bernard requiring that a Committee be
appointed to investigate into Charges
made by Mr O'Brien.

Moved by Mr Stearns seconded
by Mr Meakins, That the letter be
read and that a Committee be appointed
as asked for in the said Letter.
Carried

The President then appointed
the following Gentlemen to act
on said Committee. Viz. Messrs Turner,
Brown, McGill, Meakin, Hayes, &
Palmer, to meet on Wednesday Evg,
at 10.6.

The following newspapers were
then disposed of to the following the
highest bidders,

Dublin Freeman's Annual to
Wm McGill @ 10/- per annum Contd,
1st January 1849.
Glasgow Saturday Post to Wm Munro.
@ 10/- per annum. Contd same date,
New York Weekly Herald to Wm Munro.
@ 10/- per annum. Same date,

The Meeting then adjourned

Wm Stewart
Per Secretary

General Committee Meeting of the 2nd Oct.
March 1849.

Present Messrs Spiers, Leonard,
Meakin, Palmer, Hayes, Turner, Munro,
McLean, Mitchell, McFarlane, W Stewart,
O'Brien, Kerr, and Stearns.

The President in the Chair
The Minutes of last Meeting were read
and approved.

Moved by Mr Meakin Seconded
by Mr Turner. That the Committee on
Membership & Subscription appointed
13th Nov. be discontinued at their own
request
Carried

There was a Report received from the Committee appointed on 10th Pennas letter.

Moved by Mr James seconded by Mr Palmer That the Report be read and adopted.

Moved in amendment by Mr O'Brien seconded by Mr Mitchell, That the evidence submitted before the Sub Committee appointed to investigate the charges against Pennas be laid before this Committee

The main Motion was then put and Carried by the Casting Vote of the President

An Ep^o was read from the Pioneer News paper. also an Ep^o from Prynne & Ferris am^t to refer to Finance Committee and if found sound to be paid.

Moved by Mr Pennas seconded by Mr Mitchell. That the 12th Rule be amended by striking out all after the word than and the following instituted. viz twice on the same question not more than ten Minutes at one time

Moved by Mr Mitchell seconded by Mr Massey Jones. That all new members after this date till the 1st Nov^r 1849 be admitted at half the amt of Subscription.

Moved by Mr Mackenzie seconded by Mr Stevenson that the Geo^y Secretary be requested to send 10^y to the Proprietor of the Philadelphia Courier and Request that it be continued until further orders

Moved by Mr Mitchell seconded by Mr Pennas. That the sum of £20.00 be appropriated to the Librarian for the purchase of new Books to be taken from the Mills fund

After which the Meeting adjourned till
this night fortnight
James Thompson
Pres Secy.

General Committee Meeting of the 9th Oct. 1849

Present Messrs Spier, Bensusan, Munro,
McFarlane, Mitchell, Palmer, O'Brien, Mackenzie, Brown,
Wilson, & Thompson

The President in the Chair.
The Minutes of the last Meeting were read
and approved.

The Minutes of a Meeting of the Library
Committee were read.

Moved by Mr Mitchell Seconded by
Thompson that they be read as a Report

Moved in a Amendment by Mr Bensusan
and seconded by Mr Palmer.

That this Committee do not consider
the Minutes of the Library Committee in the
light of a Report and would recommend to
the Library Committee to make at their
earliest convenience to the General Committee
such a report as they may think proper
submitting a list of the Books in the different
departments of the Library which they may
deem necessary. Carried

The Corresponding Secy was
instructed to transmit a letter of thanks
to Dr. S. Beattie who was about to leave
the City.

An A/c. was read from the New City
Gas Company amounting to £5.12.6 and
Motion referred to the Finance Committee and
if found correct to pay it.

An A/c. was read from Mr Geo Rowie for
Evergreens amounting to £3.0.0 also referred
to Finance Committee.

An acc^t was read from the Pilot
Newspaper and ordered to be laid on
the table.

Moved by J^r Bunard and seconded
by Mr Mitchell that Mr Richardson be
engaged as Superintendent from the
first of May 1849 until the 31st of May 1850
at the rate of \$500.00 per Annum
and Mr Richardson to provide a boy
as heretofore. One month's notice to
be given and required.

Carried
After which the meeting adjourned till
this night fortnight
James Stevenson
Rec^d Sec^y

General Committee Meeting of the 22nd Sep^r 1849

Present Mess^{rs} Spiers, Bunard, Brown,
W^m Geo, Munro, A^m Brier, Hayes, Monie, A^m Stephens.

The President in the Chair
At the request of the President W^m Geo
was appointed Sec^y Pro^{tem}

An acc^t was submitted from
the Proprietors of the Pilot Newspaper
amt^g to \$200.00. J^r Bunard was requested
to see the Proprietors, and procure a
correct acc^t up to this date.

An acc^t from A^m Samuels for \$9.10.6
for fire wood supplied to the Institute
in 1844 & 1845, was read and laid on the table.

A Report was read from the finance
Committee.

Moved by Mr Hayes seconded by J^r Bunard
that the report of the finance Committee now
read, be received and adopted. Carried.
J^r Geo

The Chairman of the finance Committee
submitted a statement of the amounts due
to the Institute for the years 1846, 1847,
1848, and 1849, with a list of the members
indebted &c.

That it be laid on the table of
the Committee soon for examination.

The President stated to the Committee
that he had been applied to by the Sec^y of
the Soc^y fellows that they way of notification
for the rent of the Lecture Hall, &c. &c.
That the balance of the rent be paid when
due.

It was

Moved by Mr O'Brien seconded by Mr Munro
that the Lecture Committee be requested to
lay before the General Committee at its next
Meeting a Report of all the Lectures delivered
during the past Winter together with an
account of all monies received for tickets
sold and taken at the door of the Lecture
Hall. The motion on being put was lost.

Mr Stevenson on behalf of the Library
Committee reported verbally that that Committee
would not be prepared to submit a Report
before then or for some time from this date.

The Committee adjourned

10.15.49 P.M.

James H. Lee
The Secretary

General Committee of the 7th May 1889

Present, Dr Bernard in the Chair
Meekins, Stevenson, O'Brien, Hayes, Macfarlane
Brown and McGill. See pro tem.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read
and confirmed.

Dr Bernard stated that he called
on the Proprietors of the Pilot and was informed
by Mr Higman that a corrected acct. would
be sent in.

Mr Meekins reported having been Mr.
Falconer relative to the account for Gas for
the last quarter and Mr F proposed to examine
the burners in use in the Institute.

A Report was read from the Library
Committee and on motion of Mr Meekins
seconded by Mr Brown was rec^d and adopted
Carried.

A Report was read from the Lecture
Committee on the lectures delivered during
the past season. It was moved by Mr Thompson
and seconded by Mr Meekins that the Report
now read from the Lecture Committee be rec^d
and adopted and that a vote of thanks
be given to the Lecture Committee for the
great exertions they have made in procuring
good and popular lectures during the past
season which was carried "unanimously."

Moved by Mr Stevenson and seconded
by Mr McGill that the Treasurer be instructed
to renew the Indenture on the Property
of the Institute. Carried.

The following Gentlemen were proposed
as members of the Mechanics Institute viz Mr. Sugg,
Charles & Ogden 1st Clasp. W. Matland 1st Clasp. Mr. Hamilton
3rd Clasp.

The Committee then adjourned to this night
Attest W. K. B. James & W. McGill
Sec^y pro tem.

General Committee Meeting of the
11th June 1849

Present. The President Mr. Parsons,
Messrs. Meekins, Munn, Macfarlane Hayes,
& Mitchell.

The Recording Secretary being absent
Mr Mitchell was appointed to act *pro-tem*

The Minutes of the last Meeting
were read and confirmed.

An acct. from Mr McCay was read,
and ordered to be paid if found to be
correct.

The acct. rec^d from the Gas Co^s
were left over and the Pilot newspaper
and the Mr. Pethel's accounts were
rec^d and ordered to be paid as early as
possible.

Mr. Samuels' acct. was brought
up and left over for further consideration
till Mr. Gaulty be seen concerning it.

The Committee adjourned till
this night fortnight

J. Mitchell
Rec^d Sec^y
Pro-tem

General Committee Meeting of the
9th July 1849

Present Messrs. Spiers, McFie,
A. Steynson, Munn, Bulmer & McKeen,

The Minutes of the last Meeting,
were read and confirmed.

In the absence of the Recording
Secretary Mr. A. Steynson was appointed
Rec^d Sec^y *pro-tem*.

It was on the motion of Mr

Mr M. Gill seconded by Mr Munro, motion
"mously. Resolved that Mr Ches M^r
Macfarlane Treasurer of the Institute
be appointed to apply for and receive
the annual Gov. Grant for the current
year. It was then moved by Mr
Palmer, seconded by Mr Skyles, that
the Finance Committee be requested
to lay before this Committee a statement
of the Financial affairs of the
Institute
Carried.

It was then moved by Mr McGee
seconded by Munro that Mr. Samuel
off^r be paid which was Carried.
The meeting adjourned.

A. Stevenson
Robert
Stevenson

General Committee Meeting Monday Ev^g
10th September 1849
Present Messrs Brown, McGee,
A. Stevenson, Morice, Skyles, Palmer, Munro
Macfarlane and J. Penrose.

The Minutes of the last meeting were
read and confirmed.
A letter from the Montreal Gas Com^{rs} the
New City Gas Company, Campbell Ryson
John Peacock & Publisher of Montreal
Directory were read and referred to the Finance
Committee.

A letter from Mr J. J. Dutton offering to
donate an Astronomical Instrument
inquired by him was read & the Correspond^g
sect^r directed to acknowledge the receipt
thereof.

thereof. It was on the motion of Mr. Stevenson
seconded by Mr. Mowice Resolved that the
Lecture Committee be requested to make
arrangements for the delivery of a short
course of lectures during the ensuing winter.

On the motion of J. P. Bennett
seconded by Mr. Hayes & Mr. Gill Unappointed
a select committee to enquire into the
expediency of printing a catalogue of
the books in the library, to ascertain the
probable cost thereof and to examine
the catalogue made and by Mr. Stevenson
and to report into the Council and
propriety of the arrangements thereof & also
the amount which Mr. Stevenson deserves to
have or asks for making the same.

On the motion of J. P. Bennett
seconded by Mr. Mowice Messrs. Munro, J.
Stevenson, were appointed to enquire
into the causes why no English newspapers
had been lately received and to make such
arrangements relative to the papers as they
might deem proper.

On the motion of Mr. Stevenson seconded
by Mr. Macfarlane the names of the following
members were ordered to be erased
from the Register of members for non
payment of dues, and departure from City

| | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| William H. Stokes | James S. Burns |
| William Steele | James Powell |
| Joseph Simpson | William Pugh |
| William Armstrong | Thomas Buckley |
| George Anderson | James Bell |
| William Anderson | Louis Potts |
| Stephen Girdes | Saml. Burns |
| Saml. H. Andrews | J. D. Buckham |
| Wm. Leitch | William Pugh |
| J. Anderson | William Pugh |
| Edwin Postwick | Joseph Cattan |

John Cameron
Joseph Cheung
John Couper
J H Dalry
Abraham Duncan
William Dummell
Patrick Dunn
Charles Dagg
Enos Damm
Thos Damm
Lucibala Duncan
Edw Coans
Isaac Futvoy
George French
John Fleming
William Francis
Alex^r Gill
George Gundry
Wm Goodwillie
David Goodwillie
William Heritage
James Hamilton
Stephenson Harman
John Meldane
Isaac North
James Irvine
James Johnston
William Irvine
John Kerr
William Kerr
John Keiller
James Kirkwood
H Kollmeyer
Hugh Kirkpatrick
Robt Knott
Edward Latham
Dan Lenahan

Mathew Layman
James Livingston
William Langdale
Fregh^r Mathews
John Murray
George Montan
Henry Miles
Peters Morrison
John Mullies
Wm^r Muller
Wm^r Miller
John Mundell
Charles Munroe
James Moffatt
William Moore
J C Mills
Michael Muadamis
Geo Monie
Chas Macdon
Edw Morgan
William Morlas
D C Merritt
John Mills
Wm^r Mills
John Mcintosh
Wm^r McFarlane
David McDonald
William McQuire
John Mc Donald
John Mc Carten
Camp Mc Conkey
Dan Mc Gregor
John Mc Noble
William Mc Watters
D McFarlane
John Mc Gibbon
Wm^r McDonald
William McDonald
John Mc Lean
James Mc Gibbon
Alex^r Nolan

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| John Nolan | Thomas Scobles |
| Sam Nathan | R Scally |
| J Oliver | Walter Scals |
| Wm O'Connor | Edw Shankland |
| Thos O'Donoghue | Mark Taylor |
| William Phillips | Wm Taylor |
| Wm Perrett | W A Towler |
| James Peard | Leuean Treadant |
| Alfred Penseault | William Tupper |
| Wm Peers | John Thompson |
| John Pease | Joseph Thompson |
| Daniel Robinson | Thomas Wynne |
| Thomas Raymond | George Wilson |
| Claydon W. R. R. R. | James Watson |
| William A. Robinson | James Watts |
| John Scott | Sarah Warren |
| William Smith | Edw Waller |
| David Smith | Edw Watson |
| John Thompson | Galbraith Ward |
| Wm Thompson | John Willock |
| Wm Trott | George Young |
| Joseph Saunders | W A Wood |
| G. Smith | Thomas Keenan |
| Mark Swail | |
| J. Smith | |
| Geo Scyles | |

The meeting then adjourned.
 A. Stearns
 Recd. pro tem

210

General Committee Meeting: 24 Sept. 1849

Present Messrs. Parnes,
McGill, Astorson, Dickson, Hayes, &
Macfarlane.

The Minutes of last Meeting
were read & confirmed.

A Letter from J. G. Dutton was
read and on the Motion of Astorson
seconded by Mr. Palmer, referred to Lectures
Committee.

A Letter from Mr. John McKay was read
& received.

On the Motion of Mr. McGill, seconded
by Mr. Palmer, it was resolved that the
Collection of the Patent Office be subsidised
for.

On the Motion of Mr. Macfarlane seconded
by Mr. Hayes, it was resolved that the
Chairman of the Lectures Committee be
authorised to effect an arrangement
for the use of the Odd Fellows Hall for
thirteen Lectures provided it can be obtained
for the sum of £65 to a City.

A Report from the Special Committee
on Catalogue of MSS. reported progress.

On the Motion of Mr. McGill
seconded by Mr. Hayes, resolved that the
Corresponding Sects be requested to
write to the Provincial Sects relative
to the Government Grant.

Messrs. Alexander, Charles, Craig, Francis
Jone, Nelson, & Mr. Callum were proposed
Ordinary Members.

After which the Meeting adjourned.

Astorson
President's Secretary

General Committee Meeting
Monday 14th October 1849

Present Messrs. Spiers, Bernard,
McGill, Hayes, Bulmer, McLean,
McFarlane & Stevenson.

The Minutes of the last meeting
were read and confirmed. Mr Bernard from
Lecture Committee reported that he had
been unable to get the Bazaar fellows,
Hall for £6.5.0. The Committee
authorized the Committee to offer £1.10.0
an offer from Dr. McFarlane to
rent the two largest rooms this story
for the sum of £20.0.0 per annum, was
considered and accepted.

The Meeting then adjourned.

Attest
Wm Stevenson
Secy

General Committee Meeting
Monday 15th October 1849

Present Messrs. Spiers, Bernard, Bulmer,
Hayes, McLean, Munro, & Stevenson.

The Minutes of the last meeting were
read and confirmed.

On the motion of Mr McLean seconded
by Mr Bernard, it was resolved that the
Superintendent do make out a list of all
Members giving Subscriptions together with the
Reason why the same have not been paid to be
submitted to the Committee at its next Meeting.

Messrs. Buller, Henry Price, Geo. Buchanan, Mr Carter,
Joseph Taylor, Mr Price, Messrs. James & Robert Campbell
were Proposed as Members.

After which the Meeting adjourned.

Attest
Wm Stevenson
Secy

General Committee Meeting
Monday 30th October 1849

Present Messrs Speirs, McLean, Burns,
Bulmer, Hayes, Brown & A Stevenson

The Minutes of the last Meeting were
read and confirmed.

The following members were expelled
for non payment of dues,

| | | |
|-----------------|------------------|---------------|
| Richd. Adams. | McGork. | McDonald |
| Thos Alexander. | James Cousins. | DMcMullen |
| W J Linders. | Mr J Gennel. | DMcIntosh. |
| Thos Radnacker. | Robt Goodallie | J McMillan |
| Alfred Panet. | Thomas Green. | John McGray |
| William Pamy. | Wm Gammond. | Chas Nelson |
| Wm Bates. | James Goodall | J Nicholson |
| John Brewton. | W Greer. | W Nichol |
| Thos Bates. | W Green. | Chas Gray |
| William Bays. | Stephen Maraway. | J Ferrigo |
| James Boucher. | Geo Hay. | Wm Robinson |
| Wm Brown. | Geo Mitchison | Geo Shaw |
| John Bell. | J H Macdonald. | Chas Tate |
| W Pecker. | Wm Jackson. | Thos Todd. |
| Wm Carter. | Robt Jackson. | John Taylor. |
| John Connolly. | J H Johnston. | J Thompson |
| John Camp. | Wm Kingford | J Tabb. |
| Charles Camp. | J M Spence. | J Thorne. |
| James Craig. | E Musie. | Joseph Wright |
| J D Walton. | Wm Macgill. | Wm Wright |
| James Watson | D Wood. | Geo Wells |

The Secty was ordered to advertise the
annual Meeting in the Transcript Herald
& Pilot & news papers.

An offer from D Badley to Rent large
Room up stairs from 6 to 7 PM at £4.10. per
annum. was considered & accepted Messrs
McShane, John Wilson, Chas Palmer, Geo Bayson
were duly proposed as ordinary members.

After which the meeting adjourned.

A Stevenson
Secy Secy per tem.

General Committee Meeting 29th October
1849 Monday Ev^g.

Present Messrs Speirs, Bulmer,
McGill, Meekins, Hayes Macfarlane &
A Stevenson.

The Minutes of the last Meeting
were read & Confirmed.

The Treasurer laid before the
Committee a Report of the Receipts & Payments
for the Year which was ordered to lie on
the table.

A letter was read from Mr. J. D. Mainington
resigning his membership when the Secretary
was ordered to place his name on the List
of Corresponding Members.

Letters from Drs. Bagley & Sutherland
were read and ordered to be placed on file.

The Meeting then adjourned until
Friday Evening next

A Stevenson
Rec Sec^y Pro Tem

Committee meeting held Friday Evening
the 2^d November 1849

Present Messrs Speirs McGill Stevenson &
Macfarlane Inchevin Bulmer & Hayes
The Minutes of last meeting were read
and confirmed.

The Corresponding Secretary laid before
the meeting the draft of the annual Report
which was read & agreed to

The Treasurers Statement was considered
and agreed to.

An Application from the Law Students Society
for use of Committee Room on Wednesday
Evenings was agreed to upon condition of
the sum of £10 0 0 up to the 1st May next
R. N. Faber & Col. Kay were proposed as Honorary
& Henry Norton John Henry Walker & Joseph Jackson
as ordinary members the meeting then dissolved
A Stevenson Rec Sec^y Pro Tem

General Committee Meeting: 19th November 1844
Monday Evening

Present Messrs. Spiers, Bernard,
Palmer, Stearns, W. Gill, W. Smith,
W. Faulner, Ladd, W. Lewis, Fletcher, Mowbray,
Pentham, Quirkshank, Farmer, Munro & Hayes.

It was on the motion of Mr
Stearns seconded by Mr Macfarlane
unanimously Resolved, That the members
of this Committee deeply deplore the decease
of Mr James Turner Esq. Vice President
of the Institute who for many years an
efficient Officer & a valuable
Member of the Institute.

2nd That the members of this Institute will
always the honor the memory of Mr Turner
whose many good qualities & sterling &
upright character were well known to
and appreciated by all who knew him.

3rd That the members of this Committee will attend
the funeral of Mr Turner and request the
members of the Institute to do so.

4th That in token of sympathy with Mrs.
Turner and family a copy of the above
resolutions certified by the Secretary be
transmitted to them by the President in
the name of the members of the Committee
of the Institute.

A letter was read from Col. May
which on motion of Mr Palmer, seconded
by Mr Gill, was ordered to be placed on file.
The President named the following sub
committees.

Finance Committee, Messrs. Palmer, Ladd, W. Gill,
Mowbray & Hayes.

Lecture Committee, Messrs. Bernard, Fletcher, Quirkshank

Continued.

Library Committee, Messrs Brown, Stevenson
McIntosh, & McFarlane, Hanway,
Class & Museum, Messrs. Meakins, McKein,
& McLean.

Membership & Subscription, Messrs. Burns, Richmond,
Hays, Farmer, & Pattison.

Mr Burns moved seconded by Mr McKein
Gill. That the Lecture Committee be authorised
to have 100 Programmes of the lectures, and
100 tickets of admission printed.
Carried.

Mr Burns moved seconded by Mr Pittman
That the Corresponding Secy be requested
to write such Communications relative to
the lectures, as the Chairman of the Lecture
Committee may require.
Carried.

Mr Gill moved seconded by Mr McKein
That the Library Committee be requested to
lay before this Committee at its next meeting
a statement of the papers and Periodicals
and what the cost, and when the present
Subscription Expires.

Messrs. Robt Malcolm, G. W. Gibbon and
John Watson were admitted members of the
Institute.

The meeting then adjourned.

James Hays
Secy & Secty

General Committee - Meeting of the 19th
November 1849. Monday Evening

Messrs. Spinks, Burns, Palmer,
Stevenson, McKein, & W. McIntosh, & W. Spilane,
W. & Scott, Munro, Pertham, Guittohanke
Hanway, & Hays.

The Minutes of the last meeting
were read and confirmed.

In accordance with the resolution

of General Committee at its last meeting the
Library Committee submitted a report containing
the information required and recommending that
the Citizen & Magazine be discontinued and that
the Journal of Design the Journal of the
Franklin Institute and the Toronto Globe
Newspaper be subscribed for.
The report was on motion of
Wm. McSwain seconded by Wm. McFarlane
adopted, and the Library Committee authorized
to make the best arrangement in its power
to procure the same for the ensuing year.
The Lecture Committee reported
progress which was approved of.

A letter was read from Wm. Hugh
Wilson, Johnstown District, O. W. enclosing
copy of the amount of subscriptions and resigning
memberships having left the City. On motion
of Wm. McSwain seconded by Dr. Kennard.
The corresponding secretary was requested
to write him a letter of thanks and inform
him that his name has been placed on the
list of corresponding members of the Institute.
The following were proposed as ordinary
members: Capt. John W. Wetters, Henry Allen,
George Laughlin, Alex. Sturgeson and William
Luffman. The meeting then adjourned
on James Hayes,
Recd Secy.

General Committee Meeting of the
26th November 1849 Monday 23

Present Messrs Spiers, Bernard
Palmer, Stevenson, Mc Gile, Macfarlane,
Munro, Horner, Ladd, Mc Kevin, Mc Intosh
& Hayes.

The Minutes of the previous
meeting were read and confirmed &
Bernard seconded by Mr Hayes that
the following parties receive tickets
of Admission to the Lectures. Macfarlane
Library 15 Shakespear Club 3.
Lecturers 12, Athenaeum, 5 Newspapers
The Mayor & Institute Canadian 2.
and 20 handed to the Treasurer for sale

Mr Bernard moved seconded
by Mr Mc Gile that the President be
requested to enquire into the Cost
lighting the Lecturers Desk with Gas.
and if in his opinion advisable to have
it done.

Carried

The Library Committee submitted
a list of Books to be added to the
Library and asked for an Appropriation
of money to purchase the same

Mr Stevenson moved seconded by
Mr Macfarlane that the Report be adopted
Mr Bernard seconded by Mr Mc Gile
Moved in Amendment that £10 or £15
be expended for books as soon as
the state of the finances will permit

Carried

Mr Ladd moved seconded by Mr Mc Gile
that the Library Committee be authorized
to have a Catalogue of the Books in the Library
forthwith prepared and submitted in Manuscript
to this Committee for printing Carried

The Meeting then adjourned

James Hayes
Secy

General Committee Meeting of the 3rd
Dec 1849. Monday Evening

Present Messrs Messrs. Penard,
Pulmer, Stevenson, McCull, McFarlane,
McPherson, Mouce, Fletcher, Bestman, Quirk, Shanks,
Kensley, Thompson, Hayes.

The Minutes of the previous
Meeting were read and confirmed. The
President reported that he had made
arrangements to have the Lectures^{Room}
lighted with Gas. The Library Committee
reported that they had concluded an
agreement with Mr McCay to furnish the
English Newspapers and Magazines
for the ensuing year. They also reported
that they had made arrangements to slight
pages with the Catalogue. Mr Pulmer
was authorized to procure Wood for
the Institute at the cheapest rate possible
an account was rec^d from the
Transcript Office and referred to the
Finance Committee.

Messrs Messrs. Smith, William Duffin
Charles McKay, A. H. Stapp, David Stapp,
Guz^o Mann, Peter King, William Allen,
James Prason, John Clarke, John Lamb,
John Mullin, James Mullen, & Luke Brown,
were proposed for Memberships
The Meeting then adjourned.

James Hayes,
Secy Secy

General Committee Meeting of the
10th December 1849 Monday Evening.

Present Messrs Spens, Pennard,
Palmer, Stevenson, McCall, Mcintosh,
McFevin, Leach, Ramsay, Fletcher, and
Hayes.

The Minutes of the previous
Meeting were read and confirmed. Mr Pennard
states that Mr Owen had applied to him
to know if the Committee would consent
to discontinue the use of the Lecture
Room at the Old Fellows Hall for a definite
period in consideration of being indemnified
for so doing.

On Motion of Mr Stevenson seconded
by Mr Ramsay Mr Pennard was authorized
to obtain what remuneration he thought
proper for reading to occupy the Lecture
Room from Wednesday 12th Decr. to Tuesday
5th January 1850.

The Treasurer reported that
he had received from Mr Green the sum of
£0. 12. 0 donation from the Master Shipwrights
Association being the balance of funds
which remained in the hands of the Treasurer.

On Motion of Mr Palmer seconded
by Mr McCall the above sum was appropriated
to the Library Committee for the purchase
of books.

The Library Committee submitted
a Catalogue of the books in the library
when on Motion of Mr Palmer seconded
by Mr McCall it was ordered to be laid
on the Table for a week for examination
and the Library Committee requested to Report
the Cost of the Manuscript at the next.

Meeting

An account was presented from Messrs Ramsay & McAlroy on motion of Dr Penner seconded by Mr Ladd it was referred to the Finance Committee and if found correct to be paid.

Dr Penner reported that he had arranged with Mr Cowan to discontinue the use of the lecture room from Wednesday 12th to Wednesday 19th of January in consideration of which the sum of \$5.00 is to be deducted from the rent to be paid by the Institute.

James Hayes
Secretary

General Committee Meeting of the 17th of December 1849 Monday Evening

Present Messrs Spier Penner, Robson, Thompson, McGill, McInroch, Ladd Ramsay, Cook's hands, McKein, Garner, Munro, and Hayes.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and confirmed.

Mr McKein moved seconded by Mr Ramsay that the sum of \$10.00 be handed to Dr Penner to pay the balance of rent for lecture rooms.

Carried

An account was presented from Mr McBay which was referred to the Library Committee.

Communication was read from the Provincial Secretary intimating that a warrant had been issued in favor of the Institute for the sum of \$50.00 by currency being the amount of the Legislative Grant.

for the present year and requiring the
appointment of some person at the
Leas of Government to acquit the
warrant in its name,

Mr Mc Gie moved seconded by Mr Palmer
that the Corresponding Secretary be authorized
to execute a power of atty on behalf of
the Institute in favor of W Girth to
receive the Grant from Government

Carried.
A letter was read from the Law Students
Society intimating to the Society that if
the Institute could not be kept open for
such a time as they got through their
business they would consider their agreement
for the use of the Committee Room at an
end. Dr Demery moved seconded by
Mr Mc Kevin that the letter be rec^d and
placed on file and that the Corresponding
Secretary be requested to inform the
Managers of the Law Students Society
that the Committee of the Mechanics
Institute cannot allow the Rooms of
the Institute to be kept open at a later
hour than 10.0. C^h P. M.

Carried
The Library Committee submitted
a Report recommending that the sum
of £2.10.0 be paid for the manuscript
of the catalogue of books in the Library
and informing the Committee that they had
purchased a number of new books for
the Library with the money placed at their
disposal for that purpose a list of which
was annexed, and stating that they had arranged
with Mr Bradley to take the Dublin Station
after the Institute had no further use
for it at half price 5 dollars.

Mr Palmer moved seconded by
Mr Mc Gie that the Report be received

and adapted with the exception of the purchase of the lives of the Chancellors of England, which the Committee are requested to exchange for other works. Mentioned in the former list submitted by them

Mr. Thompson moved seconded by Mr. Munro that the Committee do adjourn for five minutes

Mr. Munro moved seconded by Mr. Farmer that the Report of Library Committee be read and adapted.

Mr. Munro moved seconded by Mr. Ladd that the Report be read and that portion of it which relates to the purchase of books with the exception of the lives of Chancellors of England be adapted and the remaining portion be laid on the table.

Mr. Munro moved seconded by Mr. McGee that the Committee not having sanctioned the purchase of the lives of the Chancellors of England request the Library not to have them put in circulation until instructed to do so by this Committee

The following persons were proposed for membership. Messrs. Thompson, Ryan, Devins, Murphy, Archbata, Ramsay, Thompson, Smith, McGee, Allan, Monifou, Carleton, McKinsty, Gentil, Radcliff and Hood.

The meeting then adjourned
James Hayes
Richard S. S. S.

General Committee Meeting of the 21st
December 1849. Monday Evening.

Present Messrs. Spiers, Burns,
Palmer, Meakin, Humphreys, McGill, Whitlock,
Munro, Fletcher & Hayes.

The minutes of the previous meeting were
read and confirmed.

Mr Palmer moved, seconded by Mr
McGill that the Finance Committee be authorized
to settle the Transcript acct. on obtaining
a discharge of at least 50 p^{er} cent. and also
the Gas Co^{'s} acct^{'s} for Gas for the half yr.
end^{'g} 1st Nov^r last.

Mr Burns seconded by Mr Munro
moved in amendment that the Gas Co^{'s} acct^{'s} be
paid but that the Transcript acct^{'s} be
laid on the table until this night fortnight
The question being taken on the amend^{'t}
ment it was resolved in the negative the main
motion was then put and

Carried.
Mr Palmer moved seconded by Mr McGill
that when the Comptrol^{'s} acct^{'s} receive the Gov^{'t}
be requested to hand it over to the
Treasurer, and that the Finance Committee
be authorized to pay the half years Rent
due on the 1st Nov^r last and the assessments
for the present year.

Carried.
Mr Burns moved seconded by Mr Meakin
that the Superintendent be instructed to
subscribe for the temperance Advocate

Carried.
The Library Committee recommended that
the sum of £5⁰ be paid to Mr C. Coy
on acct^{'s} on motion of Mr Burns 2^d
by Mr Meakin. The Treasurer was requested
to carry out the recommendation of the

of the Library Committee by paying the sum of
£5. to Mr McCoy on acc^t. for the year end^d.
31st Dec^r. 1849.

Mr Bernard moved Seconded by
Mr Meakins That the President, the Treasurer
and Vice President Putner be a special
Committee to enquire into the expediency
of holding the Annual Festival of the
Institute in the month of February next
and to learn whether the Bourse can be had
can be obtained and will be suitable
for the purposes. Carried

Mr Hayes moved Seconded by Mr
Meakins that the Report be read and adopted.

Mr Bernard seconded by Mr Putner
Moved in amendment that the Committee
receive the lives of the Chancellors of
England which have been purchased by
the Library Committee without the previous
sanction of the General Committee, but the
Committee will not hereafter receive any book
or books purchased by the Library Committee
unless the same shall have been previously
authorized by a resolution of the General
Committee passed by the casting vote of the
President. Carried

Mr Putner seconded by Mr
Meakins moved again in amendment
That in consequence of the small number
of members present and the importance of
the questions under consideration the
Report of the Library Committee be laid
on the table until the next meeting of
Committee, less by the same Division of the
Main Motion was then put and Carried

James Hayes
Sec^y Lect^r

General Committee Meeting of the 7th January
1850 Monday Evening.

Present Messrs. Friers, Palmer,
Meyrick, Thompson, Mc Gill, Mr. Lintock,
Lodge, Remond, Mr. Farlane, Noice, Portman
Kedmona & Hayes.

The Minutes of the last meeting
were read and approved.

The Treasurer reported that
the Corporation had allowed the Committee
the use of the Poultry Market for
the holding of the Annual Festival of
the Institute on condition of paying
the Extra Insurance.

Mr. Thompson moved seconded
by Mr. Farlane that it is expedient
they hold the Annual Festival of the
Institute on Monday Evening the
5th of February 1850. Carried

Mr. Lodge moved seconded by
Mr. Meakin that the Library Committee
be authorized to have five hundred copies
of the Catalogue of the books in the
Library printed at the cheapest rate
possible one hundred copies to have five
blank leaves each. Carried

The Corp^s Secretary submitted a
letter which he had rec^d from Mr
Garth enclosing the Legislative Grant
of Fifty Pounds which he was authorized
to accept on behalf of the Institute
in which he states his willingness to do
anything in his power to forward its
interests.

A letter was rec^d from Mr.
Remond tendering his resignation
of the Office of Vice President of
the Institute.

General Meeting of the Committee of the 21st Jan'y 51.
Monday Evening

Present Messrs. Rogers, Benjers, Palmer,
Meakins, Stevenson, Mc Gill, M. C. Ingham, Ladd,
Munro, Mc Kevin, Morice, Peckham, Ramsay,
McFarlane, Fletcher, Cruickshank, Farmer and
W. Hayes.

The Minutes of the previous meeting
were read and confirmed,
The Library Committee submitted
the following rules for the regulation of the
Library and Reading Room which were adopted.

Rules of Library

Rule 1st

The Library of the Institute shall be in charge
of the Superintendent under the control of the Library
Committee, and shall be kept open from 5 until 10
P.M. every evening for the borrowing and return of
Books.

Rule 2nd

The Library shall consist of two Divisions, one
of reference, and one of Circulation; and the Library
Committee shall decide in which Division any
books shall be placed.

Rule 3rd

The works placed in the Division of reference
which shall be distinguished in the Catalogue
by an * shall not be taken out of the Institute,
except by the permission in writing of a
Member of the Library Committee.

Rule 4th

Any Member taking out a book, shall when required
inform the Superintendent of his place of residence.

Rule 5th

Each Member shall be allowed to have one,
and no more than one to come out at one time,
except when the plates belonging to any work
are bound in a separate volume, when he may have
them in addition to a volume.

Rule 6th The Superintendent shall enter into a book, to be kept for that purpose, the number, and title of each volume delivered by him, the name of the Member to whom delivered, and the time of delivery and shall, when the volume is returned, enter the date when returned.

Rule 7th Two weeks shall be allowed for reading an Octavo, or smaller volume, three weeks for a Quarto, and four weeks for a folio volume, and any Member who shall fail to return a book within the time limited for reading the same, shall, for each day of its retention beyond that time, be fined fivepence if it be an Octavo, or smaller volume, twopence if a Quarto, and threepence if a folio volume, and shall not be allowed to take other books until fine incurred be paid.

Rule 8th Any Member who may not have finished the perusal of any volume at the expiration of the time allowed for the reading thereof, may retain the same for seven days longer upon notifying the Superintendent thereof, provided no other Member shall have applied for the book.

Rule 9th Members may be allowed the perusal of books in the Reading Room, but any Member taking any Book obtained for that purpose, out of the Institute, shall incur a fine of two Shillings and Sixpence.

Rule 10th If any Member lose or injure a book belonging to the library, he shall pay the value of, or replace the same; and if the book belong to a set, he shall pay the value of, or replace the set.

Rule 11th Any Member lending a book to any other person shall be fined two Shillings and Sixpence.

Rule 12th The Superintendent shall be bound to see that the Rules of the Library are observed, Endeavour to obtain books kept beyond the proper time, Collect all fines, keep the books in their proper places in the library, and shall report from time to time to the Library Committee the names of any wgs. kept beyond the proper time, or which may be lost, together with the names of the Members who may keep or shall have lost them.

Rule 13th The Library Committee shall examine the books and reports on the condition of the library to the General Committee one week previous to each Annual Meeting, and for that purpose shall call in the books one fortnight before that period, any Member failing to return any book after due notice, shall incur a penalty of dispencc a day for each day the book is detained.

"Rules of the Reading Room"

Rule 1st The Reading Room shall be open from 7th A.M. to 10th P.M. from the first of May to the first of November, and from 9th A.M. to 10th P.M. during the Summer & vice months.

Rule 2nd Members while in the Reading Room shall not enter into conversation, dispute or discussion so as to annoy or distract the attention of others; and no Member shall be allowed to smoke, in the rooms, damage or injure the furniture thereof or to conduct himself in any way inconsistent with decorum.

Rule 3rd Any Member injuring or carrying away any of the Periodicals or Newspapers placed in the Rooms. shall be liable to a fine equal to double the cost thereof

Rule 4th Members shall have the privilege of introducing persons not residents in Montreal to the Reading Rooms for a period of fifteen days, the names of such persons being first entered in the visitors book together with the names of the Members introducing them;

An account was presented from Messrs Lowell and Gibson for two years subscription for the Literary Opulens which was referred to the Finance Committee.

Messrs Harrison, Gray, Thompson, Smith, Milner, Campbell, Law, Clifford, Huguette, were proposed for Membership. Hamilton & Nelson

The meeting then adjourned
James Hayes
Secy & Acty

The General Committee Meeting of the 20th January 1850. Monday Evening.

Present Messrs Speirs, Beman, Meakins, Stevenson, Mc Gill, McIntosh, Munro, Putnam, Ladd, Ramsay, McFarlane, Moice, McKevin, Hatcher, Farmer, Cruickshank, and Hayes.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and confirmed.

The Librarian reported progress with the catalogue

An account was presented from Mr.
Thomson for ^{Mr} Puncheds. and time
which was ordered to be paid.

An account was presented from the
Provincial grand Lodge I. O. O. F. for
proportion of expense for fitting
Gas in the Lecture Room, ordered to be paid.

The Montreal Courier having inserted
the advertisement of our Lectures without
orders from the Committee

Mr. Peenas moved seconded
by Mr. Ramsay, that the Corresponding
Secy. be requested to inform the
Editor of the Courier that the insertion
of the advertisement of our Lectures
have not been authorized by the
Committee. Carried

Messrs C. M. Pearson, Stanley, Clark,
Weaver, & Porwin, were proposed for
Memberships.

The meeting then adjourned to the
11th of February 1850
James Hayes
Secretary

The General Committee of the 11th Feb^y
1850. Monday Evening.

Present Messrs Spies, Peenas,
Pulmer, Greenough, M. Gill, M. Intosh,
Ladd, Ramsay, Peetam, Munro, Hammond
Moise, J. J. and Hayes.

The Minutes of the previous meeting
were read and confirmed.

The Library Committee reports.

that the Catalogues of the books in the Library
was now ready and recommended that
the price of each copy be fixed at fourpence

adapted
An account was presented from Messrs. Lovell
and Gibson for printing and binding to One Pound
Eighteen Shillings and Nine pence which was
ordered to be paid.

An account from Gillespie for fixing
flour pipes at the Institute amounting
to One Pound Eight Shillings and three half
pence
Ordered to be paid.

An account from the Gas Company for
a Quarters rent for Gas up to the 27th
January amounting to five Pounds twelve
and six pence Ordered to be paid.

An account from Mr. Bethelot for a
Quarters rent up to the 27th January, amounting
to Twelve Pounds ten Shillings Ordered to
be paid.
The meeting then adjourned
James Hayes
Secy. Genl.

The General Committee Meeting of the 10th
February 1851 Monday Evening

Present Messrs. Spiers, Rumard, Meakins,
McGill, Ramsay, Leach, Bertshaw, McNeill,
Moore, Macfarlane & Murray.

The Minutes of the previous Meeting were
read and confirmed.

A Donation of Twelve shillings for the Steam
Engine to the Library of the Institute was recd.
from G. W. Wickham Esq.

On motion of Mr Meakin seconded by Mr Ladd
the Corresponding Secy, was requested to
return the best thanks of the Committee to
Mr Nicolson for his valuable present.

A letter was received from Mr John Seeming
on behalf of the Committee appointed at the
meeting held on Friday last to take measures
to have Panamaian Industry represented
at the Great Exhibition to be held in London
in 1851, and wishing to know at what time
the Committee of the Institute would meet and
confer with them.

On motion of Mr Buner seconded by
Mr Fletcher the Secretary was instructed to
inform Mr Seeming that the Committee of
the Institute would be prepared to meet them
at any time they appointed.

Messrs Coffin, Johnston, Murphy, Lee,
Hingball, Lamonte, Lebert, and Catta
were proposed for Membership.

The meeting then adjourned.

James Hayes
Secy. Insty

The General Committee Meeting of the
25th February 1851 Monday Evening.

Present Messrs Spicer, Bunker, Meakin,
Hewson, W. G. Lee, Ladd, Ramsay, Panton,
McKewin, Keamond, Macfarlane and Hayes.

The Minutes of the previous meeting were
read and confirmed.

A donation to the Library of the Institute
of Smiths Panorama of Science and Art
was received from Mr Wells.

On Motion of Mr McGill seconded by Mr Meekins
the Corresponding Secretary was requested
to return the best thanks of the Committee
to Mr Wells for his valuable presents.

Letter was received from Mr McLean
stating that he could not fulfill his agreement
to lecture Tuesday Evening next on
account of indisposition.

On Motion of Mr McGill seconded by Mr
Stevenson the Secretary was authorized to
have 500 notices to members of their elections
printed.

On Motion of Mr Meekins seconded by Mr McGill
the Corresponding Secretary was requested to inform
the Secretary of the Institute Canadian that
their members were at liberty to make use
of the Reading Room, of the Mechanics Institute
until such time as they had provided
themselves with another, in consequence of the
late fire which occurred in their rooms.
Messrs. Wray and Pimmon were proposed
for Membership.

The meeting then adjourned
James Hayes
Secy

The General Committee Meeting of the
11th March 1850, Monday Evening.

Present Messrs. Spicer, Pansoy,
Palmer, Meekins, Stevenson, Ladd, Ramsay,
Munro, Moice, Fletcher, Farmer and Hayes.

The minutes of the last meeting were
and confirmed.

Mr Bernard reported that Mr Wm
Taylor could not lecture on Tuesday Evening

met on account of a prior engagement

On motion of Mr Meekins seconded by Mr Lane
it was resolved that the lecture to be delivered
by Mr Funkin on Tuesday Evening 19th March
should conclude the course for this season
and that Messrs Taylor and Mr Ginn be requested
to reserve their lectures till next winter.

Moved by Mr Palmer seconded by Mr Thomas
That the Library Committee be requested to receive
tenders for the binding of such books in the
Library as require to be bound and report at next
Meeting.

Mr Meekins seconded by Mr Fletcher
moved in amendment that tenders be received
from members of the Institute only.
Lost on division

Mr Palmer moved seconded by Mr Meekins that
the last sentence in the original motion be struck
out and that the Library Committee be authorized
to have the books done in the best and cheapest
manner.

Carried
The Corresponding Secy reports that he
has received a communication from His
Worship the Mayor acknowledging the honor
the Institute had conferred on him by making
him an Honorary Member and enclosing the Poem
as his subscription.

On motion of Mr Munro seconded by
Mr Fletcher the Corresponding Secy was
requested to tender the thanks of the
Committee to His Worship for his liberality

That the Almanack and Diary was
received from Mr C. Byson the Cor's Secy was by
motion requested to thank him for his kindness

Moved by Mr. Penner seconded by Mr. Moise
that a special Committee consisting of the President
Mr. Leake, Mr. Farmer, be appointed to have the reading
Room better supplied with lights

Carried

Moved by Mr. Meekins seconded by Mr. Stearns
that the President be authorized to subscribe
in the name of the Institute at the approaching
Public Meeting, the amount of Fifty Dollars
to be given in Prizes at the trial Expedition
to be held in Montreal said sum to be paid
out of the surplus proceeds realized from the
Festival

Mr. Stearns moved in amendment
seconded by Mr. Ramsay that all after the
word that in the said Motion be struck
out and the following words inserted in their
place that it is expedient to increase the
Library of the Institute and to appropriate
the sum of Fifty Dollars for that purpose
that the Library Committee be therefore requested
to make out a list of new books which may
be purchased for that amount

Lost

Mr. Penner moved in amendment seconded
by Mr. Palmer that in the opinion of this
Committee it is not expedient nor right to
appropriate the funds of this Institution whether
derived from from the Festival or other wise for
the purpose contemplated in the Motion but as
Members and Officers of the Institute we will
encourage the public local fair which is in
contemplation to hold as may seem to us
advisable

Carried

Messrs. Patton, Mulholland, McConnel, Hamel,
Bonett were proposed for membership.

The Meeting then adjourned

James Hayes
The 3rd Lotz,

The General Committee Meeting of the 10th
March 1850 Monday Evening.

Present Messrs. Speers, Benard, Brown,
Bulmer, Stearns, McGill, Beston, Ladd,
and Munro.

The minutes of the last meeting were read
and confirmed.

Mr Benard moved seconded by Mr
Bulmer that the Chairman of the Library
Committee be requested to procure any tenders
which he may have received for the binding
of books and to report at the next meeting
of Committee what tenders had been accepted.

An account was received from the Montreal
Courier for thirty shillings and referred to the
Finance Committee.

On motion of Mr Benard seconded by
Mr Bulmer the Corresponding Secretary was
ordered to subscribe for the Montpelier Spectator
Toronto Colonist and Canada Gazette for
one year.

The Library Committee were requested
to place notices of sale of second hand books
papers in the Reading Room.

The President was appointed
to make arrangements to secure a
Superintendent for the year commencing
first of May next.

On motion of Mr Munro seconded
by Mr Ladd the Library Committee
were instructed to subscribe for
Professor Ruymer's Dictionary of
Mechanics and Engineering in forty
numbers at one shilling and three
pence each.

The meeting then adjourned

Clarence Hayes
Secretary

The General Committee Meeting of the 25th of
March 1850 Monday Evening

Present W^o Vice President, Rensselaer,
in the Chair and Messrs Pulmer, Meakins,
Sturmfow, Mc Gile, Mc Intosh, Ladd, Munro,
Kamsay, Keamons, Noice, Crispshank,
W^o Farlow, Fletcher and Hayes.

The Minutes of the previous Meeting
were read and confirmed.

The Treasurer of the festival
Committee submitted a statement showing
the receipts and disbursements of the annual festival
and the amount realized for it.

On motion of Mr Sturmfow seconded
by Mr Munro the statement was accepted
and the balance ordered to be paid
over to the Treasurer of the Institute.

The finance Committee submitted
a report showing the probable income and
disbursements of the Institute for the
current year, and recommending that the
undersigned disbursements of the money now
in the Treasurer's hands be appropriated
as a reserve fund in the purchase of
Government Securities.

Mr Pulmer seconded by Mr Mc Gile
moved that the report be received and adopted.

Mr Sturmfow seconded by Mr Mc
Intosh moved in amendment that the
report be referred back to the finance
Committee for the purpose of striking
out the words - and they would recommend
the purchase of Government Securities
for that purpose, and inserting in their
stead in a saving bank, in the name of
the Institute, and only drawable by Cheques
signed by the President & Treasurer for
the time being

Lost

The acceptance of the Report was
then put and Carried

A letter was rec^d from The President
stating that he could not attend that evening
from indisposition and stating his
opinion that the interests of the Institute
would be advanced by subscribing
to the funds of the Industrial Exhibition

On motion of Mr. Stevenson seconded
by Mr. Clark the letter was rec^d
and placed on file.

On motion of Mr. W. C. Gill seconded
by Mr. Treakin the Evening Newspaper
was ordered to be subscribed for.

An account was rec^d from Messrs
Spicer and Sons which was referred to
the finance Committee.

An account was rec^d from
Mr. McCay which was referred to the Library
Committee.

On motion of Mr. W. C. Gill seconded
by Mr. Palmer it was resolved that
the future meetings of this Institute
be held once a fortnight.

The list of Bids for the second
hand Newspapers was taken into Consider-
ation and disposed of as follows to the
highest bidder Dublin Station Mr. W. H.
Mr. Grant 12/6 - per year, Glasgow L. Post
Mr. Fletcher 6/3 - New York Herald
Mr. McKenzie 5/9 - News of the World
Mr. Munro 5/10 per year.

Messrs. J. & J. Day & Adam Bowie,
and John Rogers, were proposed for
Memberships.

After which the meeting adjourned

James Hayes
Rich. Lutz

The General Committee Meeting of the
17th of April 1850 Monday Evening,

Present Messrs Sping, Bunard,
Hemphill, Mc Gill, Munro, Keenan, Burton,
Ladd, McFarlane and Hayes.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were
read and confirmed.

An acct. amounting to Eighteen
Shillings and Sixpence for repairing
the tin on the roof of the Court
Market damaged on the occasion of
the festival which was presented
and ordered to be paid.

An account from the Clerk of the
Market for twenty days occupation
of the Stair of the Market amounting
to One Pound five Shillings was presented
and ordered to be paid.

Two accounts from Mr. Abraham
late of the Gazette & News paper was
received for Five Pounds, nine and one
two Pence and sixpenny which was
referred to the finance Committee.

Accounts from the printer were presented. When
on the motion of Mr. Keenan seconded
by Mr. Burton it was resolved that the
accounts be referred to the finance
Committee and any sum due the Comtee
be paid and that the paper be not hereafter
received in the Reading Room.

The two books Weekly Tribune
was ordered to be subscribed for
for one year and the Dublin Chronicle
for six months.

The President reported that he had
reengaged the Superintendent on the same
terms as before.

The Secy. Genl. was ordered to
place a notice in the Reading Room

Calling the attention of Members to the By-laws
which relate to the Payment of Subscriptions

J^r Bernard was proposed as an
Ordinary Member

After which the Meeting adjourned

James Hayes
Secy. Genl

The General Committee Meeting of the 22nd
April 1850. Monday Evening

Present Messrs Spier, Bernard,
Palmer, Meekins, Thompson, W. Gill, W. Jarlan,
Munro, Fletcher, and Crispshank,

In the absence of the Hon^{ble} Galt, the
Hon^{ble} Galt was appointed to act as
pro tem.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read
and confirmed.

A letter from John Luning Esq^r
Secretary to the Committee for the Industrial
Fair for the District of Montreal
was read when Mr Fletcher moved seconded
by Mr Crispshank that the letter be read
and that Committee concur in the suggestions
of the said letter and proceed to appoint
a Sub Committee as desired.

J^r Bernard moved in amendment
seconded by Mr Palmer that this
Committee respectfully request the
President to inform the Executive Committee
of the Industrial Fair that the Committee
of the Mechanics Institute consider
that the Institute is already well
represented in the Executive Committee
and do not conceive it necessary to appoint
any further Sub Committee.

Lost

Mr. Runard moved seconded by
Mr. Palmer that the President be requested
to call a meeting of the Members of the
Institute in order to obtain their views
upon the subject of the letter

Lost
Mr. Palmer moved seconded by Mr.
McGee that a special meeting of the
Committee be called for ~~Monday~~ ^{Friday} evening
next

Lost
The main motion was then put and
carried.

Mr. Runard moved seconded by
Mr. Fletcher that the above motion does
not in any way obligate the appropriation
of the funds of the Institute

Carried
Mr. Brewster moved seconded
by Mr. Fletcher that Messrs. Fletcher,
Munro, and Stanford be appointed as
members of the said Committee.

Mr. Runard moved seconded by
Mr. Meakin that Mr. Munro's name be struck
out and Mr. Cassady substituted in its stead.

Carried
Mr. Welch gave notice that he
would move at next meeting that the
Corresponding Sect^y do perform the
Sect^y of the Industrial fair that
this Institute will not be liable
for any of the expenses incurred by
the Committee of the industrial fair

Apr²⁰ Mr. J. W. Hall, J. W. Lescher and
Pepper were proposed for membership
after which the meeting adjourned.

James Hayes
Rec^d Sect^y

The General Committee Meeting of the
13th May 1850 Monday Evening.

Present Messrs Spiers, Palmer, Meekins
Stevenson, Mc Gill, Munro, Keenan and Hayes.

The Minutes of the last Meeting was read
and confirmed.

The Finance Committee submitted a
Report recommending the payment of certain
acc'ts which was on Motion of Mr Meekins
seconded by Mr Mc Gill acc'd and adopted.

An acc't from Mr Butcher was rec'd.
for one quarter Rent due first May 1850,
amounting to twelve Pounds ten Shillings
which was ordered to be paid.

An acc't was rec'd from Mr Kello
Campbell for Subscription to the Montreal
Pilot from 1st May 1849 to 1st May 1850,
amounting to £15. which was ordered to
be paid.

On Motion of Mr Stevenson seconded
by Mr Hayes, The President was authorized
to subscribe for Mr Flemings work
on the Equinox of the Circle.

The President informed the Meeting
that the President of the Mercantile Library
Association had spoken to him about uniting
the Lectures of the two Institutions next
winter which suggestion was deferred for
consideration.

On Motion of Mr Munro seconded
by Mr Palmer The Library Committee were
instructed to purchase Rouchettes Maps
of Canada at their earliest convenience.

On Motion of Mr Stevenson seconded
by Mr Mc Gill the Cash Secretary and
Treasurer were requested to prepare
a statement of the real and personal
estate held and enjoyed by the Institute
for the purpose of having the same transmitted

to both branches of the Legislature and that
the Comptroller be requested to transmit
the same.

The motion of Mr. Stearns seconded
by Mr. Gill, Messrs. Speer, Palmer, and Stearns
were appointed a committee for the
purpose of having the Reading Room Library
re-estimated, and to make such improve-
ments as may be deemed expedient.

It was proposed for membership
The meeting then adjourned
J. Hayes.
Rec^d Sec^y

The General Committee meeting
of the 27th May 1850. Monday Evening

Present Messrs. Speer, Palmer,
Stearns, W. Smith, Ladd, Munro-Mackie
and Hayes.

The Minutes of the last meeting were
read and confirmed.

The Library Committee submitted a
list of books which they recommended
to be purchased for the Library which being
taken into consideration the following
list was agreed to. Small books of the
Subjects, Humboldt's Cosmos, 2 Vols. Washington
Congress of Canada 2 Vols. Egypt & its Monuments
by D. Clarke. Illustrations 1 Vol. McKays Boston Notes
Southey's Common place Book, 2 Vols. Pascal's Provincial
Letters, G. Lameth's Miscellaneous Works,
Chambers Edinburgh Jourⁿ 12th 5th Chambers,
Papers for the People 1st 10th, Schlegel's Lectures
in Modern History, Campbell's Lives of the Chief
Justices 2 Vols, Young's Life Oliver G. Lameth,
Chambers Entertaining Library, Kotzebue's Travels
Brazil & Hay's Lorraine, & Acadie by J.

Gen. Alessandro, Pindemon by Shackey,
Simons and Lane Journey,

Messrs. John Palmer, William Lloyd
W. H. Latta James Gray, and "Smiles and
J. L. Drake were proposed for membership,
after which the meeting adjourned.

James Kayes.
Secy. Genl.

The General Committee Meeting
of the 10th July 1850 Monday

Present Messrs. Spier, Stearns,
McGill, W. H. Latta, Meekins, Munro and
Hayes.

The minutes of the last meeting
were read and confirmed.

An account was received from
Mr. C. Bryson, for book binding and Stationery
amounting to Five Pounds Ten Shillings
and Sixpence, referred to the Library
Committee and if found correct ordered
to be paid.

An account was received from The
New York Albion, for subscription
to that paper, from 1st January 1850 to
1st January 1851 amounting to £1. 10.
ordered to be paid.

An account was received from
Mr. Abbot for three and half years subscription
to The Aurora & Newspaper. The said
papers never having been subscribed for.
The Committee could not see how the
Institute was indebted to that
Gentleman.

A note from Mr. Abbot asking
the use of the Lecture Room of the Institute

to deliver a Lecture in was read and
laid on the table

A Donation to the Library of the
Institute of Seymour's Sketches of
by Mr. Hall was rec^d.
The Meeting then adjourned
James Hayes
Rec^d Sec^y,
3

The General Committee Meeting of the
12th August 1850 Monday Evening

Present Messrs Spino, Bunard,
Meekins, M^r Stosh, M^r Gill, Ladd, Munro,
and Hayes.

The Minutes of the last Meeting
were read and confirmed.

A note from the travelling agent
for the Toronto Examiner was read
asking the Committee to subscribe for
that paper.

On Motion of M^r M^r Gill seconded
by M^r Meekins it was ordered to be sub-
scribed for.

A Communication from M^r Doherty
agent for the True Witness newspaper
was read requesting the Committee to
favor with a plan in the reading room.

On Motion of M^r Bunard seconded
by M^r Gill the Secretary was directed
to inform M^r Doherty that the Committee
did not subscribe for Religious Papers
but that they would be happy to receive
it in the Reading Room if sent gratuitously.

An Acct from M^r Biggs for
Room paper was received and referred
to the Treasurer for settlement.

An account from M^r Partholott
for a Quarters rent due 1st August
amounting

Amounting to £12.10. and Assessments
on the Premises for the Year 1850,
Amounting to £3.15. was received,
The Treasurer was directed to
pay Mr Partholot the Rent due and to
pay the Assessment to the City Treasury,
On Motion of Mr Mc Intosh
Seconded by Mr Wedd, it was resolved
That the Mechanics Institute of
Montreal do offer two Life Members
Tickets, one to any Journeyman
and one to any Apprenticed Mechanic
(Whether Members of the Institute
or not) who shall exhibit the
best Specimens of Mechanical
Skill or Art at the Fair to be
held in Montreal in October 1850.
The Meeting then adjourned

J Hayes
Secy Secretary.

The General Committee Meeting of the 26th
August 1850, Monday Evening.

Present Messrs Spens, Mackenzie,
Stouffon, W. Miller, Laan, Cruikshank and Hayes,
On Motion of Mr Stouffon seconded
by Mr Cruikshank, it was resolved that
no person above Eighteen years of age
unless actually an Apprentice be admitted as
an Apprentice Member, and that all persons now
Members over Twenty one years of age be
considered and charged as Journeyman
Members

Samuel Beaufield was proposed for
Membership.

The Meeting then adjourned

James Hayes
Secy Secretary.

Special Meeting of the Committee called
by the President held on Friday Evening
the 13th Sept. 1850

Present Messrs Spies, Bernard,
Meakin, Thompson, Mc Gill, Ladd, Munro,
Moore, Ramsay, Redmond and Hayes.

The President read a communication
which he had rec^d from Mr Meakin.

President of the Massachusetts Charitable
Mechanics Association of Boston
inviting the Institution and Representatives
to their Fair about to be held in Boston,
which was deferred for consideration.

The meeting then adjourned

James Hayes,
President

The General Committee of the 16th Sept^r
1850 Present Messrs Spies, Meakin, Thompson,
Mc Gill, Ladd, Munro, Boston, Ramsay, and
Hayes.

The minutes of the last meeting General
meeting were read and confirmed.

The minutes of the Special of the 13th
and 14th instant having been read, Mr Thompson
moved seconded by Mr Boston, That all
after the announcement of the receipt
of the letter from Boston be struck out
which motion was agreed to.

On motion of Mr Boston seconded by Mr Mc Gill
The President was requested to reply
to the invitation of the President of the
Boston Mechanics Institute in what terms
he thinks suitable.

Mr Hayes's account was ordered to
be paid.

On motion of Mr Bernard seconded by
Mr Munro, the Secretaries and Treasurer
were

were ordered to prepare the Annual Report.

Mr Ramsay seconded by Dr Bernard
That it is expedient that a dinner
be got up during the time of the holding
of the Provincial Exhibition to which
the Office Bearer of the various Institutions
and other similar Associations in this
Province and the United States, present
at the said Exhibition be invited provided
that the funds of the Institute shall not
be held liable for any Expenses incurred.

Dr Bernard moved seconded by
Mr Ladd that a special Committee of
seven Members be appointed to carry the
dinner, then to form a quorum,

The President named the following
Members, to form said Committee,

Miss Brown, Bulmer, Humphrey Hayes,
Bernard, Chairman, Ramsay and Bertram.

After which the Meeting adjourned.

Henry Symon Esq was proposed for
membership.

James Hayes
Secy. Genl.

The General Committee Meeting of the
23 Sept. 1850, Monday Evening.

Present Messrs Spier, Bernard,
Mackins, Humphrey, Mr Ladd, Ramsay,
Bertram, and Hayes.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were
read, and confirmed.

On Motion of Dr Bernard seconded
by Mr Ramsay The President was requested
to see what arrangements could be made
with the Mercantile Library Association for

getting up a joint course of lectures for the ensuing season,

The Committee appointed to make arrangements for the Mechanics dinner reported what progress they had made. Mr. De Benard moved seconded by Mr. Sturmfou that the Committee appointed to arrange for the Mechanics Dinner are hereby requested not to enter into any arrangement with any party to furnish said dinner until after the next meeting of this Committee and that subscription lists be prepared forthwith and circulated with a view to ascertain as nearly as possible how many tickets can be sold the price of tickets including wine to be 4/6.

Mr. McGill seconded by Mr. Meakin moved in amendments that the Report of the Dinner Committee be received and that they be requested to perfect an arrangement with one or other of the gentlemen who have tendered so that may hereafter tender without any guarantee of the members that may be present.

Mr. McGill was added to the Dinner Committee after which the meeting adjourned.

James Hayes
Secretary

The General Committee Meeting of the 30th Sept. 1850 Monday Evening

Present Messrs. De Benard, Meakin, Sturmfou, Norris, McKeen and Hayes.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed.

The President reported that he did not see the President of the M.S.C. about the lectures.

Mr. Sturmfou moved seconded by

Mr Munro that the Library Committee be requested to call in all the books belonging to the Library in order that the same may be inspected previous to the Annual Meeting.

Carried.

The Library Committee submitted a list of books which they wished purchased for the Library ordered to lay on the table till next Meeting.

The Dinner Committee reported that they had arranged with Mr Mack to provide the dinner without any guarantee as to numbers for 3/9 per head.

Mr Remond gave notice that he would move at next Meeting that the dinner be conducted on temperance principles.

After which the Meeting adjourned
to Same Place
Next Sect

The General Committee Meeting of the 4th of October, 1850. Monday Evening.

Present Messrs. Spiers, Meekins, Steenhouse, Munro, Mansley, Portman & Hays.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and confirmed.

The President reported that he had spoken to the Vice President of the W. L. C. about visiting the lectures for the ensuing year who promised to bring the subject before that body at its first Meeting.

The Committee agreed to accept Mr. Luther Land's offer of £15. per Annum for the use of the Lecture Room provided he procured another tenant at £5.

A communication from Mr. Shorty was read asking to be allowed to deliver a lecture in the lecture room of the Institute. The Com^{rs} Secty, was requested to inform him that the Committee had made no arrangements about their lectures as yet.

An account from Mr. Day amounting to £5. 13. 1/2 was ordered to be paid when collected.

Wants Merchant Magazine and Shipper, new Monthly, was ordered to be subscribed for.

The following books were ordered to be purchased for the Library.

| | |
|---|---------|
| Flowers on the English language and Grammar Vol. 1. bound | 9" 6 |
| Carlyles latter day pamphlets | 3 - 0 |
| Cummings five years in interior of Africa 2 vols. | 0. 4 |
| life and letters of the Campbell 2 vols. | 14" 6 |
| Magnificent Europe past & present which volume - 1000 | 0" 9 |
| Potential Asset Book | 10" 0 |
| McGregors progress of America a very large thick volume | 2" 0" 0 |
| The Pillars of Hercules 2 vols. | 0" 4 |
| Pavells living authors of Europe and Commerce 2 vols. | 9" 0 |
| Fables and Stories by Carroll | 6" 3 |
| No one on health | 3" 3 |
| Blackstones Commentaries 2 vols. | 15" 0 |
| Mr Chambers ancient Maxims | 10" 0 |
| Lycney Smiths Moral Philosophy | 4" 6 |

Supers W. J. Small, J. Macquettan James Mavers, & W. L. Pears, were proposed for membership.

The meeting then adjourned

J. Hayes
 Secy

The General Committee Meeting of the
11th October 1858 Monday Evening.

Present Messrs Spiers, Bernard,
Stevenson, McGill, Munro, Ramsay, Reitham,
McKevin and Hayes.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were
read and confirmed.

A communication from the Law Students
Society offering £6.5. for the use of the
Committee room for the Evening Week
during the Winter.

On Motion of Mr Bernard seconded
by Mr Munro. The Corresponding Secy was
requested to inform the L.S.S. that they
could not have the room for less than
£7.10.0.

Mr Stevenson moved seconded by Mr
Ramsay that the Lectures Committee be requested
to enter into arrangements for a course of
lectures either in connection with the M.B.C.
or on an ~~own~~ own responsibility.

The following books were ordered to
be bought for the Library

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| Millers footprints of the Creator | 4s 6 |
| Cypts Earth and Man | |
| Comparative Physical Geography | 4s 6 |
| History of Science | 4s 6 |
| Rivers West Indies North America | 5s |
| Spent by Lawy | 6s 3 |

Two communications from the City of the
Toronto Mechanics Institute were submitted
to the Committee.

The report of the Ainslie Committee was
adopted with the addition of two tickets to
the French Papers.

The following By Laws were on the Motion
of Mr Stevenson seconded by Mr Hayes read and
ordered to be submitted at the Annual
Meeting for the adaptation of the Members of the
Institute.

The Mechanics Institute of Montreal

All meeting of the General Committee of the Mechanics Institute of Montreal held on Monday Evening the fourteenth day of October - One Thousand Eight Hundred and fifty, at which meeting were present The President William Greenidge Vice President James Cameron Corresponding Secretary Estienne Levesque & Secy. James Masson M. G. G. and Messrs. Myers, Ramsay, Pothier, and M. G. G. Members of General Committee the following By Laws of the Institute were announced read and confirmed in by the said meeting and at the annual meeting of the members of the Institute for the Election of Officers and Members to compose the General Committee thereof, held in the Hall of the Institute on Monday Evening the fourth day of Nov. One Thousand Eight Hundred and fifty at which meeting there were more than ^{fifty} Members present at the said meeting and passed unanimously.

Members of Mechanics Institute in this Province which may make similar regulations to the following visiting this City shall upon the production of their Cards of Membership be entitled to all the privileges enjoyed by Members of the Institute except that of sitting at meetings.

No Entrance fee shall be required from Members of such Institutes coming to reside in this City and wishing to become Members of this Institute.

Members of such Institute coming to reside in this City and joining this Institute as Members shall not be required to pay any subscription until the expiration of the period for which they have paid their subscriptions to such Institutes.

William Greenidge President
James Cameron Secretary
The Meeting then adjourned to Thursday the 24th inst at 7 P.M.
James Cameron Secy

The General Committee Meeting of the 24th
October 1850 Thursday Evening.

Present Mess^{rs} G. H. Jenkins,
Stevenson, Mr Gile, Mrintosh, Leada, Munro,
Kamsay, Mr Kevin, Panton and Hayes.

The Minutes of the last Meeting
were read and confirmed.

A communication from the Law
Students Society accepting the terms proposed
by the Committee for the use of the Committee Room
was rec^d.

Mess^{rs} Cumberland and Fell a Deputation
from the Toronto Mechanics Institute were
introduced to the Meeting.

A communication from G. H. Jenkins
was read laying claim to the life membership
offered to the Institute for the best piece of
Mechanism shown by an apprentice at the
late Exhibition.

On motion of Mr Stevenson seconded
by Mr Kamsay, it was resolved that a Committee
of three be appointed to ascertain whether
the article which had obtained the apprentice
life membership was really the work of the
Youth, who entered it for the prize with
power to the Committee in the event of their
finding it not to be the work of the Youth
declared to be the producer to award the prize
to such other article as they deem most deserving.

The President named Mess^{rs} Kamsay,
Mr Kevin, and Hayes, to form said Committee.
Mess^{rs} Delisle, Dawson, Mr Kendrick,
Lewer, Kelly, James, Campbell, Davidson,
Cameron, Marlow, Wells, King, Hewitt, Lang,
and McTear, were proposed for membership.

The Meeting then adjourned.

James Hayes
Secy & Secty

The General Committee Meeting of the 20th
October 1850. Monday Evening

Present Messrs. John Barnes &
Stevenson, Mr. Giff, Mr. Sutcliffe, Ramsay, Munro,
Bertram, Fletcher, and Hayes.

The Minutes of the last Meeting
were read and confirmed.

It was on the Motion of Mr. Barnes
seconded by Mr. Ramsay Resolved that the
Corresponding Secy. be requested to write
to the Mercantile Library Association to
ascertain whether it is willing to join in
getting up a Course of Lectures to be delivered
in connection with the Mechanics Association.

Mr. Ramsay from Special
Committee appointed last Meeting reported progress.

The President presented a
donation of £1.5.0 from Mr. Allen. Mr. Giff
thanks to Mr. Allen for his donation, was
returned by the Institute.

On Motion it was Resolved that
Mr. Giff be requested to present his
account.

The Corresponding Secy. was
requested to write to Mr. Bertram
about the back premises.

Mr. Callender, William Callan, Mr. & Messrs.
Mr. O'neill, Mr. Munro, Mr. Miller were proposed
for Membership.

The Meeting then adjourned

James Hayes
Secy. Secy.

3

The General Committee Meeting of the 11th of Nov.
1850.

Present & President ~~Mr. H. D. B. B. B.~~ Mr. D. B. B. B.
in the Chair and Messrs. Munro, Palmer,
Kamsay, Fletcher, McGill, Leary, Ladd, McKeen,
Peyton, Coase, Omeare, Wright, Cruikshank,
Kwin Dunlop and Hayes.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were
read and confirmed.

The President named the following
Sub Committees Finance & Membership, Messrs.
Munro, Chairmen, McGill, Hayes, Townshend, and
Wright, Library Reading & Museum, Messrs.
Meakins, Steveson, Portman Leary and Coase,
Lectures and Claps, Messrs. Kamsay, Ladd,
Fletcher, Omeare, and Kwin. Building
Fire and Lights, Messrs. Palmer, McKeen,
Cruikshank Dunlop, and Tweedy.

On Motion of Mr. Munro seconded by Mr.
McGill. The Lecture Committee were requested
to procure lecturers for the ensuing season
without delay.

The Treasurer reported that Mr.
McCay refused to deliver the English papers
until he was paid in advance.

On Motion of Mr. Ladd seconded by
Mr. Cruikshank. The Treasurer was
instructed to pay Mr. McCay, &c.

The Library Committee were instructed
to see what arrangements could be made
for procuring the English newspapers, and
Magazines from and after the 1st January 1851.

On Motion of Mr. Cruikshank seconded
by Mr. Kamsay. The Treasurer was
requested to furnish two Securities in
the sum of £150 for the due performance
of his duty.

On Motion of Mr. Leary, seconded by
Mr. Hayes. The Lecture and Clap Committee
were instructed to consider the practica-
bility of establishing gratuitous Claps.

in French. Arithmetic English Grammar
Drawing and Music. and report at next
Meeting.

A communication from Mr. Besant
was read requesting his name to be
erased from the list of Ordinary Members
of the Institute.

Mr. Cruikshank moved seconded
by Mr. Ramsay that the resignation be
accepted.

Mr. Bay seconded by Mr. Munro moved
in amendment that it be laid on the table.

The amendment was put to the
vote and lost the motion was then put
and carried.

A communication from Mr. H. A.
Hoherly was read offering the to lecture
before the Mechanics referred to the Lecture
Committee.

A letter from Mr. Cumberland was
recd. enclosing a copy of a resolution
passed by the Committee of the Toronto
Mechanics Institute in favor of the
Canadian Journal, about to be established
in Toronto.

On Motion of Mr. Pulmer seconded
by Mr. Lead Mr. Cumberland's letter was
ordered to lay on the table and that
steps be opened immediately to obtain
subscribers to the Journal.

A communication from the Sect^{rs}.
of the Toronto Mechanics Institute
thanking the Institute for the Courtesy
shown to the Deputation from their
Institute on their last visit to Montreal.

The boy's Sect^{rs} was requested
to answer the letter enclosing the new
By Laws passed at the Annual Meeting
and a list of the Office Bearers
lately elected.

Mr. Ramsay

Mr Ramsay made a donation to the Library
of the Institute of the Palace of
Architecture.

On motion of Mr Hayes seconded
by Mr Palmer the Book was accepted
and the thanks of the Institute were ordered
to be given to Mr Ramsay for his valuable
present.

Messrs Baird, Peay, Kerr, Morris,
Accession for Morris. were proposed for
membership.

The meeting then adjourned

James Hayes
Secretary

The General Committee Meeting of the 10th Nov. 1850
Monday Evening.

Present. Messrs Ramsay,
Munro Mackenzie, Ramsay, Fletcher, Mc Gill, Camp,
Stevenson, Townsend, Wright, Coxe, Dunlop, Chalmers,
Cruikshank, Spavin & Hayes.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read
and confirmed.

The Library Committee submitted a Report
containing a list of the newspapers and magazines
which they recommended to be taken in the Reading
Room, for the ensuing year.

Mr Stevenson moved seconded by Mr Munro
that the report be received and adopted.

Mr Hayes moved in amendment seconded by Mr
Cruikshank that the Evening paper, North British
Review and Glasgow Mechanics Magazine be struck
out of the Report, which motion was lost on division.

Mr McGill moved seconded by Mr Camp that
the Dublin University Magazine be subscribed for
lost on a division.

Mr McGill moved seconded by Mr Cruikshank
that the Edinburgh Newspaper be subscribed for
lost on a division.

300

Mr McGill Moves seconded by Mr Cruikshank that
the Papers proposed to be taken be voted on
separately. Lost.

Mr Hayes Moves seconded by Mr McGill
that the Report be laid on the table for about
Lost.

The adoption of the Report was then
put and Carried.

The Lectures and Class Committee
Submitted a Report of the prices they recommended
to be charged for admission to the lectures
and also recommending the Estab^lishing of
the free classes. Mr Stevenson Moves seconded
by Mr Mackenzie to amend keeping as inserted
in the Report in place of fifteen pence

Carried
Mr Stevenson Moves seconded by Mr Mackenzie
that the Report be referred back with a request
to amend it by inserting the probable cost of
Employing Masters if any or what amount
is proposed to be charged the pupils.

Carried
Mr Fletcher Moves seconded by Mr Cruikshank
that the Finance Committee be requested to prepare
for the next Meeting a Statement of the probable
amount of Revenue and Expenditure for the
Current Year.

Carried
Communication was rec^d from the
Law Students Society intimating that they
would occupy the Committee Room on
Wednesday evenings.

A letter was rec^d from Mr Chamber-
land enclosing an amended prospectus for
the proposed Canadian Journal and asking what
progress was making with the subscription list
and if we were likely to want more than fifty
copies.

Mr Bay Moves seconded by Mr Hurlough
The corresponding Sect^s be requested to inform
the Proprietors of the proposed Canadian
Journal

Journal that the Institute suggests to them the propriety of organizing a committee to forward the interests of their Journal in this city and that the members of this committee pledge themselves to do all in their power individually to forward the interests of the same.

Mr. Thompson moved in amendment seconded by Mr. Hayes that the corresponding Secretaries be requested to inform Mr. Cumberland that the Committee having consulted the members find they cannot as a body subscribe for a greater number of copies than is required for the Reading Room but that individually they will exert themselves to obtain subscribers and that they have no doubt but they will succeed in obtaining the required number or more by the 1st of January.

The original motion as amended was put and carried

Mr. Johnson moved seconded by Mr. Stevenson that the Mechanics Institute of Montreal do subscribe for one copy of Mr. Cumberland's new work the Canadian Journal

Messrs. Laird, Thomson, Kerr, Owen, Green, Rump, Tang, Brown, Bonebrake, Patterson, Bowdian, J. Jones, Hudson, Schaefer, were proposed for membership also Sandham and Springle

The meeting then adjourned

James Hayes
Secretary

The General Committee Meeting of the
25th November 1850 Monday Evening.

Present Messrs. Bernard, Munro, Palmer,
Meakin, Kemney, Fletcher, McGill, Cary, Sturgeson,
McNeill, Ladd, Corser, Omeas, Haulop, Swan
and Hayes.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were
read and confirmed.

The Finance Committee submitted
a Statement of the probable receipts and
Expenditure for the Current Year which was
ordered to be received and placed on the file.

The Lectures and Class Committee presented
their amended Report in which they recommended
the Establishing of a Drawing Class and an Arithmetic
Class at a charge of two Shillings and six pence per
Month to the pupils of each Class also stating
the amount Masters could be procured for.

Mr Cary moved seconded by Mr Sturgeson
that the Report be received and adopted.

Mr McGill seconded by Mr McNeill
moved in amendment that the Report be amended
so as to read that first and second Class members
be charged five Shillings per month and apprentices
two and six pence payable in advance.

Mr McGill seconded by Mr McNeill
again moved that three and nine pence be charged
to 1st and 2nd Class members.

Mr Hayes seconded by Mr McGill moved
that the words Arithmetic Class be struck
out of the Report.

Mr Sturgeson moved seconded by Mr Palmer
that five Shillings per month be charged for the
Drawing Class.

The main Question was then put and Carried.
The Library Committee submitted a Report
Mr Fletcher moved seconded by Mr Hayes that
the Report with the exception of the part
which relates to The Montreal Courier
be adopted.

Mr Hayes moved seconded by Mr Irvine that
the Montreal Council be subscribed for providing
the Proprietors do not require payment in advance
Carried

Mr Cary moved seconded by Mr Irvine
that the Com. Sect^y be requested to write for the
following papers, which was approved of a Family,
the Kingston Chronicle and a News, and Toronto Examiner
and that the Treasurer be requested to provide
for the same.
Carried

A communication from The Sect^y of
The G. L. Society was read asking on
what terms the Society could have the use of
the Rooms of the Institute for four Quarters
and also Committee meetings during the Year
Mr Mackin moved seconded by Mr Cary that five
Pounds be charged the Society for the use of
the Rooms.

Mr Burns moved in amendment seconded
by Mr O'Shea that four be inserted the above
motion in place of five
Carried

A letter was rec^d from the Sect^y of The
M. S. C. declining the responsibility of get^{ting} up
a joint course of Lectures during that Winter.

A communication from Mr White offering
to deliver a Temperance Lecture before the members
of The Institute was read and referred to the
Lecture Committee.

An application to purchase Mr Fleming's
new Book was referred to the Library Committee.

The President stated that The Proprietor
of Bayliss's Shakespeare had offered to furnish
the Institute with a complete set of the above
plates for Eighty Dollars, the publishing price
being one hundred dollars.

The Committee did not deem it advisable
to entertain the proposition.

Mr George Haragaves, Rob Campbell,
John Sinclair and Fred^{rick} Landrum were proposed as Ordinary
Members.

After which The Meeting adjourned James Hayes
Pres^{ident}

The General Committee Meeting of the 2nd Dec^r 1850 Monday Evening.

Present Mr. Penrose in the Chair
and Messrs. Munro, Meakins, Ramsay, McGill, Cary,
Townsend, Lewis, Wright, Osmead, Putnam,
Goulding and Hayes.

The Minutes of the last Meeting
were read and confirmed.

The Lecture Committee reported what
progress they had made in securing Gentlemen
to lecture before the Members of the Institute the
ensuing season also that they had secured the
Lecture Room of the Old Fellows Hall for a
course of ten Lectures for Five Pounds twelve
Shillings and sixpence.

Mr. Cary moved seconded by Mr. Osmead
That the Finance and Membership Committee
be requested to present at next Meeting a
list of the Members in arrears for two years
and over stating as far as possible whether
resident in this District or not.

Mr. Hayes moved in amendment seconded
by Mr. Ramsay That the words one year
be inserted in the above motion in place of
two years which was Carried.

Mr. Ramsay moved seconded by Mr. Townsend
That the Life Membership Roll be awarded to
C. W. Meakins Junr for having produced the best
specimen of Mechanical Skill as Journeyman
at the late Industrial Exhibition which after
a very long discussion was put to the vote
and carried by a majority of 10 to 1.
Messrs. Pugh, Halliday, Haldimend,
Lutker, Green, Flynn, Gardiner, Mills, Proctor,
Gardiner, Allan, Gready, Warren, Hill, and Smith
were proposed for memberships.

After which the Meeting adjourned

Hayes
Sec^y Sec^y

The General Committee Meeting of the 9th Dec^r.
1850 Monday Evening

Present Mr Bernard in the Chair Messrs
Munro, Mr Gill, Fletcher, Sturgeson, Lewis, Mr Lewis, Buchanan
Cruickshank, Townsend, Cruickshank, Alcock, Sturgeson, Tweedy
& Hayes,

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read
and confirmed.

The finance Committee submitted a list of
the Members in arrears for subscriptions.

On motion of Mr Sturgeson seconded by Mr
McGill it was ordered to lay on the table

An account sent from Mr Baillie
for the quarters past due Pre^{nt}.

Mr Fletcher moved seconded by Mr Cruickshank
that the acctⁿ be referred to the Treasurer with instructions
to pay it as soon as the necessary repairs to the
Building are completed. Carried.

Communication from the Sect^y of
the Antiquarian Society accepting the terms proposed
by the Institute for the use of the rooms to
hold their meetings.

Mr Munro moved seconded by Mr Hayes
that a special ^{Committee} Meeting of them be appointed
to report on the practicability of getting up the
Annual Festival. Carried.

The President named Messrs Munro, Townsend
& McGill to form said Committee.

Mr Munro moved seconded by Mr McGill
that it be resolved that Exhibitions
of Industrial Art are calculated to promote
Improvement in Manufactures and Handicraft
and to develop the resources of the Country
and that it is expedient that an Exhibition
of Industrial Art, be held in this City in each
Year, and that this Committee do now appoint a
Special Committee of five Members for the purpose
of ascertaining whether it is probable that the
Agricultural, Horticultural and the other
Societies would join with the Institute in getting

up a District Exhibition in the fall of 1857.

Mr Towns moved the amendment proposed by Mr Stevenson that the President of the Institute do place himself in communication with the Secy of the late industrial Exhibition with the view of continuing the same in future years. Carried.

Mr Isaacson very kindly offered to furnish the Reading Room with the Wauson Times & newspapers after he had read it.

The thanks of the Institute was voted to Mr Isaacson for his courtesy.

Mr Stevenson moved seconded by Mr Zlotche that this Committee meet on the 2nd & 4th Monday in each month. Carried.

The following were proposed for membership Messrs Sidman, Grenville, Gale, Petitt, Stanley, W. Hider, John Cassels, Geo Cassels.

After which the meeting adjourned

James Hayes
Secy. Inst.

The General Committee of the D. S. Inst. Dec. 1850. Monday Evening.

Present Mr Palmer in the Chair Messrs Palmer, Ramsay, Mr Gile, Towns, Case, Wright, Ormeau, Robin & Hayes.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed.

The Lecture Committee submitted a program of the lectures.

Mr Gile moved seconded by Mr Case that the Lecture Committee be authorized to have 150 programmes of the lectures and 100 Season tickets of admission printed and to make whatever other arrangements they deem necessary. Carried.

Carried

The Special Committee on the Festival appointed at last meeting reported progress. Mr. McEgil made a verbal statement to the effect that a Gentleman had applied to him to know to know if the Committee would rent their Room to a Chess Club, formed in Montreal for one or two evenings in the week.

Mr. Townsend moved seconded by Mr. McEgil that the Proposition be entertained.

Mr. Palmer seconded by Mr. Ramsay that the corresponding Sects be requested to write to the Provincial Sects about the annual Government grant.

Mr. Townsend moved seconded by Mr. McEgil that the Chairman of the Building Committee be requested to have the Gas in the reading Room so arranged as to light all the Reading desks sufficiently and to have the shut door fixed to keep shut.

Mr. Swin moved seconded by Mr. Cook that no Smoking be allowed in any of the Rooms in the Institute.

Messrs. McNaughton, Conolan, Semeritte, Acheson, & Mansour were proposed for membership.

The meeting then adjourned.

James Hayes
Secretary

The General Committee Meeting of the 13th January 1857 Monday Evening.

Present Messrs. Bernard, Munro, Palmer, Meakins, Ramsay, Fletcher, McEgil, Cary, Gada, Gades, Ferguson, Townsend, O'Brien, Wright, McSwain, Patterson, Hanlop, Smith & Hand, & Hayes.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and confirmed.

The Superintendent reported that the notes of the speaking in the Reading Room have been put in the stove and burned by some person to him unknown.

Mr Fletcher moved seconded by Mr Carey that the report be referred to the Library Committee with instructions to investigate the matter and report at next meeting.

Carried
A communication was read from Messrs. McCaughey & Austin, advocates informing the Committee that the writ entered against the Institute by the assignees of the Estate of John Kelly Esq. had been dismissed by the Court and claims the sum of two Pounds ten Shillings for their services in the case which they say is customary on such occasions.

The Corresponding Secy was directed to write to those Gentlemen thanking them for their services in the case and enclose the amount asked by them.

A communication from The Medical Chirurgical Society was read asking that the Rent they pay the Institute for the use of the Committee Room be reduced from £10. to three Pounds.

On motion of Mr Palmer seconded by Mr Perkins, The President was requested to arrange with the above Society if possible but not to accept of less than £5.

A letter was read from Mr L. Association thanking the Committee for the tickets of admission to the lectures sent them.

The Corresponding Secy was directed to acknowledge the receipt of their letter, and return the thanks of the Committee for their cooperation in sending them tickets of admission to their lectures.

A letter from Mr W. H. Roberts was read complaining that his name had not been placed on the list of lecturers for the Institute.

The Corresponding Secy was directed to write to him and inform him that the Lecture Committee could not recommend his name to be placed on the list.

The President was authorized to

Effect a continuation of the lease of the Building occupied by the Institute for two years from 1st May next with the privilege to keep it for three years longer if thought desirable.

Mr. Munnis moved seconded by Mr. Henry that the favour testimonials of the Institute be inserted in the Gazette & newspapers provided a reduction of fifty per cent on the usual charge is made

Carried
Mr. Hayes moved seconded by Mr. Steenson that the advertisements of the Institute be inserted in the Courier.

Moved by Mr. Munnis seconded by Mr. Spada that the sum of two ^{10s} Pounds ten Shillings be awarded to Messrs Steenson Esq. for services rendered in the past year to the Institute by the assignees of the Estate of Messrs Kelly & Co. with the thanks of the Committee.

Mr. Palmer moved in amendment seconded by Mr. Mackinnon that a life Membership be offered to Mr. Steenson (lost).

Mr. Cruickshank moved seconded by Mr. Henry that the sum of £200 be given to Mr. Steenson (lost).

The main motion was then put & carried
Mr. Townsend moved seconded by Mr. Spada that no Member of the General Committee be at liberty to leave the Committee Room after business had commenced without first obtaining permission from the President or Chairman presiding

Carried
An acct from the Pilot Office for Advertising amounting to 104/- was referred to the Finance Committee

Mr. Cruickshank moved seconded by Mr. Munnis that the Committee do meet on Friday to the pastoral business

Carried.
Messrs. The Martin, Robt. Palfour, Henry
Robt. Hutchinson, Tho. Bell, Mark Graham

Campbell, Howard, Warden King, J. H. Fisher, Clark
 Geo. May, Hon. W. C. Garland, Thos. Butler,
 Hammond, W. C. Fletcher, Madden, Nath. W. Abbott
 James Mullen, W. Hightower, W. F. Foster, M. Wheeler
 J. Parson, G. Sanderson, J. L. Bondson, T. Powell
 A. Ramsay, J. A. Young, W. J. G. Lewis were
 proposed for membership

After which the meeting adjourned.
 James Hayes
 Secy

The General Committee Meeting of the 14th
 February 1851. Monday Evening

Present Messrs. Penrose, Mearns,
 Meekins, Ramsay, Camp, Steenson, Townson,
 W. Davis, Legard, & Co. & W. H. Smith, J. Hayes.

The minutes of last meeting were
 read and confirmed.

That the following newspapers
 be offered for sale and sold to the highest
 bidder for the term of one year from the
 1st January last before Monday Ev'g next
 at 9 o'clock at the Station Library Public
 Dispatch, Saturday Post, Phil. Courier,
 New York Weekly Herald & Tribune.

Mr Meekins moved seconded by Mr
 Steenson, that Appleton's American Mechanics
 Magazine be subscribed for

Carried
 Messrs G. Smith, Reid, & Co.

Mr Penrose & Mr Steenson were proposed for
 membership of the Society.

The meeting then adjourned
 James Hayes
 Secy

The General Committee Meeting, of the
9th Jan. 1857

Present, Messrs. Bennett, Munro, Pulver,
Mearns, Ramsay, Fletcher, McGill, Ladd, Stevenson,
McKevie, Townsend, Pertham, Cass, Wright, Munro,
Cruikshank & Hayes.

The Minutes of last Meeting were read
and confirmed.

The Library Committee reported that they
had enquired into the business of the destruction of
the notices in the Reading Room referred to them at
last Meeting, and were unable to fix the guilt of
the transaction on any party. they further reported
that a large number of books in the Library
required binding and recommended that they be
given to Mr. M. G. G. having made the lowest terms
of Mr. Munro. Moved seconded by Mr. Cruikshank
that the Report be adopted.

Carried.
The President reported that the Medico
Surgical Society, could not agree to the terms
of the Institute for the use of the Committee Room
and that they did not consider they were bound
to occupy the Room any longer.

Mr. Pulver Moved seconded by
Mr. Fletcher that the Medico S. Society be released
from the obligation of occupying the Committee
Room provided they pay up any arrears that may be due.

Carried.
The Corresponding Secy. informed the
Meeting that he had rec^d. a communication from
the Provincial Secy. informing him that he had
given orders that the Warrant for the Government
Grant to the Institute, be made out on that day.

The President reported that an action
at law against the Institute had been instituted by
Mr. J. D. Hartley for the recovery of a sum of money
which he says the Institute owe him as Proprietor of
the Edinburgh & Newspaper when in Existence.

Mr. W. Gile moved seconded by Mr. Munro
that Alexander Sturges Advocate be requested
to defend the Institute in the Suit entered by Mr. Anthony

Carried
The President informed the Committee
that the Superintendent would require to be
notified if they intended to engage him for another
year.

Mr. Munro moved seconded by Mr. Palmer
that the Corresponding Secy. be requested to notify
the Superintendent that his services would not
be required after the 1st of May next.

Carried

Mr. W. Gile gave notice that he would
move at next meeting that the Resolutions of
last meeting relative to members leaving the Room
be expunged from the Minutes of that meeting.

Prop^d John M. Sargent, J. H. Gordon
Frank Farnell, G. W. Hardesty, Newton, & H. M. Sewell
Joseph Hill, W. Ferguson, Robt. Williams, W. Weston
were Proposed for Memberships.

The President informed the Committee
that he had effected a continuation of the
lease of the Building occupied by the Institute
for two years from the 1st of May 1851 but that
Mr. Routhlet declined making any further agreement
at present.

The Meeting then adjourned

James Hayes
Secy. G. G. G.

The General Committee Meeting of the 21st
February 1851 Monday Evening.

Present Messrs. Penning, & Moore, Palmer,
Morgan, Ramsay, Fletcher, & McGill. Leary, Townsend,
Hawthorn, Cochrane, Putnam Wright, Conkshant, Houlton
& Dwyer. The Minutes of the last Meeting were
read and adopted.

The Finance and Membership Committee
submitted a list of Members in arrears which was
ordered to lay on the table.

An acc^t from Mr. South was received
and referred to the Finance Committee. An acc^t from
Mr. Stokes office for work done for the festival
was ordered to lay on the table next Meeting.

An acc^t from Michael Kelly for five Shillings
was ordered to be paid.

A communication was rec^d from the
Superintendent requesting the Committee to decide
if they intended to reengage him or not.

An application for the situation of
Superintendent with testimonials as to character
was received from Green.

Mr. Palmer moved seconded by Mr.
Bertram that the Superintendents salary be
increased five Pounds, and that the President
be requested to engage the present Superintendent
for another year from 1st May next.

A communication was rec^d from
Mr. Seaming regretting that he could not lecture
according to promise.

The President informed the Committee
that Mr. Cramp had consented to lecture in Mr. Seams
place.

Mr. Stoddon moved seconded by Mr.
Townsend that the Gen^l Sec^y be requested to return
the thanks of the Institute to Col. Horn for
allowing his Band to play at the festival.

Carried

Mr. Johnson & Moore seconded by Mr. Wright
that the Secy Sect^y be requested to transmit a
Power of Att^y to J. McHarrington Esq^r at Toronto
to draw the annual Grant of the Government to
the Institute. Carried

The list of Papers set up for sale
was then submitted.

Mr. Stearns moved seconded by
Mr. Townsend that the papers be adjudged
to the highest bidder. Carried

Mr. Cary moved seconded by Mr.
Wright that the London Punch be subscribed
for. Carried

Mr. Palmer gave notice that he would
move at next Meeting that £25.0.0. be
expended in the purchase of books for the Library

Messrs. And^{rs} Wilson & William Watson
were proposed for ordinary membership.

The Meeting then adjourned
James Hayes
Secy Sect^y

The General Committee Meeting of
the 10th March 1851 Monday Evening
Present Messrs. Burrows,
Moore, Palmer, Stanley, Mr. Gill, Henry
Townsend, Gorse, Pettam, Orman, Henry
& Hayes.

The Minutes of the last Meeting
were read and confirmed.

The President informed the Committee
that Mr. Spouting had obtained judgment
agst the Institute for £200.0.0. with costs.

The Secy Sect^y informed the Committee
that Messrs. Peckley & Andrews advocates
had served him with a legal document
seizing the money which the Institute
owed Mr. Spouting, and requiring the presence
of the Institute at the Court House on
the 24th March to answer in the business.

Mr. Case moved seconded by Mr. Ramsay
that the Sec^y be requested to attend at the
Court House on the 24th March and answer for
the Institute and that the costs of the case in
the matter of Spautney ag^t the Institute be paid
when required. Carried.

Mr. Palmer moved seconded by Mr. Casey
that the sum of £25, be appropriated for the
Purchase of books for the Library. Carried.

Mr. Townsend moved seconded by Mr. Casey
that the sum of £5.10, be appropriated for
the Rent of Lecture Room.

Mr. Townsend moved seconded by Mr. Ramsay
that the Library Committee be requested to report
at next Meeting what papers are sent in
gratuitously to the Reading Room. Carried.

Mr. Casey gave a notice that he would
move at next Meeting that the Motion
adjudging the papers to the parties whose
Names appear highest on the list be reconsidered.

The Meeting then adjourned

James Hayes

Sec^y

The General Committee Meeting of
the 24th March 1851. Monday Evening

Present, Messrs. Edwards, Burns,
Mearns, Ramsay, Fletcher, McGill, Casey,
Stewartson, MacKinnon, Townsend, Butcher, Case,
O'Meara, Craighthead, Luning & Hayes.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were
read and confirmed.

Mr. Casey pursuant to notice given at
last Meeting. Moved seconded by Mr. Ramsay
that the Motion adjudging the English Papers
to the parties whose names appeared highest
on the list be reconsidered.

Lost

The Corresponding Sect^y Reported that
he had rec^d the Government Grant through
Mr Harrington

Mr Munro moved Seconded by Mr Thomson
that the thanks of the Institute be given to
Mr Harrington for his attention to its interests

A note was rec^d from Co. Stone
acknowledging the vote of thanks given him
by the Committee,

A Communication was rec^d from
Mr M^r Russell stating that he has no
charge against the Institute for
the Mutual Witness and referred to the Salary
Committee,

An acc^t from Messrs. Gill & Co. was
presented for drawing up a power of Att^y
to transmit to Gravel to draw the Gov^t
Grant amounting to fifteen Shillings, was
ordered to be paid,

Mr Munro moved Seconded by Mr Thomson
that the sum of £ 0. 0. 9 be appropriated
for the Expenses of the Drawing Class

An account from Messrs. Higman & Thompson
was presented and referred to the finance
Committee,

Messrs. Geo. Statham, Edward Casey
John Burgess, Edw^d D. Leaper were
proposed for Membership.

James Hayes
Vice-Chairman

The General Committee Meeting of the
14 April 1857. Monday Evening.

Present Messrs. Penner, Palmer,
McGill, Stephenson, McNeill, Lewis, Gordon,
O'Connor, Dunlop Tweedy & Hayes.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were
read and after some alterations adopted.

Accounts were rec^d from the
Transcript Office and Messrs. Penson forth
and referred to the Finance Committee.

The Rent of the Lecture Room was
ordered to be paid.

Mr. McGugon's acct. for book binding
was ordered to be paid.

Mr. Goussine's Motion seconded by
Mr. McNeill that \$500 be placed in the Montreal
Savings on permanent interest in the name of
the Institute to be drawn only by Cheque
signed by the President & Secy. & Treas^r.

Carried
Alexander Stephenson Esq. Advocate
was directed to institute legal proceedings
ag^t Mr. Stephens for the recovery of the amt.
of the damage done by him to the Melodion
at the festival.

Mr. Palmer's Motion seconded by Mr. Tweedy
that the Corp^s Secty be requested to
transmit a copy of the King's Laws and a
Catalogue of the Books in the Library to the
different Mechanics Institutes in Canada

Carried
The Library Committee were instructed
to purchase whatever books they thought
most suitable for the Library but not to exceed
the amt. appropriated for that purpose.

Messrs. J. S. Mack, J. Donohoe, J. W. Comack
& Chas. Jefferys were proposed for Membership.

The Meeting then adjourned

J. Hayes

Secy. & Treas^r

The General Committee Meeting of the
20th April 1857 a Monday Evening.

Present Messrs. W. G. Lee, Humphrey
Carr, Townsend, Wright, Hunslop, Bruce
& Hayes.

Mr. Humphrey was called to the Chair

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read
and confirmed.

Mr. W. G. Lee moved seconded by Mr.
Townsend that the motion passed last Meeting
directing £150. to be placed in the Savings
bank be rescinded.

Carried

Mr. Townsend then seconded by
Mr. Wright that the sum of £100. be deposited
in the Bank of Montreal to be drawn only by
Cheque signed by the President, Secy.
& Treasurer for the time being.

Carried

An account from the Gas Company, was
read and ordered to be paid.

The Treasurer reported, that he had
settled Mr. Gault's acct.

Mr. Humphrey was directed to take Mr.
Stephens note for the amt. of damage done
the Meladieu and include his own costs in
the case.

There being no other business the Meeting
adjourned.

James Hayes
Secy.

John Williams
John Cartburn

Messrs. Samuel Rogers, Crawford, Glen and David
Grant were proposed for Membership.

The General Committee Meeting of the 9th June 1851

Present Messrs. Pinnar, Palmer, Ladd,
Hewson, Omeau, Putnam, Case, Hurler & Hayes.
The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and
adopted.

Mr Putnam moved seconded by Mr Case that
a list of all Members in Arrear be prepared forthwith and
that the President be requested to Summon a Special
Meeting to take such list into Consideration and also the
propriety of adopting a new Code of By Laws for the
Institution Carried.

Mr Palmer moved seconded by Mr Ladd
that the Secretary be requested to see that the Members
enter their names in the Register in accordance with the
4th By Law of the Institution. Carried

An acc^t was rec^d from the Canada Gazette
amounting to \$11.00 and referred to the Finance Committee.

The Meeting then adjourned.

J. Hayes

Mon³ 9th June

The General Committee Meeting of the 21st June 1851

Monday Evening

Present Messrs. Ladd, Putnam, Hurler,
Omeau, Hurler, J. Hayes.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read
and adopted.

Mr Ladd was called to the Chair

The list of Members in Arrear ordered at last
Meeting was submitted for Consideration.

Mr Hurler moved seconded by Mr Omeau
that the Consideration of said list be postponed to next
Meeting. Carried.

An acc^t was rec^d from the New York Albion
amounting to \$10.00 and referred to the Treasurer.

An acc^t was rec^d from Mr Lutherland for repairs done
to Stoves amounting to \$7.00 ordered to be paid.

The Meeting then adjourned

J. Hayes

Mon³ 21st June

The General Committee Meeting of the 11th August 1851
Monday Evening

Present Messrs. Bernard, Meekins, Ramsay,
McGill, Ladd, Humphreys, Case, Hualop, Inwin,
& Hayes.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read
and adopted.

Accounts were received from Mr Butcherlet,
for one Quarters Rent due 1st August 1851.
Amount £12⁰ 10⁰, and from the Gas Company
for a quarters Rent for Gas, due 1st August 1851
Amount £5. 12⁰ 6⁰, from the Courier Office
for Six Months Subscription to the paper
Amount 15⁰ from Mr Lawson for 13 Books.
£10⁰ for Subscription to the Albion
& Scots paper Amt. £10⁰ for the Globe
& Scots paper £10⁰ 0⁰ from Mr McGregor
for Binding books. Amt. £10⁰ 9⁰ all which
accounts were ordered to be paid.

An account from Mr Seed Assignee
to the Bankrupt Estate of Monaghan & Meekins,
for Printing done for the Institute was read.

On Motion of Mr McGill Seconded by
Mr Ramsay the Recording Sect^y was instructed to
inform Mr Seed that the acct^y was settled with
that firm previous to the Bankruptcy.

The list of Members in arrears was
then taken into Consideration and all considered
bad struck off, & ceased from the Books.

Messrs. John Mc Fay and Charles Long were
proposed for Membership.

The Meeting then adjourned

James Hayes
Recording Sect^y

The General Committee meeting of the 25th Aug^r
Monday Evening

Present, Messrs. Bernard Munro, Sturson
Ladd, Corse, Townsend, Putnam, O'Leary, & Hayes.

The minutes of the last meeting were read
and confirmed.

On motion of Mr Sturson seconded by Mr
Ladd. The President was authorised to subscribe
for the view of Montreal.

On motion of Mr Munro seconded by Mr
Sturson Mr Fleming's Book on the Squaring of
the Circle was ordered to be subscribed for.

Letter from Mr Ladd in answer to the
communication of the Secretary was rec^d and
laid on the table.

On motion of Mr Ladd seconded by Mr
Townsend. The President was requested to
appoint a special committee to draft a new code
of laws for the Institute.

The President named Mr Townsend
Ladd, Sturson, Corse, & Hayes said committee.

On motion of Mr Munro seconded by
Mr Putnam the sub committee was authorised to
incur any expense they deemed necessary in carrying
out the object for which they were appointed.

The meeting then adjourned.

James Hayes
Pres^t

The General Committee Meeting of the 13th Oct 1851
Monday Evening

Present. Mess^{rs} Barnard, Meakin, Ramsay,
Stonson, Buttram, Fletcher, Osma & Hayes.

The minutes of the last Meeting were
read and confirmed.

Mr Stonson from the Special Committee
appointed at last Meeting to draft a new Code of
By Laws reported a By Law Intituled "By Law
for the Gov^t of the Officers, Members and affairs of
the Institute and for other purposes therein
mentioned" which was read announced and approved
of.

On motion of Mr Meakin seconded by Mr
Ramsay a special committee was appointed
composed of the Secretaries and Mr Stonson to
prepare the Annual Report.

On motion of Mr Ramsay seconded by Mr
Stonson the President was authorised to
dispose of the Iron Pipes to the best advantage
but not to take less than fourpence a length.

On motion of Mr Stonson seconded by
Mr Buttram, the Corresponding Secretary was
directed to write to the Deputy Inspector General
and Enquire of him when the Annual Grant
to the Institute would be payable.

Amounts were received from the following
parties.

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| Mr C. Bryson for Stationery | £ 13 4 |
| " " " Books | " 3 6 |
| " " " " " | " 13 2 |
| Mr Gregor Book Binding | 3 " 4 6 |

On motion of Mr Osma seconded by Mr Meakin
the above acc^{ts} were ordered to be paid when
the finances would permit.

Mess^{rs} Caddell, Gray, Lomerville, Turner
Oliver, Gibson, Popham, Chalmers were proposed
for membership.

The meeting then adjourned

Wm Hayes
Vice Secy

The General Committee Meeting of the 24 Oct 1851
Monday Evening

Present Messrs Dunbar, Ramsay, Fletcher
McGill, Stevenson, Johnson, Ladd, Omara, Kevin
& Hayes

The Minutes of the last meeting were read
and confirmed,

The Corresponding Secretary reported
having received a letter from the Deputy Inspector
General informing him that Gov's grant would be
paid on application to the Secretary of the Province

An order for subscription to the Quebec
Morning Chronicle for one year was received
and ordered to be paid,

An order from the Pilot Office for advertising
was received but being incorrect was referred
back to the Office through the Treasurer,

Messrs Millard, J. B. Plakeney, England,
Flynn, Walter, Memmon Jane & Houghton
were proposed for Membership

The Meeting then adjourned

James Hayes

Secretary

The General Committee Meeting of the 10th
Nov 1851. Monday Evening

Present Messrs Ladd, Putnam, McGill,
Murray, Mcintosh, Ladd, Omara, McCutcheon, Reid, Spier,
McFarlane, Logan, Lyman, Madden & Hayes,

The Minutes of the last meeting were read
and confirmed,

A communication was rec^d from Mr Johnson
Resigning the Office of President to which he was
elected at the Central Meeting,

On motion of Mr Madden seconded by Mr
McGill the Resignation was accepted,

Mr McGill moved seconded by Mr Logan that
that Mr Palmer be Elected President

Mr Murray moved in amendment seconded by Mr Madden that at the next ensuing meeting of Committee the Meeting do Elect a President in room of Mr Townsend resigned in terms of the 6th Clause of the Act of Incorporation and that notice in the usual manner be given of the intention

Mr McCintosh's motion was declared out of order by the Chair whereupon Mr McGill withdrew his motion by consent and Mr Murray's motion passed unanimously

An account was rec^d from Mr Dawson for books and periodicals referred to the Library Committee

An acc^t for Oil quarters sent from Mr Berthelot due 1st Nov^r was received and ordered to be paid

An acc^t from Mr Campbell for advertising was rec^d and referred to the Treasurer to arrange

An acc^t from the Gas Company for Oil quarters sent for Gas due 1st Nov^r was rec^d and ordered to be paid

Mr Hayes moved seconded by Mr Putnam that the Lecture Committee be requested to organize immediately with the view of preparing a Course of Lectures for the ensuing Season

Roll

A Bill was proposed as Corresponding Members of the following persons were proposed as Ordinary Members
Messrs Gibbon, Ruthven, Keekham, Kearns, Greenman, Duff, Goss, Hearle, Bayly, Simpson, Key, Johnson, Wood, Tuckin, Holt, Briggs, Wilson, Gardner, O'Brien, Conway, Hayes, Bayly, McHides, Cameron, Woodman, Cunningham, Lewis, Morrison, Lees, Carnes, Young, Hickay, Lee, Henry, Kay, Haste, O'Hane, Audier, Wilson, Cunningham, Macaulay, Ross
Thom, McFarrell, Stephens, Suddler, McArthur, Stubbs, Wood, Holland, Kerr, Johnson, Glass, McDonald, Burgess, Campbell, McEargo, ^{officer} ^{monitor}
The Meeting then adjourned

James Hayes
President

At a Meeting of the General Committee
held at the Rooms of the Institute on Monday
Evening the 14th Nov 1851

Non present
Messrs Ladd, Vlass, Ruteanu, Reed, Spiers, Cozart
Macfarlane, W^c Swin, W^c Sutosh, Murray, Omeira,
W^c Cothran, Coase, Lyman.

W^c Vice President Ladd in the Chair
W^c Lyman from Lectures Committee reported progress.
He then leave to sit again.

It was moved by W^c Mc Sutosh seconded by
W^c Reed & Resolved

That the Lectures Committee be
authorised to hire as soon as possible a convenient
suitable Room for the Winter Course of Lectures.

It was then moved by W^c Lyman
seconded by W^c Mc Sutosh

That the Meeting do now proceed to
elect a President in Room of W^c Saunders & resign
Carried

The Chairman then named Messrs Hayes,
Spiers and Coase & Sentences, who after a Ballot
was held in accordance with the Rules of the
Institute declared the following Gentlemen
elected to the respective offices named:

W^c May Peckner to be President

W^c Thompson

1st Vice President

The Meeting then adjourned.

Murray
Sutosh

A Meeting of the General Committee
held at the Rooms of the Institute on Monday
Evening the 24th Nov 1851.

Were present

Messrs Palmer, Hayes, Fitches, Mc Gill, Stouffer,
O'Meara, Macaulay, Lyman, Ladd, W. Intosh,
& W. Cochran. Madden Murray.

The minutes of last meeting were
read and confirmed.

The President named the following sub-
committees which were approved of and
adopted by the meeting.

Finance Committee Messrs Hayes, Murray, McGill, Cross, Rain
Trade Committee " Burton, Piper, McKinnon, Madden, Macaulay
Lib^{ry} Reading Room " Stouffer, Mc Intosh, Ladd, Cross, Macaulay
Lecture & Hosp Com^{tee} " Ladd, Fitches, Lyman, O'Meara & Mc Intosh

Mr Ladd reported progress from the Lecture
Committee and asked leave to sit again.

It was moved by Mr Stouffer seconded
by Mr Hayes that the sum of £10⁰ be granted to
Library Committee for the purchase of Stationary

Carriage
Murray by Mr Ladd and seconded by Mr
Mc Gill that the Library Committee be instructed
to ascertain the cost of print^{ing} the new
Bye Laws and Reports at the next meeting.

The following persons were proposed as
Ordinary Members.

Messrs Palmer, Bennett, McLean, Oliver, Carter,
Halliday, McDonald, Gartner, Burnett, Walsh, Malcolm.
The meeting then adjourned.

The General Committee met on Monday Evng
the 1st Decr 1851.

Present, Messrs Palmer Hayes, Stouffon,
Ladd, Fletcher, Macintosh, Snedden, Peas, Murray,
Cogan, McGill, O'Meara,

The President took the Chair,

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and
conformed.

The President read a letter from the Mercantile
Library Association having reference to a joint Course of
Lectures, for the Winter as also Mr Ladd's reply thereto.

Mr Ladd reported from Lectures Committee, that he
had secured the Services of Christopher Dunkin Esq^r to
deliver the introductory Lecture on the 21st Inst and the
Committee were promised Lectures from several other gentlemen
whom he named. It was moved by Mr. Macintosh, seconded
by Mr. Snedden

That the sum of £10⁰ be placed at the disposal
of the Lectures Committee to procure a Course of 10 to 12
Lectures on Chemistry after considerable discussion the
motion was Carried.

Mr Stouffon presented the following Report from the
Library and Reading Committee,

To the General Committee of the Mechanics
Institute,
The Library & Reading Room Committee beg leave to
Report,

- 1 That your Committee after a careful examination
of the list of Newspapers and Magazines received in the
Reading Room, have come to the conclusion that it is
more expedient to make any additions to or alterations
in the list of papers & Magazines now subscribed for
with the exception of adding to the Boston Weekly Atlas
and La Minerve Newspapers,
- 2 That in the opinion of your Committee it is highly
desirable that the Illustrated Official Catalogue be
procured for the Library at an expense of £4 and 3/6
- 3 That it is absolutely necessary that some additional
Shelving be erected in the Library,
- 5 That as several sales of Books by Auction
are about to take place it is desirable that

the Year Committee be authorized to purchase such
books offered for sale thereat, which they may deem
suitable for the Library.

The whole humbly Submitted.

Con. Room
4th Decr 1851.

A. Sturton
Chairⁿ Library Committee

The several clauses were disposed of as follows.

The first was on Motion of Mr Sturton seconded
by Mr Cogan adopted,

The second on Motion of Mr Sturton seconded by
Mr Cogan, was adopted,

The consideration of the third was on Motion of
Mr McGill seconded by Mr Hayes deferred for another
month.

The fourth was a motion of Mr Hayes seconded by
Mr Cogan adopted.

On amendment moved by Mr Ladd and seconded
by Mr McGill, "That the Clause be referred to the
Resolving Commⁿ having previously been put & lost.

The fifth clause was on Motion of Mr McGill
seconded by Mr Fletcher, adopted, limiting the
amount however to be so expended to £10.

Mr Sturton reported from Library Commⁿ,
that the new By Laws, can be printed at a cost
of £2.10.

It was moved by Mr Hayes seconded by
Mr Hayes seconded by Mr O'Meara and resolved that
the Library Commⁿ be authorized to get the By
Laws printed, and also to obtain a good cut
of the Hall of the Institute.

Mr Fletcher reports that the Law Students
Soc^y offers £6. for the use of the Commⁿ's
Rooms one night per week till 1st May.

Moved by Mr McGill seconded by Mr Hayes
That the Law Students Society be offered the room
as required for £4.10, or the room up stairs on
the flat above for £6.

Moved by Mr Sturton seconded by Mr Ladd
That Messrs Hayes Murray, & Sturton be

Appointed a Committee to investigate and report on the
Treasurers acc^{ts} for the last two years. Carried
Accounts from Mr Day for £1.10 and from Mr Lovell
were presented and on Motion of Mr Fletcher seconded
by Mr Head were ordered to be paid.
Mess^{rs} Warrington, Thielce, Cameron, McHally were
proposed for Membership
No other business appearing the meeting ad-
journed till next Monday Evening.

Arthuray Sec Secy

An adjourned meeting of the General
Committee was held on Monday
Evening the 15th Dec 1831 present

Mess^{rs} Bulmer, Stevenson, Ladd, Hayes, McArthur,
Case, Spier, Snedden, Mc Intosh, Hyman, McLean
Murray.

The Minutes of last meeting were read & approved

The Library Committee reported that they had
purchased 28 volumes Books at Auction at
the cost of £4.14. - that the Bylaws were
being printed, and that the additional diploma
in the library was ordered, as also the woodcut
of the seal.

It was moved by Mr Stevenson seconded by
Mr Hayes

That the following newspapers for
the year 1832 viz^t the Nation, Weekly Dispatch
New York Weekly Herald, Weekly Tribune and
Philadelphia Courier, be sold to the persons
who shall offer the highest sum therefor in
writing before Monday the 5th Jan at 9 p.m.
The numbers to be delivered on the receipt of

each succeeding one.

Carried

Mr. Hymen reported progress from the Lecture Comm^{tee} and intimated that at next meeting they hoped to be able to report favorably.

It was moved by Mr. Stevenson seconded by Mr. M^r. Arthur,

" That the Lecture Committee be authorized to confer with the Mercantile Library Association, and if expedient enter into arrangements for the delivery of a course of lectures in connection with both institutions

Carried

It was moved by Mr. Hymen seconded by Mr. Macintosh

" That the Lecture and Claf Committee be authorized to expend the sum of \$5. for the purpose of procuring the necessary materials for organizing a Drawing Class, and that two Drawing Masters be employed to teach said claf, provided they can be procured at 7/6 sd per night

Carried

The following persons were then proposed to be admitted as members.

The General Committee met on
Monday evening the 22^d Dec 1851.

Present

Messrs. Bulmer, Stevenson, Ladd, Behan,
Hayes, Coase, Spiers Macaulay, Reed
Murray.

The minutes of the former meeting were read
and approved.

The Lecture Committee submitted the following
report -

"The Lecture Committee beg leave to report that they
have had a conference with the Lecture Committee
of the Mercantile Library Association, and have
entered into the following arrangement for a Union
Course of fifteen lectures, viz. -

First - Lectures to be delivered under the auspices
of both associations in the Odd Fellows Hall every
Tuesday Evening.

Second. The entire expense and proceeds of the
lectures to be equally divided.

Third. One member of each committee to act
as an Executive Committee to manage the
details of the above arrangement.

Fourth. It was agreed that the lectures be free to
all members of both institutions, and others be
charged 7¹/₂ each.

The Lecture Committee
have further to report that the opening lecture
of the Union Course will be delivered on
Wednesday evening the 30th inst by C. Dunlop Esq.

On Tuesday evening January 13th 1852 the Rev. John
Cordon will lecture on "Shoemakers"

They

They have invited and received a proposal from Dr Howard for a course of lectures on Chemistry with experiments to which they invite the attention of the General Committee.

Should the proposal of Dr Howard be accepted the lecture Committee will have secured ten lectures and it will only remain for the Mercantile Library Association to provide for the remaining five.

Attention has been given to the formation of the Drawing Class, and Messrs Smith & Dorneau have decided to accept the terms offered by the General Committee namely 7/6 per lesson the arrangement to continue a longer or shorter time at the discretion of the Committee all of which is respectfully submitted

C. P. Hadd

(signed) Chairman Lecture Comd.

Henry Lyman

Secy. Lect. Comd. M. Inst.

Montreal Dec. 22 1831

A letter from Dr. R. P. Howard was then submitted and read, relative to a course of lectures on Chemistry.

It was moved by Mr. Reed seconded by Mr. Sturanton
"That the report of the lecture and class Committee now read, be received and adopted"
Carried unanimously.

It was moved by Mr. Hayes seconded by Mr. Johnson
"That the following be the terms charge members attending the Drawing Class viz"
Ordinary Members 6/1
Apprentice Members 2/6
Carried unanimously

After some conversation on the subject it was moved by Mr. Hadd, seconded by Mr. Bertrand
"That

That the President do name a subcommittee of four with himself, to make enquires and report as soon as possible, respecting the practicability of erecting or purchasing a Building for the purposes of the Institute.
Carried unanimously

The President then named the following Comm^{tee} for that purpose.
Messrs Bulmer, Bertram, Hadd, Stevenson & Hyman

John Wright was proposed for membership

The meeting then adjourned till Monday evening the 29th Dec.

Murray Secy. Dec.

An adjourned meeting of the General Committee was held on Monday Evening the 29th Dec: 1831

Present. Messrs Bulmer, Stevenson, Hadd, Bertram, McFite, Macfarlane, Macintosh, Felcher, Snedden, Murray, Mr. Arthur O'Meara -

Mr. Felcher produced a number of Pamphlets papers and other documents connected with the Great Exhibition, and presented the same to the Institute as a donation from Mr. Alfred Perry.

It was moved by Mr. McFite, seconded by Mr. Hadd

"That the thanks of the Institute be presented to Mr. Perry for his donation of Pamphlets, Papers, &c. connected with the Great Exhibition and that a copy of this resolution be transmitted to Mr. Perry

Carried unanimously

moved by Mr. Mc Gill seconded by Mr. Snedden
That the several Pamphlets and Papers
presented by Mr. Perry be referred to a Committee
consisting of Messrs. Stevenson, Mr. Innes,
Mr. Arthur and Hadd for examination and
arrangement. - carried -

The following parties were then proposed for membership

First Class. Geo. Hunter. Geo. Harris.
Second Class Donald Ross. Edward Hussey.
Wm. Dougall, Geo. W. Rose. Wm. Trumbull
Third Class Wm. Pakaw, James Duncan Jr., Tho.
Blackader - Wm. Fondie - John Dyer, Jno. Bryson
Jas. Dyer. Jas. Sutherland, Jas. Conroy, George
Duncan Langdon. John Morrison, Jas. Hawley

No other business appearing the meeting separated

A Murray refused

The General Committee met
on Monday evening the 12th January 1854

Present. Messrs. Balmer, Stevenson, Hadd,
Berham, Hayes, Mc Gill, Macfarland, Speer
Snedden, Reid, Macintosh, Mr. Arthur, Murray.

The Minutes of the former meeting were read
and approved -

The President acknowledged the receipt of four
complimentary tickets to admit to the lectures
of the Institute Comradie.

It was moved by Mr. Snedden seconded by
Mr. Hadd

"That in the minutes of 22nd Dec. the
words "per month" be inserted after the rates of
payment.

payment for members attending the Drawing Club.
Carried.

A letter was read from Mr. Arney, offering to lecture before the Institute, when it was on motion of Mr. Stevenson seconded by Mr. Hays, resolved that the Corresponding Secretary be instructed to inform Mr. Arney, that the course of lectures for the present season is completed.

The offers for the newspapers to be sold, were then opened and the several papers adjudged to the highest bidder, as below.

| | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---------|-------|
| The Dublin Nation | J. O'Mara | " | 14. |
| Weekly Dispatch | P ^r A. Murray | £11. 5. | 15. 6 |
| " Herald | H. Palmer | " | 8. |
| " Tribune | J. Hayes | " | 3. 9 |
| Hayes Post | A. Stevenson | " | 5. |
| Philadelphia Courier | C. P. Hadd | " | 7. |
| Boston Atlas | do | " | 5. |

It was moved by Mr. Hadd seconded by Mr. Snedden

That the President do name a Committee to make enquiries regarding the expediency of holding an annual Festival this winter and report as soon as possible

Carried.

The President named the following Committee
Messrs Ladd, Spies, McFife, Snedden, Palmer.

It was moved by Mr. Murray seconded by Mr. Snedden

That a special Committee of three be named by the President to arrange and examine the Philosophical Apparatus belonging to the Institute, to report what it consists of, and what expense if any would be necessary to put the whole in good order.

Carried.

The President named the following Committee

Messrs Macintosh, Macfarlane, Murray.

An account from The Herald for £5.14.6 - and one from the Gazette for £1.18 - were laid before the meeting and referred to the Finance Committee.

John Mc Donald was proposed for membership

No other business appearing the meeting separated.

A. Murray Pres. Secy

At an extraordinary meeting of the General Committee, called by order of the President and held on Monday evening the 19th January - were present

Messrs Stevenson, Hadd, Buchanan Hayes, Reed Baird, Macfarlane, McArthur, Corse, Spier, Sneddon, O'Meara, Macintosh and Murray

Mr. Stevenson in the Chair

An account for £3.2.9 from D McNeven, and one for £1.0.10 $\frac{1}{2}$, from J. Gillispie, were submitted and ordered to be referred to the Finance Committee. An account of 5/- from Robt Weir, was ordered to be paid.

A letter was then read from the President, enclosing and addressed to the Corresponding Secretary, both with by J. P. Sexton Esq. City Clerk, both with reference to the matter of the Annual Festival, and filed on record.

It was after considerable discussion moved by Mr. Hadd and seconded by Mr. Buchanan that the Special Committee appointed at last meeting for the purpose of making enquiry

reporting as to the expediency of holding an
Festival this year, he requested to prosecute
their enquiries and report again, and are
hereby authorized to offer the sum of £25
for the use of the Bazaar Hall for
three days, this sum to include the supply
of fuel and light by the Corporation
— Carried —

The Committee on apparatus reported progress and
asked leave to sit again.

Moved by Mr Snedden, seconded by Mr McArthur

That £3. Three Pounds per Annum
additional be granted to the Superintendent with
a view to enable him to retain the services of
the boy now engaged by him.
Carried

It was moved by Mr Snedden, seconded by
Mr Baird

That the Chairman of the House
Committee be requested to call on Mr McGill
for information regarding a number of forms
taken from the Institute by his authority and
not yet returned
— Carried —

The following names were then proposed for
membership.

First Class William Birds, William Tate

Second Class Wm McComick, Tho. Brennan

Third Class George Brower, Joseph Verilon

James Smith, Alex. McGregor, Tho. Mc Cleave

Laurence Castle, Geo Stringer John Bonacina

Geo. Borrie.

The meeting then adjourned until Wednesday
evening the 21st at 8 past 11 o'clock

A. Murray

Secy

At an adjourned Meeting of the
General Committee held on Wednesday
Evening the 21st Jan'y 1852. present

Messrs Babine, Bertram, Stevenson, Ladd, Mr. Hutch
Hutch, Case, Spiers, Snedden, Mr. Arthur
Murray.

The special Committee on the Festival, submitted
a letter from J. P. Sifton Esq, City Clerk, stating
that the Council had determined to charge
£50 for the Boursecom Hall

It was moved by Mr. Hutch, seconded by
Mr. Case.

'That the letter from J. P. Sifton Esq, now read,
be filed away'

Carried

It was moved by Mr. Stevenson seconded by
Case

That the Committee cannot engage
the Boursecom Hall at the exorbitant
rate demanded by the City Council

It was moved in Amendment read by Mr. Snedden
seconded by Mr. Spiers.

'That the offer of the City Council
to lease the Boursecom Market for the purpose
of the Festival, for £50. be not accepted

The original motion was put and lost and
the Amendment Carried on a division.

It was then moved by Mr. Murray, seconded
by Mr. Mr. Arthur

'That the Corresponding Secretary
be requested to transmit a copy of the
above resolutions to the Council

Carried

The

The President then instructed the Festival Committee to prosecute their enquiries, and report at next meeting

The following were proposed for membership, Joshua Bell, first class 11th Linnæus Lane

No other persons appearing the meeting separated

A. Murray Rec Secy

The General Committee met on Monday evening the 26th January 1852

present
Messrs Stevenson, Ladd, Bertram, Spurr, Noyes, Fletcher, Mr. Intosh, Snedden

The minutes of the former meeting were read and approved.

Mr. Bertram reported that Mr. Infill will explain regarding the forms at a Committee meeting.

It was moved by ^{Mr.} J. A. Spurr, seconded by Mr. Bertram

That public notice be given thro the Press that this Institution are unable to hold their Annual Festival in consequence of the exorbitant price demanded by the City Corporation for the use of the Bourse or Market Hall.

Laid on the Table till next meeting

Rich^d Miller, Hugh Ch Camp, Michael Wilkinson were proposed for membership

No other business the meeting separated

A. Murray
Rec Secy

343
Monday 28 Jan'y 1852

At an Extraordinary Meeting of The General Committee, called by the First Vice President, in the absence of the President, as provided for by the Bye laws. were present

Messrs Stevenson, Ladd, Bertram, Hayer, Spier, Fletcher, Mr. Jacob Shedd, Coates, O'Meara, Coase, Macfarlane, Mr. Arthur Murray.

The Minutes of the Meeting of the 26th were read, corrected, and approved

The Chairman then explained that he had called this Meeting in order that it might take immediate action, upon a report which the special Festival Committee had to make upon that subject.

In the absence of Mr. Ladd Mr. Bertram explained that a conversation had taken place between several members of Committee, and the Mayor, and that they were given distinctly to understand that if the Institute offered £40 for the Hall, the offer would be accepted by the Comtee.

Mr. Spier then moved the consideration of the motion laid on the table at the former meeting. The motion was read, when it was moved in amendment by Mr. O'Meara seconded by Mr. Coase

"That this Committee do authorize the sum of £40.00. to be offered for the Rosecom Hall, for the purpose of holding the Annual Mechanics Festival, & to include light & heat - and that should that offer be accepted immediate steps be taken to hold the Festival as early as possible next month"

In amendment to the amendment, it was moved by Mr. Shedd seconded by Mr. Macfarlane

That

That the sum of £25. be again offered for the use of the Hall for four days and that the expense of light and heating be defrayed by the Institute."

The Amendments and original motion being then put - the last Amendment and original motion were lost and the first Amendment carried.

The first Amendment as moved by Mr. McLean and seconded by Mr. Logan, being then put as the original motion was carried on a division of ten to two.

It was then moved by Mr. Ladd seconded by Mr. Hayes

"That the Corresponding Secretary be requested to communicate this decision to the Council"

Carried

It was moved by Mr. Sedden, seconded by Mr. Macfarlane

"That should the Mayor give sufficient assurance that this offer will be accepted, the Festival be at once advertised to be held on Wednesday the 18th July. and that a special Committee be appointed for that purpose"

Carried

The Chairman then named as the foregoing Committee.

Messrs. Murray, Sedden, & Stevenson

No other business appearing the meeting separated

A Murray
Secy.

At the adjourned meeting of the General
Committee held on Monday evening the
2nd February were present
Messrs Bulmer, Stevenson, Ladd, Beutans, Hage, Madden
MacFarlane, Mr. Arthur, Mr. Ince, Coxe, Fletcher
Murray

The minutes of former meeting were read & approved

Mr Ladd reported from the Special Committee that
the City Council had accepted the offer made by
the meeting of the 28th Jan^y.

Mr Stevenson reported a donation of thirteen volumes
Books from Mr. John Strathairn, and moved,
seconded by Mr Ladd

That the thanks of the Committee be presented to
Mr Strathairn for his donation, and that it be acknowledged
through the public prints, and the Secy be intrusted
to convey a copy of this resolution to Mr Strathairn.

Carried

The Committee on apparatus made report (filed)
and acted an appropriation of £2.10.

It was moved by Mr Ladd seconded by Mr Madden

That the report be received and adopted and
the appropriation granted as requested.

Carried

An account from the Gas Co for 1875 was presented
and on motion of Mr Stevenson seconded by Mr Murray
referred to the Treasurer for payment.

The following names were proposed for membership.

Geo Morrison, Geo Roy, Alex Donaldson, Mr Mackie,
Sam George, John J. Brown, Mr McFadden, C. E. Gordon

It was moved by Mr Stevenson seconded by Mr Coxe

That this meeting do now resolve itself into a Special
Committee

Carried

The meeting then separated

A Murray
B. P. Peasey

The General Committee
met on Monday Evg, the 9th February 1852

Present. - Messrs Bulmer, Angus, Beitham,
Cogan, Macfarlane, Snedden, Mc Gill,
Case, Speer, Mr. Jutash, Fletcher, Ladd
Murray

The minutes of former meeting were read & approved.

Mr. Mc Gill explained that he held himself
responsible for eight forms loaned by Mr. Sandison
and destroyed or lost.

Mr. Mc Gill also stated that application had been
made for the quantum rent. When it was resolved
on motion of Mr. Beitham, seconded by Mr. Snedden
that the Treasurer be intrusted to pay the same

An acct for £1.16. was presented from the Pilot for
subscription, which not being due was ordered to
lie over.

Mrs. Macfarlane, Rich. Warrington, Geo. Ray - proposed
the meeting then adjourned

A. Murray
3rd Secy

The General Committee met
on Monday evening the 23rd February 52
Present

Messrs Bulmer, Stevenson, Ladd, Beitham
Macfarlane, Reed, Speer, Fletcher, Snedden
Murray

The minutes of last meeting were read and
approved

J. Mc Gilland, - Holland, Jas. J. Higgins -

Peter Rawden and Geo Boy were proposed for membership.

Mr. Hadd moved seconded by Mr. Fletcher that the library committee be instructed to examine the Musical Times, and report at next meeting.

No other business appearing the meeting separated.

William Bayley

Monday evening 8th March 1857
at the General Committee meeting were present
Messrs Macfarlane, Spiers, Snedden, Meade
Murray —
At 1/4 to nine the meeting adjourned for want of a quorum.

William Bayley

The General Committee met on Monday evening the 13th March, convened by order of the President Present
Messrs Robinson, Stronson, Hayes, Butham
Fletcher, Snedden, Meade & Bond

In the absence of the Recording Secretary the Corresponding Secy acted pro tem.

The minutes of last meeting were read & approved
a letter from the Northcote Society was read stating that owing to the state of their funds they would be obliged to give up the use of the room, on motion it was resolved that the letter be read & placed on the file.

Then

The following members were proposed for membership.
Mr. Fisher apprentice - Henry Bamforth do, John William
do. John Venables 2 glass - Jack Brown Cooper
Jest, Mr. Cunningham do -

accounts read.

R. Mitchell for fittings - £15.9
referred to Finance Comm.

B. Dawson periodicals £14.11

to Treasr for payment

J. Clarke & Co printing £4.

to Treasr. for payment.

The meeting then separated

A. Murray
Sec. Secy

The General Committee met on Monday evening
the 22nd March, 1852

Present

Messrs. Stevenson, McCall, Rutnam, Macfarlane

Snedden Rind Murray

Mr. Stevenson in the Chair

The Minutes of former meeting read & approved

An acct from J. N. Smith was presented for his
and ordered to be paid

Mr. Bertholts ac^t for rent & assessment £17.10
also ordered to be paid

No other business appearing the meeting
adjourned

A. Murray
Sec. Secy

The General Committee met on Monday evening
the 12 April 1857

Present

Mr Palmer, Stevenson, Hayes, Bertram
Coxe, Snedden, Ladd, Spier, Murray, Lyman

The President in the Chair.

Mr Ladd reported that the Lecture Committee would
report the result of the lectures at next meeting

It was moved by Mr Stevenson seconded by Mr Spier

That the Finance Committee be instructed to
prepare and lay before the next meeting a
detailed account of the receipts and expenditure
for the present financial year

Carried

A letter was read from James Court, and
ordered to be placed on file

Mr Lyman presented a report from the Building
Committee, which was read, and promised
a final report at next meeting

Mr Stevenson explained that owing to cir-
cumstances it would not be in his power
to act as member of that Committee, and
begged to resign his place on the Com.

Mr Stevenson's resignation was accepted and
the President appointed Mr Bond in his place.

No other business appearing the meeting separated

A. Murray,
Secy

The General Committee met on
Monday evening the 26th April
present

Mrs Palmer, Stevenson, Hays
Lowe, Ladd, M. J. Hill, Reed, M^r Stross
Lymann, David, Logan, Omsara

The President in the chair

Minutes of former meeting read & approved

A letter was read from Mr. Zimmerman, having
reference to alleged damage done to Banners
of German Society at the Festival. It was
moved by Mr. Stevenson seconded by Mr. Hays

That the President be authorized to
communicate in writing, to the German Society,
the explanation he had before made verbally
carried

An acct of \$1.10 from Mr. Hays was presented
and referred to the Treasurer for payment

The Finance Committee submitted report as
requested by last meeting, together with the
treasurer's acct to date.

It was moved by Mr. Stevenson seconded by Mr. Hays

That the report of the Finance Committee
be received and adopted - carried -

Mr. Lymann stated that the Lecture Committee
would report on the result of the lectures at
next meeting.

The Building Committee made complete report.

It was moved by Mr. Lymann sec^d by Mr. Stevenson

That the report be received -

carried, Mr. M. J. Hill dissenting

It was moved by Mr. Hays, sec^d by Mr. Lymann

That this meeting when it separates

do adjourn till Friday evening next, that the report
lay on the table till then, and that in the meantime
the Committee do continue their investigations.

Moved in Amendment by Mr M Gill seconded by
Mr Baird.

That the word Monday, be substituted for
Friday in the resolution just proposed.

The amendment was put and lost and the original
motion carried -

A letter was read from Mr Steadman, explaining
that owing to ^{his being absent by leave of the City} ~~circumstances~~ he ~~was~~ had to
resign his office as P. V. President.

It was moved by Mr Ladd seconded by Mr Bentham
that Mr Steadman's resignation be accepted &
and that a vote of thanks for his long and
valuable services be transmitted him by the Com
Secretary.

Carried -

Moved by Mr M Gill seconded by Mr Ladd
That our late worthy vice president
be proposed as a life member of the Institute
as a slight mark of the appreciation of his many
valuable services, by the Institute.

Carried -

No other business appearing, these meetings
adjourn till Friday evening next.

A. Murray
Secy.

No meeting was held on Friday the 30 April
there not being a quorum present
A. Murray
R. S. C.

At a special meeting of the
General Committee, called by order of
the President, and held on Monday
the 3rd May, were present

Mr. Balmer, Hayes, Burton, Ladd, Mr. Intosh
Cogan, Speer, Mr. Arthur, Baird, Newman
Minutes of former meeting read and approved

The Lecture Committee made report and submitted
an account showing the deficiency in the course
for the winter to be £

It was moved by Mr. Hayes sec^d by Mr. Mr. Arthur
that this statement be received and the
sum ordered to be paid. Carried

Mr. Ladd again brought before the notice of the
Committee the matter of the American papers
which do not arrive regularly. The Librarian
promised to give the matter his attention

The report of the Building Committee, submitted
at last meeting was again read, when it was
moved by Mr. Cogan, seconded by Mr. Ladd

That the report be adopted, and the Comm^y
authorized if Mrs. Tate will not accept the sum
offered, to increase that offer to ~~£2000~~ £3000
and commutation to be made by the Institute.
reserving the right however to withdraw such
offer at any period during two months.
Carried unanimously

Moved by Mr. Mr. Master, seconded by Mr. Cogan

That the Building Committee be requested
to call on the following gentlemen to solicit
plans for the proposed building, and that the

Committee be authorized to offer a life membership ticket, as a small remuneration for the approved plan. Namely Con Mrs Wells, Springle Brown, Ostell and Smith

Carried unanimously

No further meeting appearing the meeting separated.

Two words obliterated in this minute at

William
R. C. Bray

No business was transacted at the meetings of the 10th and 24th of May. There not being a quorum present on either occasion

At a special meeting of the General Committee, called by order of the President and held on Monday evening May Friday evening the 28th May were present

Mrs Balmer, Ladd, Burton, Mr. Arthur, Mr. Peter O'Meara, Lyman, Murray

The minutes of the former meeting were read and approved

The following accts were submitted

Rolls Campbell to 4. 10. 2

R. Chalmer to 1. 16. 3

Referred to Finance Comm.

Geo C. Chalmer's account to 5. 12. 6

16. 3

Referred to Treasurer for pay

Mr. Ladd reported from Festival Committee and submitted Treasurer's statement showing a balance to be placed to the credit of the

Institute, as set proceeds of the Festival, of
£54. 4. 6.

It was then moved by Mr. Butson, seconded by
Mr. O'Meara.

That the report be adopted, and the
Festival Treasurer, requested to hand the said balan-
ce to the Treasurer of the Institute,
Carried unanimously

The Building Committee then submitted the following
report, which was read.

"Copy"

Mechanics Institute of Montreal
27 May 1852

1 The Special Committee beg leave to report for the
information of the general committee that in accord-
ance with instructions given to your committee
they have made arrangements with Mr. Dale for
the purchase of the lot corner of feet St James
and St Peter Street for the sum of three
thousand Pounds - the commutation to be
effected by the Institute.

2 Your Committee beg also to lay before
the general committee the accompanying plans
for the proposed building, one from Mr. G. H
Smith, and the other from Mr. Springle, and
after careful examination your Committee
would recommend Mr. Smith's plan as the
most suitable and the best adapted to the
purpose of the Institute, altho, your Commi-
tee are of opinion that some alterations might
be advantageously made before any progress
is made in the erection of the building.

3 and your Committee would further
recommend that if the plans proposed meet
with the approbation of the general Committee
that the necessary steps be immediately taken for
the purpose of raising the money to carry them out
all which is respectfully submitted

(signed) Henry Bulmer
Chairman

It was moved by Mr. Lymon, seconded by Mr. O'Meara
That the report just read be received
Carried

Moved by Mr. Lymon seconded by Mr. O'Meara
That the adoption of the report be considered
and decided on, paragraph by paragraph

On motion of Mr. Lymon seconded by Mr. Behan
The first paragraph was carried adopted unanimously
On motion of the same

The second paragraph was adopted unanimously
Moved by Mr. Lymon seconded by Mr. Ladd

That the last paragraph of the report be adopted
and that the same Committee with power to add
to their number take immediate steps to carry out the
details in accordance with the arrangements made
at previous meetings
Carried

x No further business appearing the meeting separated

x The following were proposed for membership
William O'Brien - Mrs. Mills, Thud Clap
Rich^d. Handley, Peter Larmont second do

The General Committee met on
Monday evening the 14th June 1859.

Present.

Mr. Bulmer, Bulmer, Ladd, Hayes, Mr. Dicks
Medden, Speers, Murray.

The minutes were read & approved
Mr. Hayes reported that Mr. Chalmers had been
found correct, and it was ordered to be paid
Mr. Bulmer reported from Building Committee
& subscriptions were taken up among the committee.
It was also resolved to print an appeal to
the public -
No other business was transacted.

The General Committee
met on Monday evening 12 July 52
Present
Messrs Palmer, Butram, Hayes, Mr. Ingham
Spier, Rand Murray

The minutes of the former meeting were read
and approved.

A letter was read from the provincial secretary
advising a donation by the Governor general
of £10- to the proposed building

A letter was read from Mr. J. Cumberland
presenting to the Institute one of the flags
used in decorating the Canadian portion
of the Exhibition of all nations.

It was resolved that the thanks of the Committee
to Mr. Cumberland & the Commissioners be
transmitted by the Secy to that gentleman and
the donation acknowledged in the public prints

The President reported from the Building Comm-
that on the day preceding the great fire the
amount subscribed reached £900- That
Mr. Tate had granted a further delay of
a few weeks on the point fixed for arriving
at the final decision regarding the land.
It was resolved that under present circumstances
and considering the subscription at present
being taken up for the sufferers by the fire, the
prosecution of the Building scheme be allowed
to lay over for a short time, and that the
President do call on Mr. Tate, explain to
her the circumstances, and secure if possible
the refusal of the lot.

William Ingham & Andrew Laflamme were proposed
Mr. H. Smith proposed as a Life Member.
Murray
Rand

The General Committee met on the
2nd August 1857

Present
Messrs Palmer, Gadd, Baird, McNeven, Corrie
Spier, Gorman

Mr Smith produced plans of Brick houses to be
recommended to the Corporation for adoption
for the rebuilding of the burnt district, which
were approved.

The President appointed the following Comm^{tee}
to draw up estimate of cost & report to be
presented for the consideration of the Corporation
Viz Messrs Palmer, Gadd, McNeven, Spier and
Gorman.

The meeting then adjourned

Wm Murray

The General Committee met on
Sept evening 13th Aug. 1857

Present
Messrs Palmer, Gayer, Mcintosh, Mc Gill
McArthur, Smeaden, Murray Gorman Ketcher

Minutes of former meeting read and approved

The following accts were submitted

| | | |
|---------------------|---------|--|
| Gas Coy | £5.12.6 | } Found correct and referred to the Treasurer for payment |
| Loxell | 7.6 | |
| Canada Gazette | 15/- | |
| Wm H. Dinn | | |
| Gullipio Immem | £1.9.10 | } referred to Treasurer for investigation & to be paid if found correct. |
| Mysow & Ferris | 8/6 | |
| Spectator Newspaper | £1 | |
| Mc Coy, Station | 6/3 | |

Mr Keifut, for fee book 14/6. - the sum allowed to be placed to his credit against subscriptions due by him

It was then resolved on motion of Mr Medden seconded by Mr McArthur, that one copy of the Canadian Journal, recently published in Toronto be subscribed for by the Institute.

The President then reported that he had received communications from Mrs Tate to the effect that a decision on the part of the Institute with regard to her lot on Great James Street, was now required, as another party was prepared to treat for it. A lengthened discussion on the subject took place when it was moved by Mr Lyman seconded by Mr Buttram "that immediate steps be taken to consummate the purchase of Mrs Tate's lot, provided the Building Committee clearly see that no considerable sum of money is required to be paid immediately." Carried unanimously

A letter was also read from Mr McHennan Pres. M.C. A enquiry whether arrangements could not be made for the accommodation of the Association in the proposed building. It was resolved that the same be referred to the Building Comm. with a view to their placing themselves in Comm. with the officer of the M.C. on the subject.

Attest
Secretary

The General Committee met on
Monday evening the 18th Oct. 1852

Present Messrs Bulmer, Hayes, Bertram, Fletcher,
Gymer, Spier, Baird, Snedden, Murray

The Minutes of former meeting read & approved

A letter read from G. H. Smith Esq. acknowledging his
election as a Life Member of the Institute, also one
from John Donnell Esq. accompanying a donation
of three copies of "Saml. Budget" or the Successful
Merchant. It was ordered that the donation be
acknowledged in the usual manner, through the
Newspaper.

The President explained that he had now a new pro-
position from Mrs. Tate to lay before the Committee.
She states that Mrs. Tate is now desirous to remove
one third of the frontage by the entire depth of the
lot together with the present stables, in order that
she may erect a building on St James Street, and
still carry on her business. That however she is
willing to dispose of the Corner lot, consisting of
two thirds of the lot on St James St. by the whole
depth on St Peter Street, back to the stables, for
the sum of Two Thousand Pounds. That the Institute
are to give a passage from St Peter Street, across the lot
to that portion of the lot to be occupied by Mrs. Tate as
a yard, and that the Institute is to be entitled to
light from the said yard, as also to allow the snow
from the roof of the building to fall into the yard.

It was moved by Mr. Snedden, seconded by Mr. Fletcher

"That the Building Committee be authorized to
call on Mrs. Tate and request her to leave the
matter open till the Annual Meeting on the 1st
prox. but failing her consent to that, that
they be authorized to close for the lot on the
terms just explained by the President"

H

It was moved in amendment by Mr. Speers
seconded by Mr. Baird

That the matter lay over until the
General Meeting in order to take the opinion
of the Members on the subject.

On a division the Amendment was lost by a division
of six to two, and the main motion being put was
carried on a division of seven to one.

It was moved by Mr. Hynon seconded by Mr.
Snedden,

That the Chairmen of Committees
and Secretaries be appointed a Committee to draw
up the Annual report, and submit it to a Meeting
of the General Committee, next Monday evening.
Carried

The following parties were proposed for Membership

| | |
|---------------|-----------------------|
| Henry Wood | 2 nd Class |
| Mr. Hearnshaw | do |
| Peter Lomas | 3 rd do |

A Murray
Per Secy.

The general committee met on Monday
evening the 1st Nov: 1892.

Present

Mrp Bulmer, Hayes, Burkard, Mc Gild, Mcintosh
Case, Baird Snedden, Gray, Murray

The minutes of former meeting were read & approved

Letter read from Mr Scotchd, on motion of Mr
Case recorded by Mr Burkard, laid over till next
meeting -

acc presented from Cas Co to \$72.6 for quarters
ending 1 Nov: referred to treasurer for payment,

Application made on acct. of Lad students society
to have the room occupied last year on same
terms - on motion of Mr Case, recorded
by Mr Burkard, application agreed to, sent to C. B.

The following parties were proposed for membership

First Class, Mr Rodden, James M Donell
St. Montreuil N.B.

Second Class H. M. Sutt. David Oratson -

Third Class Peter Finlayson, David King
John Thornton, James Wood
Hector Dams, Alex Wilson
Wm Blendmory, John Hantson
John Marans, Alex Snedden

The draft of the annual report was then sub-
mitted to the meeting, and a report agreed
upon after which the meeting separated

A Murray
Pres Secy

The General Committee met on
Monday Evening the 8th November 1882

Present

Sup. Palmer, Lyman, Putnam, Hayes, Case
Bernard, Goodwille, Lambert, Spier,
McArthur, Mansara, Stevenson, Reed, Mavor,
Fletcher

The President in the Chair

In the absence of the Recording Secretary
Mr. Hayes acted as such.

The minutes of former meeting read and
approved.

The names of the officers elected at the
annual meeting were read.

The following parties were proposed for membership

Mr Grant Malcolm Thompson, Lat. de Larcin
Jno Macintosh, J. M. Mide

The President then named the following sub-
Committee

Finance

Berham, Spier, Mavor, Bernard, Mavor, Case

Library & Class Reading

Hayes, Macintosh, Fletcher, Hutchison, Lambert

Lecture & Class

Lyman, Mavor, Reed, Mansara, Stevenson

House

Baird, McArthur, Snedden, Goodwille

It was then moved by D. Bernard seconded
by Mr Berham

a that

"That a Committee be appointed to audit the
treasurers accounts"

The president named the following Committee for
that purpose

Messrs. Lyman, Spies, Berkham.

An application was read from the ~~Historical~~^{Historical}
Society, for the room in the third story, on
motion of Dr. Bernard seconded by
Dr. Bernard, it was resolved.

"That the Room applied for be given on the
same terms as paid by the Law St^y. Society

A note was read from Mr. Pounce, Inspector of
Schools, desiring information in respect to the
Institute

It was moved by Dr. Bernard, seconded by Mr. Major

"That the Corresponding Secy be requested
to give the required information"

Carried.

It was ordered that Mr. Scobells letter do lay over
till next meeting.

Communication read from Mr. W. Arthur, declining
his appointment as a member of Committee

It was moved by Dr. Bernard seconded by Mr. Major
That the Cor. Secy. do acknowledge receipt of
Mr. Matthews letter, and request him to continue
his services to the Institute.

Carried.

No other business appearing the meeting separated

James Hayes Secy. & P. Secy

The General Committee met on Monday evening the 15th Nov 1857

Present Messrs Palmer, Hayes, Bond Goodwillie, Mayor, Stevenson, Snedden,

The Minutes of former meeting were read and approved

A note from Mrs Tate was read by the President, requiring an immediate decision as to the lot

Moved by Mr Mayor seconded by Mr Snedden

That the President Mr Baird and Mr Goodwillie, be authorized to call on Mrs Tate, and make the best arrangements in their power for the purchase of the lot alluded to, and they are hereby authorized to close for the same for a sum not exceeding £5000.

Carried unanimously

A letter was read from Mr Nicholas Esq. Intosh resigning his appointment as Librarian

On motion of Mr Hayes seconded by Mr Baird

That the letter do lay on the table till next meeting

Carried

A letter was read from Mr Whitman, Agent of the Industrial Exhibition, New York, requesting the Co-operation of the Institute in securing the representation of Montreal at that Exhibition

Consideration postponed, with the understanding that the President

Accounts presented from B. Dawson Books £3.1.10¹/₂
papers and periodicals 12.18.9.

Referred to Library Committee and to be paid if correct

The following parties were proposed for membership
Second class. Alex Macdonald, Geo. Royle,
Henry Gann, John Craig, Alex. McDonald.
Third class - James Brett, Adam Valentine
James And^r Buchanan

Joe Scobells letter taken up and referred to next
meeting -

The General Committee met on
Monday evening the 22 Nov '97

Present, Messrs Bulmer, Buchanan, Coase,
Baird, Reed, Goodwillie, Bernard, Hutchison
Spies, Mr Arthur, Lambert, Stevenson,
Snedden.

In the absence of the Secretary, Mr Stevenson
acted in that capacity

The Minutes of last meeting were read
and approved

Mr Bulmer read a note from Mrs Tate
declining the offer made by the Sub Commⁿ
appointed at last meeting.

The President reported that the Sub Committee
had proposed to Mrs Tate to purchase the
lot, provided she would give up the space
now occupied by her as a stable, about
18 feet in depth, for an additional sum
of one hundred Pounds, which would
make

make the entire lot about 65 feet on St
James St by 105 on St Peter Street, and
the total price £2500.

Moved by Dr Bernard, seconded by Mr Baird

That the terms proposed for the purchase of
the lot from Mr Tate, by the Special
Committee are such as meet the approval
of this Committee, and the said Special
Committee are hereby instructed to inform
Mr Tate, that if she cannot accept these
terms the Institute must decline the
purchase of the property

Carried

A note was read from Mr Symonds Pres^t
of the Lectures Comm. asking the opinion
of the general Comm. whether it would
be advisable to have a lecture weekly
or only once a fortnight

Moved by Mr Hutchinson, seconded by Mr Spens

That the Lectures Committee be
instructed to arrange for a course of
lectures weekly

Carried.

It was moved by Mr Fiddow, Sec^y of Mr. Thomson

That the resignation of the office of
Librarian & Cabinet keeper, tendered
at last meeting by Mr McIntosh be accepted

Carried

Moved by Dr Bernard, Sec^y of Mr Spens

That Mr. Chas. McDonald be
elected to the office of Librarian and
Cabinet keeper, vacant by the resignation
of Mr. McIntosh

Carried unanimously

Moved by Dr Bernard, seconded by Mr Baird

That the President be authorized to allow the Law students Society to alter their night of meeting if it do not interfere with other arrangements
Carried

Moved by Mr Mr. Arthur, seconded by Mr Goodwille

That the Sec. Secretary be requested to acknowledge the receipt of Mr Jacobell's letter and state in reply that the Committee do not consider themselves competent to pass a judgement on the quality of the estate mentioned in his letter
Carried

The following parties were proposed for Membership -

Second class, D^r Baodie, Sr^r M Guzer
Third Class Mr Best, Alex. Gaw
Thos. Goodwille

The meeting then adjourned

The General Committee met on
Monday evening 29 Nov 1852

Present, Messrs Palmer, Buhaw, Case, Bond,
Hayes, Mavor, Bernard, Murray Reed
Splus, Mr Donald, Goodwille, Dr. Arthur
Lambert, Snedden, Mercurson Goman

In the absence of the Secretary, Mr. Mavor
acted in that capacity

The

The minutes of last meeting were read & approved.
Moved by Mr McArthur seconded by Mr Beutram

That the Library Committee be instructed to have the newspapers in the Reading Room sold this year by Auction instead of privately to be hereafter
Carried

Moved by Mr Hayes seconded by Dr Bernard

That the Cor. Secy, be instructed to communicate with the Provincial Secretary, in reference to the Government grant, now due
Carried

Mr Bulmer reported that some misunderstanding had arisen respecting the Law Students Society meeting on Friday evening, being the same evening as that on which the Historical Society meet, in consequence of which the latter named society wished to meet in the Committee Room

Moved by Dr Bernard, seconded by Mr Madden

That the Cor. Secy, be instructed to inform the Historical Society, that the Comm. Room cannot be rented for any purpose whatsoever, and that the two Societies may arrange their meetings accordingly
Carried

Mr Gaird reported that Mrs Tate had declined to sell her property on the terms proposed by the sub-committee

Moved by Mr McArthur seconded by Mr Madden

That

That the Committee abandon all negotiations
with Mr. Tate, in reference to purchase of
the Building lot

Carried
Moved by Mr. Bond, seconded by Dr. Bernard

That Messrs Bond, Goodwillie, Mr. Arthur
Cure and Hutchison, be appointed a sub-
Committee to look after a lot for the
purposes of the Institute

Carried
The following persons were proposed as members

| | |
|--------------|---|
| First Class. | W. E. Scott |
| Second do | Geo. Mark, Geo. Sebold, John Jones Jr. |
| Third Class. | Geo. Weston, Mr. Jeffrey Thos. Jackson, Robt. Allan John McDonald, S. Stuart Fred. Richardson, Alf Smith Jas. Dunlop, John Amick Geo. Herbert. |

The meeting then adjourned

The General Committee met on
Monday evening the 13th Dec. 52

Present

Messrs Bond, Lymian, Putnam
Hayes, Bond, Mavor, Geo. Goodwillie
Spier, McDonald Lambert

In the absence of the Secretary Mr. Hayes
acted in that capacity -

The minutes of last meeting read & approved

A note from Mr. Tate was received offering the whole lot for £3000, or so much of it as is wanted by the Institute for £2400 -

The Lectures and Class Committee reported that they had organized a course of twelve lectures for the winter season commencing 4th Jan'y 1883. and submitted a correspondence relative to engaging the services of Mr. Thackeray and stating that the Rev. Mr. Hutchison and Mr. Duncan would be willing to give their services in conducting a drawing class for one or two evenings per week, leaving the amount of remuneration to the Institute
Report adopt.

It was moved by Mr. Symon, seconded by Mr. Spiers that the Lectures Committee be authorized to offer Mr. Thackeray the sum of \$800 for four, or \$1000 for 6 lectures -
Carried

The following accounts were presented and referred to Finance Committee

| | | |
|------------------|-----------|------------|
| B. Dawson | \$12.18.9 | & \$3.1.10 |
| Canada Gazette | \$1.00 - | |
| Comm. Advantages | 12.6. | |

The meeting then proceeded to take into consideration what steps should be taken in reference to the Institute to cooperate with the Committee appointed at the Public Meeting in connection with the proposed Industrial Exhibition in New York in May next

It was moved by Mr. Symon seconded by Mr. Buhon

" That having received a proposition from the President with reference to the Exhibition of all nations at New York, Resolved, that this Committee view with favor a proposal tending to the advantage of Canadian

Artisans and producers and will have much pleasure
in cooperating with said Committee in this enterprise
upon the following conditions, vizt This Committee
to be incorporated with the general Committee above
named, that a local fair be held in the spring
at as late a date as practicable, this Institute to
receive the sum of £50 out of the surplus which
may be realized from said fair, and that should
a surplus fund remain after the labors of the
general Committee have terminated, that such
surplus be appropriated to the funds of the
Institute. Carried

Mr Baird submitted a statement of several
lets, the consideration of which was postponed till
the next meeting.
The meeting then adjourned

The general Committee met on
Monday evening the 20 Decr 1857

Present

Messrs Balmer, Berham, Baird, Hayes, Conner,
Helche, Maros, Reed, Dr Bernard, McArthur,
Lambert, Spies, Goodwille, Hutchinson, Gynn,
Murray

The Minutes of former meeting were read and approved

A letter was read from Mr. Munro, tendering his
resignation as a Member of Committee.

Moved by Mr Spies seconded by Mr Maros

That Mr. Munro's resignation be
accepted.

Carried

Moved by Mr Berham seconded by Mr Baird

That Mr. Ladd be elected a Member
of this Committee in room of
Mr. Ladd

Carried

Mr.

Mr. Bertram reported verbally on state of finances and stated that the Superintendent would be instructed at once to make out accounts and endeavor to collect subscriptions

Mr. Francis Clarke was admitted a first class member.

Mr. Bertram the seconder of Mr. Fernald's resolution passed at former meeting, and the President having both given consent, it was

Moved by Mr. Mavor, seconded by Mr. Reed

That the resolution passed at last meeting with reference to the New York Exhibition be reconsidered

Carried

Moved by Mr. Murray seconded by Mr. McArthur

That the said resolution be amended by striking out the word surplus where it first occurs, and substituting therefor the word fund.

Carried

The original resolution thus amended was then adopted unanimously and the President requested to direct a copy of same to be forwarded by the Cor. Secy, to the Genl. Com. N.Y. Exhibition.

A list of the lots which can be obtained for Institute purposes was then submitted by Mr. Bond, showing the dimensions and price of each, and filed on record

Moved by H. Lyman, seconded by Mr. Bertram
That the Institute make purchase of Messrs Wilson & Gibbs lots, on conditions

Moved by Mr. Murray seconded by D. Bernard
That the lot offered by Mrs. Tate 65-490 be purchased for the sum of \$2000 - provided light is obt. in the front & sides

The amendment being put was carried on a division of eight to five ... And being put as main motion was carried on same division

No other business appearing the meeting adjourned

A. Murray
Secy

The General Committee met on Wednesday evening the 23^d Dec 57.

Present. Messrs Babner, Lyman, Hayes, Coxe, Goodwillie, Dr Bernard, Snedden, Reed, Lambert

The minutes of the former meeting were read and approved

A letter was read from Mr. Chamberlain with reference to the cooperation of the Institute in forwarding the Exhibition in connection with the Industrial Exhibition in New York.

It was moved by Dr Bernard seconded by Mr. Coxe

"That the grounds upon which the the office bears and Committee of the Mechanics Institute, were added to the New York Industrial Exhibition Committee, having failed in consequence of a misunderstanding, therefore it is expedient that the said office bears and Committee do resign as members of the said New York Industrial Exhibition Committee

Carried

It was moved by Mr. Lambert sec^d by Mr. Coxe

That the proposition made by the Exhibition Commi. be not accepted.

Carried

Motion having reference to the matter in question, was read and ordered to be filed

It was then moved by Mr. Gorman seconded by Mr. Burton

" That inasmuch as it is not considered expedient to forego the usual Annual Festival of this Institute at the time of the year it is usually held Resolved 1st That the Mechanics Institute will hold its Annual Festival and Exhibition on Tuesday the 8th day of February next
2nd That this Committee will be happy to receive from the Comm. of Citizens appointed at a Public Meeting with reference to the New York Exhibition, any funds they may be able to appropriate for the purpose of offering prizes for the exhibition of articles the produce and manufacture of Canada

3^d That the Co-operation of the aforesaid Committee be solicited for the purpose of carrying out the views of this Committee in reference to the Exhibition portion of the Festival.

4th That this Comm. decline the pecuniary responsibility of holding an exhibition distinct from the Festival and at a later period.

5th That a copy of the above be transmitted to the secretary of the local Comm.

Carried

Francis Clark and James Pollock were proposed for membership

No other business was transacted

A. Murray
Pres. Secy

The General Committee met on
Monday evening the 24th Dec 52

Present. Messrs Bulmer, Lyman, Bertram, Hayes,
Baird, Hutchinson, Goodwillie, Lambert, Coxe

In Mr. Murray's absence Mr. Hayes acted as Secy

The Minutes of the meeting of the 23rd were read
and approved.

The Chairman of the Lecture Committee submitted
some correspondence which he had with Mr.
Thackeray relative to the special course of
lectures. The result of which was that Mr. T.
was about engaging with the Merc. Socy.

A communication was read from the Provincial
Secretary's office, stating that the warrant for the
annual grant of £50. for the year 1852 was
ordered to be made out.

An ac. for Campbell Bryson for stationery only
to £2.5.9. was rec^d and referred to the Finance Com.

It was then moved by Mr. Lyman, seconded
by Mr. Hutchinson

That the offer of the Hon Chas. Wilson
for the sale of his property forming the corner
of square and Bonaventura Street
to this Institute, for the purpose of erecting
a Mechanics Hall, for a sum not ex-
ceeding two thousand pounds be accepted
on the following terms, viz. The seller to
give a good and sufficient title to the
property, and such a term of credit as
the convenience of the Institute may require.
Interest payable annually

Carried -

Messrs Baird & Coxe despatch

Moved

Moved a gain by Mr. Gynan seconded by Mr. Hutchison

"That the offer of J. D. Gibb Esq for the sale of his property in Bonaventure St, to this Institute for the purpose of erecting a Mechanics Hall for the sum of Eight Hundred Pounds be accepted upon the following conditions viz Upon receiving a good and sufficient title, this Institute to pay one quarter or 200 Pounds, in three years from date of purchase, and the balance in six equal Annual instalments of £100 each with interest annually

Carried

Mr Baird & Coe dissentient

The President named, Messrs Palmer, Baird, Gynan and Hutchison, a committee to record the property.

No other business was transacted

At a special meeting of the General Committee, held on Monday evening 3^d January 1833

Present, Messrs Palmer, Hayes, Baird, D'Bernard, Ince, Spier, Ladd, Coxe, Berkman, Fletcher.

Mr Fletcher acted as Recording Secretary.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The Chairman stated that he had called the meeting, at the request of several members of the Institute and the Exhibition Committee, for the purpose of having the results of the last meeting of the Exhibition Commi laid before them, and

also to have some new resolutions relative to the Exhibition brought forward.

Moved by Dr Bernard seconded by Mr Deane.
That tickets be sent to the office Bearers of
the M. G. Association — Carried

Moved by Dr Frederick, seconded by Mr Hayes
That Lecture tickets be sent to the Editors
of the Public papers — Carried.

The following were proposed as ordinary members
James Irvine Foundry 1st class
Robt. McIn Joiner do
Jas Cochran Clerk 2 class
Wm. E. Boyd, John Benallack 3^d Class

Moved by Mr Ladd seconded by Mr Baird
"That it is expedient to take such
measures as may be deemed the most
advisable to represent the Industrial
resources of the City of Montreal and
vicinity, at the approaching world's fair
to be held in the City of New York next
Spring."

Moved in amendment by Dr Bernard seconded
by Dr Fraser
That the Mechanics Institute deem
it inexpedient to attempt to hold a fair
or to take any steps whatever as an
institution, with a view to the representation
of the Industrial resources of Montreal
and vicinity at the approaching exhibition
in New York

On the amendment being put there appeared a
tie between that and the original motion, when
the president gave his casting vote against
the amendment, and in favor of Mr Ladd's
motion which was Carried — by 6 votes to 4

Moved by Mr. Hayes seconded by J. Fletcher
" That a Committee be appointed to
enquire into the best means of carrying
out the above resolution, and that they
report at next meeting
Carried

The President then named Messrs Laddy,
Baird and Fletcher, as said Committee

As other business appearing the meeting separated.

The General Committee met on
Monday evening the 10th July 53

Present Messrs Fabner, Symon, Hayes, Baird
Conce, Snedden, O'Meara, Mevor, Mr. Arthur
Bernard, Lambert, Hutchison, Ladda, Murray

The minutes of former meeting were read & approved

A letter was read from Dr. Spiers, tendering his resigna-
tion as a member of Committee

Moved by Dr. Bernard, seconded by Mr. Hutchison
" That Dr. Spiers letter do lay on the table
and himself addressed requesting him
to continue to act on the Committee till
the end of the year.
Carried

Accts presented

Bayson & Ferrier of £ referred to Finance ~~Committee~~

Rolls Lambert £2.10 do

G. Berthelot rent £25. on motion of Dr. Bernard
seconded by Dr. Lambert, ordered to be paid

Moved

Moved by Dr Bernard, seconded by Mr Freddeu.

"That the Treasurer do pay to Mr Wilson
the late Treasurer, the sum of £17.12.11
the balance due from on last year's
Carried

The special Committee appointed to arrange with
Messrs Wilson & Gibb, reported as to the steps they had
taken in the matter - See report placed on file -

It was moved by Mr Hyman seconded by Mr Murray

"That the report of the Special Committee
be received and adopted with the recom-
mendation to obtain a further term of
ten years credit should the convenience of
the Institute require it"

"from G. Wilson, giving him a lien upon the whole
property"

Moved in Amendment by Dr Bernard, seconded by
Mr Freddeu

"That the report so far as relates to the purchase
of the property of Messrs Wilson & Gibb, be laid
on the table, and that the Special Committee
be requested to arrange with The Hon Chas
Wilson for the payment of the purchase
money for his property should it be found
in 20 years instead of 10 years, and that the
recommendation in reference to canvassing
the City for subscriptions be carried on with
as little delay as possible -

On a division the Amendment was lost and the
main motion carried.

No other business was transacted

A. Murray
The Secy

The General Committee met on
Monday evening the 17 Jan 53

Present

Mr. Bulmer, Symon Betham, Hayes
Baird, Fletcher, Snedden, Reed, Lambert,
Ladd, Mr. Arthur, Cleaver, Hutchinson, Murray
Goodwillie - Stevenson,
Minutes of former meeting were read & approved

A letter was read from D. Bernard, resigning
his office as a member of Committee

It was moved by Mr. Betham seconded by
Mr. Snedden

"That D. Bernard's letter do on
the meantime lay on the table, and that
he be requested to reconsider the matter

Carried

A note was also read from Mr. Corrie, resigning
his office of Treasurer,

Moved by Mr. Ladd seconded by Mr. Baird

"That Mr. Corrie's resignation be accepted
with regret"

Moved in Amendment by Mr. Symon Sec^d
by Mr. Mr. Arthur

"That Mr. Corrie's letter of resignation
do lay on the table till next meeting

The Amendment was carried.

The President then reported that the Special
Committee on as requested at last meeting
had seen The Hon Mr. Wilson, and that he
had agreed to extend the time of payment
for his lot as follows viz. One half of
the amount to be paid from, to fall due in
12 years from date of purchase, the other
half in 15 years from said date

Moved by Mr. Symon seconded by
Mr. Betham

That

That the report just made be received
Carried
Moved by Mr Lyman seconded by Mr. Smedley

That an extraordinary general meeting
of the Institute be called for Monday
evening next at 8 o'clock for the purpose
of submitting the project of the erection
of a new building for the purposes of the
Institute on the ground forming the corner
of Bonaventure St. and Commissioners
Square for their sanction

^{in connexion with the sinking fund to meet price of lot}
Carried
Mr Lyman having submitted a statement showing probable revenues of building
Moved by Mr Lyman seconded by Mr. W. C. Arthur

That the President do name a Committee to
investigate into the probable correctness of the
said statement, so as to be able to report
on the same at the general meeting

Carried
The president named the following Committee
Messrs Arthur, Hutchinson Baird, Major
Goodwillie, Lambert.

^{Rollo Campbell}
R. Moore and Mr Hutchinson were proposed
for Membership.

Moved by Mr Murray seconded by Mr Smedley

That this meeting do now resolve
itself into a Festivals Committee.
Carried

The meeting then adjourned

Secretary
R. C. Smedley

The Annual Committee met on
Monday evening the 1st Feby '53

Present

Mr Palmer, Symon, Butcher, Hayes, Reed
O'neala Snedden, Goodwillie, Ladd,
Stevenson Munay

Minutes read and approved

The President reported the result of the Annual
Meeting of the Members, also the progress made
in collecting subscriptions, which amounted
nearly to \$1500.

A letter of invitation to the opening lecture of
The Natural History Society, was read when it
was moved by Mr. Ladd seconded by Mr. Snedden
"That the letter be received, placed on file
and acknowledged by the Secy. Secretary"

A letter was Carried
also read from O'Beith's regarding
the premises now occupied by the Institute which
was on motion of Mr. Butcher seconded by
Mr. Snedden, ordered to be placed on file -

A letter of resignation from Mr. C. Baird was read
when it was moved by Mr. Hayes seconded by
Mr. Ladd, that Mr. Baird's letter do lay on
the table till next meeting "Carried"

The following debts were presented

| | | |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|
| Gas Co | \$ 5.72.6 | ordered to be paid |
| Sadler | 1.16.3 | do |

The President reported a donation of \$20 from
his honor the Mayor.

The letter of resignation from Prof. Spear, Corey
and Bernard was then taken up, when
it was moved by Mr. Snedden, seconded
by Mr. Hayes, that the resignation of

380

Messrs. Spier, Case, and Bernard be accepted
Carried

It was then moved by Mr. Hayes seconded by Mr. Bertram
That Mr. John B. McGill, be elected Treasurer in room
of Mr. Case resigned Carried

Moved by Mr. Bertram, seconded by Mr. Todd
That Mr. Fleck be elected a member of
Committee Carried

Moved by Mr. Hayes, seconded by Mr. Snedden
That Mr. W. C. Logan be elected a member
of Committee Carried.

No other business appearing the meeting separated

A. Murray
Secretary

The General Committee met on Friday
evening the 11th February 1853.

Present.

Messrs. Balmer, Hayes, McGill, Reed, McDonald
Snedden, Stevenson, Goodwillie, Logan, Murray

The President called the attention of the meeting
to the necessity of deciding as to whether the
premises now occupied by the Institute, were to be
continued for another year or not, and stated
that Mr. Berthelot required an advance of
£10- on the rental, and also the privilege of
making another stair entrance to the rooms,
this to be done however in such a manner as
not to inconvenience the Institute

Moved by Mr. Snedden, seconded by Mr. Logan
That the premises be rented for another year
at £60- Carried

The meeting then adjourned

A. Murray

The General Committee met on
Monday evening the 14th July 1854

Present

Messrs. Bulmer, Burnham, Hayes, Mc Gill
Reed, Sneddon, Mavor, Logan, Stevenson
Fletcher, O'Meara Murray

Minutes of former meeting read and approved

The President reported that in accordance with
the resolution of last Committee meeting, he had
arranged with Mr. Beethelot to rent the
premises at present occupied by the Institute
for another year, at 50s. per annum.

The President also reported that the subscription
list towards the Mechanics Hall had reached
over £2000 - that it was desirable that deeds
should be passed for the building lot, and other
requisite arrangements made towards carrying
out the project, and further stated that Mr.
Hopkins was preparing plans for the proposed
building, which would be ready next week.

It was then moved by Mr. Snedden seconded by Burnham
"That a special Committee be now
appointed for the purpose of procuring
plans and superintending the erection of
the proposed building"

Carried

The President then named as the said Committee
Messrs. Bulmer, Burnham, Ladd, Hutchinson, Fordwille

Mr. Bairds resignation having been brought up
It was moved by Mr. Snedden seconded by Mr. Logan
"That Mr. E. Bairds resignation be accepted"

Carried

It was then moved by Mr. Snedden seconded by
Mr. Mc Gill,

That Mr. John de C. Arthur be appointed
fourth vice president, in room of Mr.

Baird resigned —

It was then moved by Mr. Putnam seconded by
Mr. McGill. Carried

That Mr. Chas. Faith be elected a
member of the General Committee, in room
of Mr. John M. Arthur, app^o 4th Vine street.
Carried

The following parties were then proposed for
membership —

John Maloyson, Wm Rathford, A. Samuel,
Peter Ferguson, Ag. Synchard, John Scott

The meeting then adjourned

Murray
Secy

The General Committee met
on Monday evening the 21st July 1853

Present

Mr Palmer, Lyman, Putnam, Hayes,
Mr Arthur, Reid, McGill, Goodwillie,
Stevenson, Lambert, Hutchinson, Ladd

The President read a letter from Col Bruce,
enclosing subscription of \$10. from the former
general, ~~at~~ towards the Building fund.

Mr Lyman reported from Lecture Committee
that at the request of The Mercantile Liby
Association and to oblige that institution
that Committee had consented to abandon
the usual lecture for that week, as the
evening was particularly desired for one of
the courses now delivering by Professor Wiley

Letter was read from Dr C. Macdonald recommending
certain additions to library.

Moved by Mr. McGill, seconded by Mr. Fredeen,

That Mr. Macdonald's letter be referred to
the Library Committee. Carried

The President then reported that the deeds for the
property purchased would be ready for execution
in a few days, and that the payment of £100
to Mr. Gibb, would be required on passing the deeds.

Moved by Mr. Lyman, seconded by Mr. Fredeen
That the President be authorized to
pay J. J. Gibb Esq., the sum of One Hundred
Pounds Esq., on passing the deed with
him for the purchase of his property
in Bonaventure St., Interest to 1
May to be deducted. & that the Treasurer
be authorized to pay this sum out of the
ordinary funds of the Institute, the
same amount to be repaid out of the
Building fund. — Carried —

James Gunn, Geo. Hackett, S. Lesage, and
A. Haberge were proposed for membership
and the meeting adjourned

A. Murray
Secy

The General Committee met on Monday
evening the 28th February 1833

Present.

Messrs Palmer, Pyman, Hayes, Hutchinson, Mavor,
O'Meara, Ladd, Fleck, Goodwillie, Stevenson.

In the absence of the recording secretary Mr.
Stevenson acted in that capacity.

The minutes of the former meeting were read
and confirmed.

The President read a letter from Mr. Robell of
Quebec, relative to taking steps to represent
Canada at the approaching New York
Exhibition. referred to the President to take
such steps as he thought proper.

A donation of 35 Architectural and Decorative
Engravings was received from the Treasurer
of the Institute, Mr. Jas. A. B. Hill.

A donation was received from Mr. John
Arnold, of two Engravings, Portraits of the
Queen and Prince Albert.

Moved by Mr. Pyman, seconded by Mr. Fleck,
That the thanks of the Institute be
tendered to Messrs Hill and Arnold for their
valuable contributions, and that they be ack-
nowledged through the public prints.

- Carried -

Moved by Mr. Pyman, seconded by Mr. Mavor
That the sum of ten Pounds be ap-
propriated for the purchase of books for the
Library, and that the Library Committee
be requested to select a list of books, and
submit the same to the Library Committee
"Carried"

Mr. Palmer reported from the Building Committee
as

follows.

Mr Bulmer will furnish the Report

Moved by Mr. Symon, seconded by Mr. Mason
that the report be received and adopted

Carried

The meeting then adjourned

The General Committee met on
Friday evening the 18 March 1853

Present

Mr Bulmer Symon Reed McDonald
Ladd Goodwin, Tredder, McArthur, Stevenson
Mason, Murray

The President explained that the object of
the meeting was to receive and take action on a
report from the Building Committee

The following report was then read

Montreal 18 March 1853

The Building Committee have to report that when
the deeds from Messrs Wilson & Gibb were ready
for signature the former refused to give the
Customary warranty, and the former pro-
prietor C. J. Rodin Esq., declined to ask
his wife to sign a renunciation of her right
of dower. Under these circumstances
and acting with the advice of Coomey &
Yonge Committee did not consider themselves
warranted in proceeding with the execution
of the deeds.

It is barely possible that a judgment
of ratification might be obtained without

moved by Mr. Sudd seconded by Mr. Stevenson

That the Building Committee be authorized to make public the causes which have led to the failure of the negotiations for the site in St. James Market Square.

Carried

The meeting then separated.

Murray
Secy

The General Committee met on
Wednesday evening the 6th April 53

Present Messrs. Gynan, Hayes, Leitch,
O'Meara, Mavor, Reed, Lambert, Coogan,
Stevenson, Fleck, Goodwillie, Brennan
Murray.

In the absence of the President Mr. Gynan took
the Chair.

The minutes of the former meeting were read
and confirmed.

The Chairman explained that since last meeting
due diligence had been used in regard to the
negotiations for the purchase of Mrs. Dales
lot. The Comm. had hoped to have been
able to submit a written offer from Mrs. Dales
and expected it tomorrow. Mr. Balms had
been in communication with the parties, and
he might state that our terms had been verbally
accepted. Vest. 2/3rd of the lot for £2400
right to the fath wall, and light from yard
50 feet from St. James St. front. Also gives

up the brick of occupation of the old stable. He also explained that the title of the Institute would be that of the Seminary, who had a claim of £1000 constituted on the property with £400 of accumulated interest

It was moved by Mr. Logan seconded by Mr. Stagg

That the Building Committee be authorized to purchase from Mrs. Tate that 2/3rd portion of her lot on Great James St, required by the Institute, on the most reasonable terms possible, the sum not to exceed £2400
Carried

The following accounts were then submitted

| | | |
|--------------------|-------|------------------------------|
| C. McCormick | 15 | Treas: pay for Building fund |
| Chronicle & News | 126 | Pay interest |
| Ramsay & McCulloch | 11210 | do |
| J. Gulliver | 214 | do |
| O. Berthelot | 17 | Treas: for payment |
| J. Beckett | 76 | Refunds Library Comm. |
| B. Davidson | 13121 | do |
| J. Dougall | 135 | Treasurer for payment |
| Herald | 611 | Refunds to Lecture Comm. |
| Do | 1185 | Refunds to treasurer |

On motion of Mr. McCulloch seconded by Mr. Goodwin the "Sun" newspaper was subscribed to

The following were proposed for membership

1 Clap Mr. Macmillan

2 do Dan. de Camp, Robt. Linton, Peter Robertson, Jas. Paterson, A. G. Macfarlane, W. Stetham, Geo. Hunt, A. L. Macfarlane.

3 Clap James Mundy, Wm. Robertson
Mr. Arnold

The meeting then separated

A. Murray
Secretary

The General Committee met on
Monday evening the 9th May 1853.

Present

Messrs Palmer, Hayes, Snedden, McDonald
Hutchinson, McGill, Fleck, Murray

Minutes read and approved

It was moved by Mr McGill seconded by Mr Hayes
That the daily Transcript be subscribed for
Carried

The President reported from the Building Committee
that arrangements had been made for purchase of
Mr Tate's lot, and that as the parties interested
were tomorrow, that the sale was to be effected
at the Church door on Sunday the 22nd inst
It was the opinion of the Institute Council that
some one ought to be present on its behalf, and
Mr McGill having offered to attend the sale, the
matter was left in the hands of that gentleman
and the President

Moved by Mr Fleck seconded by Mr Snedden
That Mr McGill be authorized should it be
necessary to secure the lot in the event of
opposition at the sale to advance to a small
extent over the amt agreed to be paid say
to extent of £200.
Carried

Moved by Mr Snedden seconded by Mr Fleck
That the Building Committee be authorized
to have the plans altered to suit the lot.
Carried

The following accounts were submitted

| | | |
|------------------|-------|--------------------------|
| O Beuchelob | 12 00 | Treasurer for payment |
| R. Gibson | 10 | do |
| Traded Chronicle | 1 00 | do |
| Farmers Journal | 2 | do |
| Stark & Co | 574 3 | do |
| R. McGregor | 575 5 | Referred to Library Com. |

139

Mr Hugh McDonald and John Stewart were proposed
as third class members, and the meeting separated.

William R. Key

The General Committee met on
Monday evening the 30th May 1853

Present, Messrs. Babner, Symon, Mavor, Fleck
Hutchison, Hayes, Snedden, Buchanan, Fletcher, Stearns

In the absence of the Secretary Mr Mavor acted
The minutes were read & confirmed.

The President reported on behalf of himself and
Mr Jeffrey who were deputed to attend the sale of
Mrs Tates property that it was duly purchased on
the 22nd by the Institute, without opposition for
the sum of £2400.

Moved by Mr Hutchison, seconded by Mr Snedden
That the Building Committee be instructed
to proceed immediately to get the plans altered
to suit the new lot, and that they be author-
ized to advertise for tenders for the erection of
the new building.

Carried

Moved by Mr Symon seconded by Mr Fleck
That the Superintendent be authorized
to collect the subscriptions for the new
Building and that he be allowed an
increase of £50 per annum to his
Salary dating from 1st inst.

No other business appearing the meeting separated.

The General Committee met on
Monday the 11th July 1853

Present

Mr Balmer, Goodwillie Reed, Mavor,
Macdonald, Lambert, Fletcher, Hayes,
Bertram, Stevenson,

In the absence of the secretary Mr Stevenson acted
minutes read and confirmed

The Chairman reported on behalf of the
Building Committee that the deeds of purchase
of Mr. Tait's lot had been duly signed, and
steps taken for obtaining a ratification of
Title - and that the Committee were making
arrangements for calling in the subscriptions
towards the new building.

A letter was read from Mr Holwell requesting
the use of the Barrow presented to the Institute
by the London Exhibition Committee to exhibit
at the New York Exhibition.

Moved by Mr Bertram seconded by Mr Hayes
that the use of the Barrow be
granted to Mr Holwell on the
terms specified by him.

Moved by Mr Bertram seconded by Mr Stevenson
that the Institute do offer three special
prizes to consist of a Life Membership
each at the approaching provincial
Exhibition in September; and that
Mr Balmer, Goodwillie, Fletcher
Mavor & Co. should be appointed a
Sub-Committee to carry this into
effect.

Accounts were presented from Prof. Dinning of £. 4
from John Doagrell to £. 3. 5. to Treas^r for pay^t.
no other business transacted

The General Committee met on
Monday evening the 18th July 1833

Present, Messrs Palmer, Fletcher, Hayes, Ladd,
McArthur, Fleck, Mason, Peckham, Stevenson

the latter acting as Secretary.

The President stated that the object he had
in view in calling the meeting was to appoint
a special treasurer for the Building fund, Mr
McArthur having declined to act on account of
pressure of business

Moved by Mr Fletcher seconded by Mr Fleck
That the President be authorized to sign
the receipts for the subscription to the Building
fund, and that the Superintendent Comptroller
sign them when he receives the money
Carried

Moved by Mr Mason seconded by Mr Ladd
That the appointment of treasurer be
postponed until next meeting
Carried

Mr Hayes gave notice that at the next
meeting he would move that the motion
passed at the last meeting granting perquisites
be rescinded

No other business appearing the meeting
separated

A special meeting of Committee
was held on Tuesday evening the 26 July '53

Present, Messrs Babner, Beetham, Wynn, Ladd,
Harr, Reed, Hutchinson, Goodwille, Fletcher,
Fleck, Murray—

Minutes read & approved

The President explained that he had called the
meeting in order to take their opinion on the
propriety of originating a popular trip to
Portland under the auspices and management
of the Institute

Moved by Mr Beetham seconded by Mr Ladd
That a popular trip to Portland & back
should be originated under the auspices
of the Institute

Carried

Moved by Mr Hutchinson seconded by Mr Harr
That a Committee of five be appointed
to wait on the Rail road Co. to make
the necessary arrangements.

Carried

The President named as said Committee

Messrs Babner
Wynn
McGill
Ladd
Murray

and the meeting separated

Murray
Ree Fleck

Montreal 1st August 1853

Meeting of Sat Committee upon Prizes at the Industrial
Exhibition. Present

Messrs Balmer, Ladd, Goodwillie, Fletcher and Murray

The President stated that he had called the meeting
for the purpose of deciding for what objects the
prizes should be given.

Resolved. That the three prizes should be competed
for as follows

First By Apprentices

Second " Journey men

Third Open for general Competition

Articles entered for the above prizes to combine
utility, ingenuity, superior workmanship
and cheapness. and it shall be optional
with the Judges to declare whether any of the
articles exhibited are worthy of the prizes

(20) J. Fletcher
Clerk

The General Committee met on Monday
evening the 8th August 1853

Present Messrs Balmer, Hayes, Fletcher,
Stevenson Goodwillie, Hutchinson Murray

Minutes read and confirmed.

A letter was read from Mrs. E. H. Drent
applying to rent the upper room for a writing
clap. It was resolved that the Super-
intendant inform the Lady, that the room
could not be let for the purpose

a

An act from the Globe Office for Subscription
Plan was referred to Library Committee

The President explained that it would be necessary
to procure a committee to proceed to Portland to
make preliminary arrangements for the
reception of the visitors, after some conversation
it was agreed that the matter be left to the
preliminary committee previously appointed

No other business appearing the meeting separated

Adjourned
Reed Secy.

The General Committee met
on Friday Evg the 18th Aug 53

Present, Pres Bulmer, Hayes, Fleck, Maror,
Reed, Stanton, McArthur, Snedden, Ladd
Godwin, McDonald, O'Neary, Murray

The President explained that a meeting of
members and others had been held with the
view of getting up an address to Mr.
Stephenson on behalf of the Mechanics
Institute, before the departure of that
gentleman from the City, that a sub-
committee had been appointed to draft
an address, and that the matter was left
for the further action of the committee
he then read the address

It was moved by Mr. Fleck secy by Mr. Maror
that the address just read be adopted
and that it be presented on behalf of
the Institute by the President and
Reed Secy
Carried

The President then reported from the preliminary
Com on the Portland Excursion, that himself
and Messrs: de Gille & Dodd, had been at
Portland to carry out the views of the Comm:
that they had been most kindly received by
the Maine Charitable Mechanics Association
who had taken the whole business into their
hands, and agreed to make all arrangements
for the comfortable reception of the Excursion
party.

Previous to the above report being made,
It was moved by Mr Mason, seconded by Mr Ladd

That Robert Stephenson Esq. M.P.
be elected an Honorary Member
of this Institute. Carried unanimously.

The meeting then separated

W. Murray
Secy

Mr. Stephenson at the Mechanics' Institute.

At one o'clock on Saturday, Mr. Stephenson and Mr. Jackson visited the rooms of the Mechanics' Institute of this city, where they were received by the President, office-bearers, and a large number of the members. Here the President, H. Bulmer, Esq., on behalf of the Institution, presented the former gentleman with the following

ADDRESS.

To Robert Stephenson, Esq., M. P., Civil Engineer,
&c. &c. &c.

SIR,—We are deputed by the Mechanics' Institute, and Mechanics of Montreal, to address you on their behalf, previous to your departure from the city.

We are desired to express the pleasure with which your arrival has been hailed by those whom we represent, both on account of the respect and esteem which they entertain for one whose proud achievements and distinguished name have added lustre to the word Mechanic; and also, that your presence here is a guarantee of the successful accomplishment in our immediate vicinity of one of the greatest Engineering feats ever contemplated on this continent.

Had time and circumstances permitted, we should indeed have been proud to have offered for your acceptance, some more marked token of our esteem! As it is, and while hoping that that opportunity may yet be afforded us, we have in the meantime done ourselves the honor of adding your name to the list of Honorary Members of our Institute.

We beg you to accept our most cordial wishes for your health and prosperity, and we trust that you may have a safe and pleasant voyage to your native land.

On behalf of the Mechanics of Montreal.

HENRY BULMER,
President Mechanics Institute.

A. MURRAY,
Recording Secretary.

Montreal, 20th August, 1853.

Having examined the plans for the new Institute, and expressed their gratification with its prosperous condition, they proceeded, at the request of the President (the rooms of the Institute becoming too crowded) to St. George's Hall, where Mr. Stephenson replied as follows:—

BROTHER MECHANICS,

I have received your address with great pleasure, and appreciate the sympathy of the Mechanics of Montreal with the great works which have been constructed under my superintendence. As you have remarked, I came to this country to superintend the stupendous work to be built over your beautiful river. He had been led to fear that the difficulties to be encountered in its construction were almost as great as those encountered in erecting the Britannia Bridge with which his name was associated. He was happy to say after having given the matter his careful attention, that he found none which might not be easily overcome. The position in which he was placed in regard to this work was very different from that in which he had found himself placed with respect to the work to which he had alluded. Then this kind of bridge was untried, and was by many condemned as a rash experiment, calculated to involve the Company for whom it was projected, in ruin. There was another difficulty in England; Government seldom facilitates public works there. In nine cases out of ten, where they interfered, it was to throw obstacles in the way. Most of those present had read the difficulties he had to encounter. His first idea was a bridge with two arches, presenting little or no difficulty, though they were of the unusual span of 450 feet. Had that plan been adhered to, an enormous sum of money would have been saved to the Company, but a large number of vessels passed through the narrow gorge which it was proposed to bridge, and the Admiralty stepped in and forbade the work, fearing that the masts of vessels would strike the haunches of the bridge, and thus be detained and damaged, or possibly destroyed. Government oft-times acted very arbitrarily, sometimes necessarily, and sometimes very unnecessarily. He was about to advise the abandonment of the work, as at first no means of overcoming the difficulty occurred to him. The Government required a flat bridge, and at last the idea of a beam for its support, made hollow so as to bear its own weight, suggested itself to him. Upon making the calculations for the requisite dimensions of this beam, he found that the aperture in it would have to be large enough to admit a railway train, and hence the tubular beam became the bridge itself. With respect to the bridge here, he was happy to say that the Government officers and Engineers had done everything in their power to facilitate his operations, and had displayed an amount of candour and kindness he had never witnessed before. They could look forward to carrying through the work without any official interference, which was to an Engineer the most disagreeable of all things.—

Here was a glorious exception to the general rule of official meddling, and he congratulated the country upon having Engineering officers and members of Government who acted with so much liberality. There was no other great work in this country to which he need allude. He might say a word about the stability of the bridge, which it had been thought would be endangered by the shoving of the ice. Having gone into the question thoroughly with Mr. Ross, they had arrived at the conclusion that the pressure of the ice would exercise no influence upon the piers of the bridge when they were once fixed in their place. He should always remember with pleasure the kind feelings the mechanics of Montreal had evinced for him; and he hoped to meet them more than once again, and to see them in their new Institute before the bridge was finished. He thanked them for the honor they had done him in enrolling him an honorary member of the Institute, and in acknowledgment of it, he should be happy to contribute to the erection of the New Hall. Mr. Stephenson sat down amidst much cheering.

The President of the Institute then introduced Mr. Jackson to the meeting, and requested him to address it:—

Mr. Jackson said that he had not come with the intention of addressing them, but he felt equal pleasure with the illustrious Engineer they had just welcomed, in meeting a body of men so necessary to the progress of this great country as the mechanics he saw before him; and it afforded him the greatest pleasure that they met with every facility for the prosecution of their enterprise from men of the same stamp. He trusted that their coming here might do much good; that the skilled labor which he and his partners would introduce, would so instruct the people of the country that hereafter their services would not be required. It would afford them great satisfaction if that instruction were disseminated among them, and especially among the rising generation of this great country. If this should be the case, it would afford them as much gratification as any profit they might reap from the execution of their contract. He and his partners had felt it their duty to bring out the first engineering talent to decide upon the bridge question, and had therefore applied to Mr. Stephenson, who, although he had retired from his business as an engineer, had been induced to come here at great cost and trouble to himself. He felt it his duty not to leave such a great work to chance, after having introduced the principle of such bridges. If it gave them pleasure to see him among them, fancy what pleasure it gave him and his partners to have his favorable opinion of their great undertaking. Now that this bugbear about the ice had been driven away, they would go forward with confidence, he hoped that he should yet see not only all their lakes and rivers connected by railways, but one unbroken line of communication through British territory from the Atlantic to the Pacific. Without the bridge this would have been impossible, but with it, it might yet be realized. He then proceeded to remark upon the commercial prospects of the road and country, and concluded by saying that he too had seen with pleasure the plans for their new building, and asked the favor of enrolling himself among the subscribers to it. He desired to put down the name of his firm for a contribution of £100 sterling.

This announcement was received with great applause, and after giving three cheers for Mr. Stephenson, and three for Mr. Jackson, the meeting broke up.

At a meeting of the members of the Mechanics' Institute of Montreal, and others from that city, organized on board the steamer "Atlantic," on her return from the excursion round Casco Bay, on Thursday afternoon, the 25th of August, 1853—Mr. Bulmer, President of the Mechanics' Institute, in the chair, and Mr. Murry acting as Secretary—

The Chairman having briefly explained, that the object of the meeting was to express to their friends of Portland their sense of the kindness which had been so warmly manifested towards them,

It was moved by Mr. D. Brown, seconded by Mr. Fleck,

That this meeting cannot allow the present occasion to pass, without tendering their sincerest thanks to the people of Portland, and particularly to the Maine Charitable Mechanic Association, for the kindness and hospitality they have so liberally extended to the members of the Mechanics' Institute of Montreal, and others from that city, who have constituted the present Excursion party to Portland.

Carried unanimously.

It was moved by Mr. Hayes, seconded by Mr. Mavor,

That in parting at present with our kind friend and brother mechanics of Portland, we would express a confident hope that our next meeting may be in Montreal, at an early period, when we may be afforded the opportunity of making, to the best of our ability, some return for the general and unbounded kindness we have received.

Carried unanimously.

Moved by Mr. Fletcher, seconded by Mr. Stephenson,

That the best thanks of this meeting are due, and are hereby respectfully tendered to the Ladies of Portland for the warm hospitality they have in every instance displayed towards the members of the party during the present week.

Carried unanimously.

Moved by Mr. Footner, seconded by Mr. Kennedy,

That a copy of the foregoing resolutions be handed to the President of the Maine Charitable Mechanic Association, and that the present proceedings be published in the Portland and Montreal newspapers.

After giving three hearty cheers, and one cheer more for the citizens of Portland, the meeting separated.

HENRY BULMER, *Chairman.*

A. MURRY, *Secretary.*

Portland, 25th Aug., 1853.

The General Committee met on
Monday evening the 5th September 1853

Present Messrs Bulmer, Bertram, Hayes, Fletcher
Hutchinson, Major, McDonald, Stevenson

~~Mr Stevenson~~
Fletcher acted in the absence of the Rec.
Secy, & the minutes of former meeting were
read and confirmed

Accounts from Mr Bethel & Mrs G. B. were
presented and referred to the Treasurer

A letter was read from Thomas Ryan Esq. enclosing
a cheque for £30. being the balance
remaining from the public dinner to
Mr R. Stephenson - Resolved that the
donation be acknowledged in the usual
manner.

The President reported a donation to the
Institute of a copy of the "National Atlas"
from Mr. Leveson Esq.

A donation made last spring of the plan
of the Bridge over the St Lawrence, was
reported, and ordered to be acknowledged
as made by Mr B. Brewster

The President stated that he had received
a letter from Portland conveying the information
that the Maine Char. Exh. Assn. would
visit this City on the week of the Exhibition

It was agreed that a general meeting of the
Committee be called for Monday next to take steps
to provide a suitable reception for our visitors

The following members were proposed
1 Messrs G. Mackie, Wm. Orde, C. Eclair, E. Muir,
2 do G. Robertson, D. McKay, J. Walker
Geo. Home, Adam Turnbull

The General Committee met
on Monday evening the 12th Sept. 1853.

Present.

Messrs: Palmer, Lyman, Bertram, Hayes
Fletcher, Ladd, Hutchison Maror, Goodwin
Reed, Murray

(Minutes read & confirmed)

The President reported the proceeds to the
credit of the Building fund, from the Portland
Excursion, at £60.

Application on behalf of Mr. O. Chout was made
for the use of the Upper Room, for Daquerrean
purposes. It was decided that he be informed
that the room would be leased at the rate
of £1. per week.

The President called the attention of the Committee
to the matter of making the necessary arrange-
ments for the reception and entertainment of
the expected visitors from Portland. When the
following sub-committees were appointed
with instructions to them to report on Friday
the 16th as to the accommodations they had
secured in their several wards.

City wards.

Messrs. Lyman, Murray, O'neara, O'gan Reed

St Ann's.

Messrs Lambert, Ladd, Fletcher, Fleck

St Antoine

Messrs Palmer, McArthur, Hutchison, Hayes

St Lawrence

Messrs Hayes, Chiffell, Goodwin, Maror, Ladd, Sudder

St James

Messrs: Bertram, Mc. Donald.

The following subcommittees were also appointed in connection with the Festival to be got up on that occasion -

| | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| Refreshment | Miss Palmer Fletcher. |
| Music | Miss Fletcher for organ, Flick |
| Speaking | Miss Lyman, Hayes, Murray |
| Fitting up | Miss Kerham, Reed, Goddard, Sudd |

and the meeting then separated adjourned till Friday evening

Murray
Sec. Secy.

The Committee met on Monday evening the 16th Sept 53

Present

Miss Palmer Lyman Hayes, Reed, Mavor, Sudd, Suddon, Stevenson, Goddard Murray.

Letter was read from Dr Henry Spiller informing the president of donation from Messrs Jackson & Co & Stephenson.

Ordered to be placed on file and acknowledged as required

Resolved by Mr Suddon, seconded by Mr Mavor that the sum of £200 be demanded for that portion of the Building Lot proposed to be taken by the City to widen St Peter's Street. With 2 1/2 ft front, or width by the depth of the lot

Carried

Miss A Perry, My Currier were proposed & elect
Mrs Sudd, & Edwin Jones

Murray
Secy

The General Committee met
on Friday evening 22 Sept 53

Present Messrs Babington, Hays, Reed,
Goodwillie, Mason, Snedden, Stevenson
& Messrs Murray

Minutes of former meeting were read & approved

With reference to the reception and decision
upon the tenders for the erection of the Mechanic
Hall it was

Moved by Mr Fleck, seconded by Mr Stevenson

That the Building Committee be authorized
to decide in the matter of the tenders for
the Building

Carried

No other business appearing the meeting took up
the details connected with the anticipated visit
from the Grand Charitable Mechanic Association
of Portland & separated

A Murray
Rec Secy

The General Committee met
on Monday evening the 10 Oct 53.

Present Messrs Babington, Fleck, Reed,
McDonald, Hays, Stevenson, Messrs
Fletcher, Goodwillie, Murray

Minutes of former meeting were read &
approved.

A letter was read from Messrs Badger & White
offering a sufficient quantity of roofing slate
to cover the Mechanic Hall, as the contribution

to the Building Fund

Moved by Mr. Ladd, seconded by Mr. Fleck

That Messrs Badgley & Abbott's letter be acknowledged accepting with thanks their contributions to the Building Fund, and that the donation be acknowledged in the usual manner through the Public Print and the letter referred to the Body Common

Carried

The Building Committee then reported that the following tenders for the erection of the Mechanics Hall, were accepted

| | | |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| Mason Work | St Louis & Senaisse | \$ 1076.15. |
| Carpenters | E. Maxon | 1384. |
| Bricklayers | Wright & Jackson | 680. |
| Painters | Ramsay & M ^o Arthur | 222. |
| Plasterers | Atkew & Morrison | 248. |

They also reported that they had consented to accept for the part of the lot required by the City a sum in proportion to the cost of the whole lot, but that the matter was not yet finally decided

Moved by Mr. Cyma seconded by Mr Ladd

That the President be and is hereby authorized to sign on behalf of the Institute the several contracts for the execution of the artificers work of the Mechanics Hall

Carried

An article from Hamilton Spectator was presented, and referred to Library Comm.

The following were proposed for membership
A. McDonald, Dickson Standclap
H. W. Boyd Mr Miller Thos do
The meeting adjourned

J. Murray
Rec Secy

The General Committee met on
Monday evening the 24th Oct 1853

Present

Messrs Balm, Hyman, Hayes, Buchanan
Reed, Mason, Fleck, Stevenson
Fletcher, Murray

Minutes of former meeting read & confirmed

A letter was read from the Provincial Secy
announcing that a warrant from the
Government for the Annual Grant of £50
had been issued. Resolved That the
same be collected in the usual manner by
the Corresponding Secy

The Library Commr. reported Hamilton Spectator
as £2. due - ordered for payment

Mr Hyman from Lecture Commr. reported progress

The President reported from the Building
Committee, that At Home & Council had
declined to fulfil the contract, and that the
Committee had given the same to Mason &
Macdonald for 1845. Mr Macdonald
becoming a life member - Also that
all the contracts were signed

The following were then proposed for mem-
bership

Robt Dean 1 Class.

Walter Duffitt 2^d

James Mason. Grant a Ransom 3^d Do

No other business appearing the meeting
adjourned till next Monday

W Murray
Recy

The General Committee met on Monday
Evening the 31st October 1853

Present Messrs Bulmer, Berham
Ladd, Manor, Goodwille, Reed
Hayes, & Gill

Minutes of last meeting were approved

The Treasurer submitted a statement of
last festival showing a credit balance
of £108.17.2. He also his report and
list of the Receipts and Expenditure of the
past year.

Messrs Berham, Ladd and Reed were
appointed to audit the Treasurer's ac-

It was moved by Mr Berham seconded by
Mr Goodwille

That the sum of £500 (which
includes the sum of £450 now at
interest in Bank of Montreal, be
handed over to the Building fund
Carried

The President reported that the total amount
received by him for the Building amounts
to ~~£1385.11.8~~ £1475.11.0

It was resolved on motion of Mr Ladd, Sec^y
by Mr Goodwille That the Young men's
Chimney Association, have the use of the
room required, including fire and light
until 1 May 54 for £15.00. to be used
during the day and for four evening festivals

Thomas Burnett was proposed as a member and
the meeting adj^d.

Attest
Reed

The General Committee
met on Monday evening the 7th
day of November 1853

Present

Mr. Bulmer byman Hutchinson Deham
Chavon, Godwiler, Legard, Stevenson
Murray

The reading of the Minutes was dispensed with

The Annual Report for presentation at the General
Meeting that evening was then read, and on
motion of Mr. Godwiler seconded by Mr. Legard
approved of.

The meeting then adjourned to attend the
annual meeting

Murray
Secretary

The general Committee met on Monday Evening
the 14th Nov., 1853.

Present - Messrs. Bulmer, Fleck, Hutchison, Mitchell,
Ramsay, Stevenson, Lambert, Bertram, Hayes,
Reed, Goodwillie, Spiers, Lyman, Mavor, Murray.

Mr. Murray acted as Secretary, in the absence of Mr. Stevenson.
The Minutes of former meeting were read and confirmed.

A list of new Office bearers was also read.

Acps were presented from

| | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Starkie & Co - £ 4" 4" 3 | Referred to Finance Committee |
| H. & G. M. Rose - 10" 0 | Do do do do |
| New City Gas Co 5" 12" 6 | Referred to Treasurer for payment. |
| J. G. Dinning ^{17 1/2 since} 1" 5" 0 | Do to Finance Committee |
| Kollo Campbell 12" 16" 4 | Do do do do |
| John Dougall 2" 2" 6 | Referred to Treasurer for payment. |
| James Milne 12" 6 | Do do do |

The President then named the following sub-Committees;
viz:-

Library & Reading Room - Messrs. Bertram, Murray, Reed,
Mavor & Fletcher.

Lecture & Class - Messrs. Ladd, Ramsay, Maxwell,
Wells and Brown.

Finance - Messrs. McGill, Stevenson, Lyman, Spiers
and Hutchison.

House - Messrs. Hayes, Goodwillie, Mitchell, Fleck
and Lambert.

Building Com. for New Hall - Messrs. Bulmer, Ladd,
Lyman, Goodwillie and Hutchison.

On motion of Mr. Lyman, seconded by Mr. Fleck,
Mr. Wells was added to the Building Committee.

Mr. Bertram moved, seconded by Mr. Ramsay, - That
Mr. Spiers be also added to the Building Committee
Carried.

Mr. Goodwillie moved, seconded by Mr. Stevenson - That
Messrs. Lyman & Reed be added to the Lecture Committee
Carried

The following persons were proposed for Membership
1st Class - J. G. Sims, A. Ferguson, G. P. Brewster.
2nd Class - Robert Smith, A. Cockburn.
— Spence, James J. Gentle, B. Middleton,
Geo. Mortimer, Angus McMartin, H. Brewster,
Jacob Dewitt, James Charles, J. S. Porter,
James Evans, James Annot.
3rd Class - John Russell, John Duffey, Alex.
McIntosh, Wm. Short, Robt. Spier,
Wm. Anderson, Francis Macfarlane
Robt. Duffin, John Duffin, Walter Goodwillie
Wm. Balfour, John McGuire, R. J. Rodden,
Michael Fitzpatrick.

Moved by Mr. Lyman, seconded by Mr. Hutchison.
— That the thanks of this Committee be given
to the Rev. J. Hutchison and Jas. Duncan, Esq.
for their efficient, zealous and gratuitous
services in conducting the Drawing Class
during the past winter. Carried.

Moved by Mr. Lyman, seconded by Mr. Hutchison.
That the Annual Report and List of
subscribers to the Building Fund be
printed in pamphlet form. Carried.

Moved by Mr. Ramsay, seconded by Mr. Goodwillie.
That the List of subscribers to the Building
Fund be published in the newspapers. — Carried.

The meeting then adjourned

The Committee met on Monday
Evening, November 21, 1853.

Present: Mess. Bulmer, Murray, Maxwell, Reed,
Fletcher, Bertram, Lambert, Mitchell, Spier,
Goodwillie, Stevenson

The Minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary read a letter from Mr. James Hayes,
tendering resignation of the Office of Vice-
President. Mr. Murray moved, seconded
by Mr. Bertram, - That the letter do lay on
the table until next meeting. Carried.

A letter was read from Mr. Hew Ramsay
requesting an interview with the President, in
regard to which the President stated, that he
had attended the meeting as appointed in the letter
that it was the intention of the Governors of McGill
College to institute a Course of Lectures on Chemistry
and Philosophy, during the ensuing Winter, and that
they were anxious to secure the Cooperation of the
Institute therein. The terms of admission to the
Course of 14 Lectures would be 10/- to the public, but
Members of the Institute would be admitted to the
Course for 7/6 - Apprentice Members 5/-.

Moved by Mr. Spier, seconded by Mr. Bertram:
That a subscriptions list be opened, and placed
in the Reading Room for the registration of
Members who wish to avail themselves of
the offer made by the Governors of McGill College
with respect to this Course of Lectures. Carried.

The following persons were proposed as ordinary
Members of the Institute, - William Smith
and William Thompson, 2nd Class.

The Meeting then adjourned.

A. A. Stevenson, Rec. Sec.

The General Committee met on
Monday Evening the 28th Nov, 1853

Present - Messrs. Bulmer, Reed, Hutchison, Spiers,
Brown, Fletcher, Lambert, Bertram, Mitchell
Fleck, Murray Ladd, Ramsay, Lyman,
Mavor, Maxwell, Stevenson.

The Minutes of last Meeting were read and confirmed.

A letter was presented from Mr. Richardson,
the Superintendent of the Institute, in reference
to the Collection of the Building Fund Subscriptions.

Whereupon, Mr. Spiers moved, seconded by Mr.
Ramsay, - That Mr. Richardson be paid a half
per cent Commission on the monies already
collected, or which may yet be collected - by him
on behalf of the Building Fund, and that the
same be paid out of said fund, Carried.

A Report was read from the Lecture and
Class Committee, stating that arrangements
had been made for a Course of Lectures during
the Winter, and that a Drawing Class would be
opened as soon as possible.

Upon motion of Mr. Lyman, seconded by
Mr. Hutchison, the Report was received and adopted.

The following persons were proposed as
Ordinary members of the Institute, viz: -

First Class

A. Hayzer; - Miller, Wm. Miller, Jas. Milne,

Second Class

John Connor, Daniel Thompson, Benjamin Draper,
Andrew Stevenson, Robert Roger, Thomas Dalton.

Third Class

Thomas Salter, Henry O'Brian.

In the matter of Mr. Hayes' resignation, it was
moved by Mr. Lambert, seconded by Mr. Murray -
That the letter do lay on the table, and that the

410

Secretary he instructed to Communicate with Mr. Hayes, and request him to withdraw his resignation, as the Committee Consider that the reasons set forth in his letter are insufficient to justify him in taking that step. Carried.

The meeting then adjourned

A. A. Stevenson, Sec. Sec.

The General Committee met on
Monday evening Dec 12, 1853.

Present - Messrs. Bertram, Reed, Maxwell, Maro, Brown, Murray, Lambert, Fletcher, Ladd, Apic, Mitchell, Ramsay, & Stevenson.

Mr. Bertram the 1st Vice-president having taken the Chair, the Minutes of former meeting were read and confirmed.

A Letter ^{was read} from Mr. Learning, accompanying a donation of Books for the library. (12 vols.)

It was moved by Mr. Fletcher, second by Mr. Ladd - That Mr. Learning's letter be received and placed on file, and that the donation be acknowledged in the usual manner. Carried

A letter from Mr. Learning, acknowledging receipt of a Life-member's Card, was read, and ordered to be placed on file.

A donation of 13 volumes of valuable books, was received from Mr. Alex. Murray, Corresponding Secretary of the Institute.

It was moved by Mr. Brown, seconded by

Major - That the thanks of this meeting are due to Mr Murray, and that the donation be acknowledged in the usual manner.

Carried

A donation of one volume was received from Mr Francis Gallagher, and ordered to be acknowledged in the usual manner.

A letter was read from the Amalgamated Society of Engineers, Machinists, &c, wishing to obtain a room from the Institute in which to hold their meetings. Referred to the House Committee.

The Lecture Committee Reported that the Winter Course of Lectures, would be opened on Tuesday Evening the 13th inst., and continued weekly, and that the Old Fellows' Hall had been rented for that purpose, at the rate of 13/6 (Two dollars and a half) per evening - the Institute to furnish the fuel necessary for heating the rooms. On motion of Mr Fletcher, seconded by Mr Lambert, it was received and adopted.

A Report was read from the Library Committee stating that they had made an examination of the books in the Library, and had laid aside a large number in need of repair - that a few vols. had been withdrawn on account of their being rendered useless through tear and wear &c, and requested an appropriation of £25.0.0, in order that they may be able to take advantage of auction sales &c in obtaining the necessary works. The Report also recommended the removal of the partition betwixt the Reading Room and the Committee Room, and thereby enlarging the former, for the comfort of Members. On Motion of Mr Ladd, seconded by Mr Ramsay, the Report was received and adopted.

It was moved by Mr Ladd, seconded by Mr Fletcher and Resolved - That the Corresponding Secretary be instructed to communicate to the

Chairmen of the Finance and House sub-committees,
that it is the desire of the General Committee to be
furnished with their respective Reports at an early day.

Accounts were presented from
Proprietors Montreal Gazette - £11.4.0 To Finance Com. ^{Referred}
Richard Thomas - 8.1 1/2 Do do
R. Chalmers & Co. - 2.1.6 Treasurer for pay^t

The following persons were proposed for Membership

First Class
William G. Slack, John Wilson, Samuel Tyler,
George Reed, James Simpson, Rob^t Murray.

Third Class.
Charles Willock, Hugh Harold, Alex Ramsay
Cajetan Deuchenaue, William McGau.

In regard to Mr. Hayes' resignation, Mr.
Murray stated that he had addressed a
Communication to that gentleman, enclosing a copy
of the Resolution passed at last meeting, but
had received no reply. It was agreed to let
the matter lay over for the present.

It was moved by Mr. Ladd seconded by
Mr. Lambert - That the Secretary be instructed
to forward Complimentary Tickets for the Winter
Course of Lectures, as specified below:

The members of the City Press

The Lecturers for the Winter

The Board of Directors Mercantile Library Ass'n

The President of the Canadian Institute.

No other business appearing, the Meeting adjourned,

A. A. Stevenson
Rec. Sec^y

The general Committee met on
Friday Evening Dec 23, 1853

Present; - Messrs. Bulmer, Major Brown Reed
Ramsay, Fleck, Maanell, Murray, Goodwillie
Ladd and Stevenson.

The Minutes of former Meeting were read
and confirmed.

A letter was read from J. C. Keefer Esq^r
announcing a donation from that gentleman of a copy
of "Maury's Wind and Current Chart," which
was ordered to be acknowledged in the usual way.

An ad^v from Proprietors L'Page L^o 3/4 was referred to Finance^{com}.

It was moved by Mr Brown, seconded by
Mr Ramsay - That this Committee hereby confirm
the arrangement made by the Building Committee,
for the sale to the City Corporation, of that portion
of the lot ^{belonging to the Institute} corner of Great St James and St Peter streets,
required to widen the latter street, for the sum of
One Hundred and Fifteen Pounds (£115.0.0) and that
the President be hereby authorized to sign the
deeds required to effect the transfer of the property
and receive payment of the purchase money. Carried.

The following were proposed for Membership viz

First Class.

Eugene Lemercua. Geo. S. Brush, B. Brewster,
William G. Bordevin.

Second Class.

Thomas Hamilton, Randolph Hacey, Andrew Lindsay,
John C. A. Stevenson.

Third Class.

Edward Wilcocks. John Bell.

The Meeting then adjourned

J. A. Stevenson, Rec. Sec^y

The general Committee met on Monday
Evening, January 9th 1854

Present — Messrs. Bulmer, Maxwell Spiers,
Lambert, Mitchell, Ramsay, Brown, Wells,
Hutchison Murray, Goodwillie Fleck, Bertram
Fletcher, Stevenson.

The Minutes of former meeting read and confirmed.

An ac^t from Le Pays £3.57 referred to Finance Com.

The President reported that the deed, ceding to
the Corporation a strip of the lot on the corner of
great St James and St Peter Street, had been completed,
and that the purchase money was now in the Treasurers
hands. He also reported that a ratification of
Title had been obtained.

The Lecture and Class Committee reported
^{through Mr Ramsay,} that they had secured the services of three gentlemen
to conduct the Drawing Classes during the Winter, viz

Mr Gray — Mechanical Drawing

Mr Kay — Architectural do.

Mr Duncan — Ornamental and Landscape.

They also suggested that, inasmuch as a very small
sum was realized from this Class, it should for this
Winter be thrown open to members without Charge.

Whereupon it was moved by Mr Lambert
and seconded by Mr Hutchison — That the admission
to the Drawing Classes be free to all the members
of the Institute. Carried unanimously.

The following persons were proposed for Membership.

First Class,

William Lloyd. Francis Adams.

Second Class,

John J Evans. Tho^s McEwen. Alex McEwen. — Patton.
James Marchant. Geo. Robertson. John Cameron. James Scott.
Daniel Graham. W^m Johnston. And^r Morrison. Dr Thompson
George Sanson. John Turner.

Third Class.

Patrick Murray, David Buchanan, Moses Parker,
Owen Portland, William Browne, Wm Webster,
Jas McArthur, John Smeaton, Daniel Bell.

Moved by Mr Murray, seconded by Mr Fletcher -
That the London Spectator be discontinued, and that
"Wilmer & Smith's European Times" be substituted in its
stead. - Carried.

It was moved by Mr Murray seconded by Mr Bertram
That the "Illustrated London News" be hereafter sold to
the highest bidder, in lieu of binding it for the library.
Lost on a division - only 2 voting for the motion.

Moved by Mr Bertram, seconded by Mr Lambest, -
That the following papers be sold to the highest bidder
on Monday evening the 2nd inst, viz: -

Dublin Station
London Weekly Despatch,
New York Tribune,
New York Herald,
Glasgow Saturday Post,
Philadelphia Courier,
Boston Atlas. Carried

Moved by Mr Ramsay, seconded by Mr Murray - That
the New York Allion be included in the ~~above~~ list
of papers to be sold. Lost - the Mover & Seconders only voting for.

Moved by Mr Murray, seconded by Mr Fleck - That the
Toronto Weekly Globe be added to the above list to be sold. Carried

Moved by Mr Bertram, seconded by Mr Fleck - That
the annual Festival of the Institute be held this
year on the 14th of February - Carried unanimously

The Committee then formed into a Committee for
carrying out arrangements for the Festival.

A. A. Stevenson Rec. Secy

The General Committee met on Monday
Evening, January 23, 1854,

Present - Messrs. Bulmer, Lambert Fletcher Wells
Reed, Spiers, Bertram, Lyman, Maxwell, Brown
Hayes, Mitchell Mavor Ramsay, Stevenson.

The Minutes of last Meeting were read and confirmed.

The following acc^{ts} were submitted viz
Weiss & Dunn £ 1" 2" 3 - Referred to Finance Committee.
S. B. Warren " 15" 0 Do to Treasurer.
W. Spiers & Son 3" 18" 3 Do . Finance Com.
Ferrer & Co 2" 4" 10 Do " Treasurer for pay^{mt}
Mrs James 1" 10" 0 Ordered to be paid.
Proprietors Gazette 11" 4" 0 Referred to Finance Com.

A letter was read from J. P. Sexton Esq City Clerk,
informing the Committee that the Bonsecours Hall would
be granted to the Institute for the purpose of holding the
Annual Festival, on the 14th of February next, for the sum
of Twenty Pounds (£20.0.0) currency.

The President reported the receipt of Copies of
Reports of Mercantile Library Association.

The Lecture and Class Com. reported through Mr
Ramsay - that in accordance with the resolution passed
at last meeting, - the Drawing had been opened to
the members, without Charge, and the result was
a Class of nearly 80 members.

The President reported from the Building
Com. that it was the intention of Messrs. Badgley
& Abbott to lay down the Rates for the New Building
free of all Charges, should the Committee decide on
accepting their offer.

It was moved by Mr Mavor, seconded by Mr
Bertram - That the Library Committee be authorised
to get a supplementary Catalogue printed.

Immediately on receipt of the books now ordered,
Carried

The President was authorised to make an arrangement
with Mr Laroque respecting the lease of the rooms now
occupied by the Institute.

The following were proposed for Memberships viz:-

First Class. — John Campbell.

Second Class. — James Riddle, James Clarke, C. Gould,
John Montgomery, Robt Geo. How, James Oliver
Edward Colwell, M. Lemoine, Benjamin Abbott,
John Hogg, Patrick Waldron, Robert Miller,
Benjamin Engley, James Smith.

Third Class. — Chas. Beplin, Geo Young, R. Graham,
John W. Bentley, Robt Hamilton, Charles Adams,
John W. Dougall, Melville Miller, Fred. Castle,
Richard A. Kennedy, James Foster, Geo. Milne,
Richard Carr, A. M. Footner, John Einhart,
Thomas Bowerbank, William Martindale,
Wm Thompson, W. Ryan, W. McDonald, Richard Walker.

The meeting then adjourned.

A. A. Stevenson Secy

The general Committee met on Monday 30th 1854.

Present — Miss Bulmer, Fletcher, Major Mitchell,
Spiers, Maxwell, Ladd, Hayes, Reed, Brown,
Hutchison, Fleck, Stevenson.

The Minutes of former meeting were read and Confirmed.

A letter of resignation was presented from Mr
Wells, as member of the general Committee. On
motion of Mr Ladd, seconded by Mr Mavor, it
was ordered to lay on the table, and that
the President be requested to see Mr Wells, in respect thereto.
A letter was read from Mr Robt W. Dougall

with reference to the rooms in the building lately occupied by Mess. Chalmers, Great St James Street, and offering to lease the same to the Institute, for one year, at a rental of £85-0-0, (Eighty five pounds). On motion of Mr Ladd, seconded by Mr Fletcher, the letter was referred to the House Committee.

The following persons were proposed for Membership viz.

First Class.—John Hadley, Thomas Ireland, John Dodsworth, John McClelland, J. Sandham, J. W. McClelland, Joseph Boese.

Second Class.—G. B. Thomas, Thos Addy, W. Jones, D. Stevens, Jas Kane, Oliver & Nelson, S. Forbes, T. Maanell Bryson, Ed. Jones, Jas B. Spence, A. Hill, Thurlow Cunningham.

Third Class.—Neal Douglas, Benj Franklin, Geo. Black, John Higgins, Geo. Bishop, John Laird, Charles Owen, W. Calvert, John Ferguson, Thos Mathewson, W. Reach, W. Dalgleish, Jas Latham, W. W. McClelland, John D. McClelland, Michael Kelly, Thomas Melloy, John Kennedy.

The Meeting then adjourned.

A. A. Stevenson, Secy

The General Committee met on Monday evening Feb 6, 1854.

Present.—Mess. Bulmer Bertram Ladd Murray, Mitchell Kaye, Fleck, Ramsay Spiers, Brown Goodwillie, Reed, Maanell, Mavor, Lyman, Lambert Stevenson.

The Minutes of former meeting read and confirmed.

The President, ^{reported} that Mr. Wells had consented to withdraw his resignation.

A letter was presented from Mess. Hopkins & Nelson stating that a ^{program} Report was now in circulation, ~~respecting~~ ~~representing~~ the in reference to the plans of the New Mechanics Hall, injurious to their interests, and requesting to be furnished with an answer whether ~~the said Report~~ had there was any foundation for such a Report.

It was moved by Mr. Speirs, seconded by Mr. Brown, that the President & corresponding secretary be authorized to prepare and transmit to Mess. Hopkins & Nelson, a document contradicting the Report alluded to in their letter. Carried.

A letter was received from J. P. Bidder, General Manager Grand Trunk R. R. Co. offering for the acceptance of the Institute, a very unique model of a bridge now in the possession of the Company. It was moved by Mr. Brown, seconded by Mr. Reed, that the donation be accepted, and that it be acknowledged in the usual way. — Carried.

The following a/c's were submitted viz.
New City Gas Co £5.12.6 Referred to Treasurer for payt
Proprietor St. Johns News £2.6.3 Do Finance Com.
Mr. W. Intosh — 1.11.0 Do to Treasurer for payt

The President reported from the House Committee that Mr. Larveque had not given a final answer in reference to the rooms now occupied by the Institute.

The President submitted a proposition from Harrison Stephens, Esq. to exchange the lot lately purchased by the Institute, for the adjoining lots making a frontage of about 60 feet on St. James Street, by about 58 feet in depth. The President stated that Mr. Stephens would bear all damage

arising from the non-fulfillment of Contract &c but the details were not yet arranged. The matter was brought up for the purpose of ascertaining whether the Committee would be willing to treat with Mr. H. or not.

After some conversation on the subject, the Committee were unanimously of opinion, that the best course to pursue would be to decline the offer made by Mr. Stephens, and proceed with the building of the New Institute, according to former arrangements.

The following members were proposed viz. — First Class — Mr. H. Steele, J. H. Reed, W. H. Gardner, A. M. Farley, Jas. Perry, G. M. Warner. Second Class — G. Smith, G. Warren, P. Cooper. Third Class — P. Dod. John Richardson, Charles Heavyside. The meeting then adjourned.

A. H. Stevenson Rec. Sec.

The General Committee met on Monday evening the 20th Feb. 1854.

Present — Mess. Balsner, Fleck Hutchinson, Goodwillie, Mitchell, Mavor, Ramsay, Bertram, Lyman, Spiers, Wells, Stevenson.

The Minutes of former meeting read and approved.

A letter was received from Mrs. H. B. Southwick of Mont. St. Helaire, which was ordered to be placed on file.

A letter was received from Mr. Robt. McDougall accepting the offer made by the Pres. to ^{to lease, for the purposes of} the Institute. The upper part (two stories) of the house lately occupied by Mess. B. Chalmers & Co. @ £75. per ann. one year from May 1854. It was read by Mr. Lyman, seconded by Mr. Mavor that the letter be received and placed on file, and that the arrangement made by the President with Mr. McDougall be confirmed.

A letter was received from Dr. Bernard, stating that the Lecture advertised to be delivered by Dr. Taylor on "Spirit Rappings," was in his opinion a violation of the Rules of the Institute, as the subject had assumed a sectarian character in the United States. It was moved by Mr. Lyman, seconded by Mr. Ramsay — that the letter be received and that an answer be thereto, that the Committee

were of opinion, that the lecturer intended to treat
the matter in a philosophic view, and not in a religious
light. — Carried.

The following were proposed for Membership:
First Class — John Morrison, Matthew Hutchinson, B. Hutchins,
Second Class — Joseph Hooper, Fred. Townsend, John Holland,
C. C. Thompson,
Third Class — James Kilgrove.

The Meeting then adjourned
A. H. Stevenson Rec. Sec.

The General Committee met on
Monday Evening Feb 27, 1854.

Present — Mrs. Bulmer, Ramsay Fleck, Murray, Wells,
Bertram, Lambert, Reed, Fletcher, Stevenson.

The minutes of last meeting were read and confirmed.

* The President stated that he had had applications
from two societies, ^(the Odd Fellows, and the Rechabites) for the upper story of the premises
now leased by the Institute, after some discussion it
was moved by Mr. Bertram seconded by Mr. Fletcher,

That the president be authorized to sub-let to
these societies, the room referred to, at a rental of £30
per annum.

It was moved in amendment by Mr. Ramsay, seconded
by Mr. Fleck, — That £35 per annum be asked for
the rooms in question. Amendment Carried on a division
of 5 to 4.

It was moved by Mr. Murray seconded by Mr. Ramsay,
That, whereas, by the terms of deed of purchase of
the lot of ground on Great St James Street for
the Institute, the sum of Four Hundred and
Ninety-two Pounds, fifteen Shillings, arrears of interest
due by Mrs. Tate up to first of May last, and the sum
of fifty-four pounds — interest on the Capital

Sum of Eighteen Hundred Pounds from the first of May last to the first of November last are now due to the Rev. Gentlemen of the Seminary, this Committee do authorize, and hereby sanction the arrangement made by the President with the Rev. Gentlemen of the Seminary, to pay the sum of One Hundred and forty six Pounds fifteen Shillings on account of said sums, and to allow the balance - four Hundred Pounds (£400.0.0) - to remain as a mortgage upon the property, and to be payable at the Convenience of the Institute, with legal interest to be paid half-yearly. - and also to add the amount of the Consociation money to the Capital sum of Eighteen Hundred Pounds £1800.0.0, and grant a mortgage to that effect. Carried.

The following were proposed for Membership, viz
First Class - W. S. McKenzie, Wm. Porteous,
Second Class - Joseph Irwin,
Third Class - John M. Beckett, John W. Martin,
C. H. Cumming, Wm. Donaldson.

Mr Ramsay reported that Miss H & G. M. Rose intended to furnish the Institute gratis with a copy of the "Liberal Christian," a Monthly Magazine.

It was moved by Mr. Fletcher, seconded by Mr. Fleck - That the Treasurer be authorized to place the sum of One Hundred Pounds £100. out of the proceeds of the Festival, to the Credit of the Building Fund. - Carried.

* The Library Committee reported a donation of 14 volumes from Mess. G. P. Putnam & Co New York.

It was moved by Mr. Murray, seconded by - That the thanks of the Institute be presented to Mess. G. P. Putnam & Co for their handsome donation, and also to Mr John Arnou, Great St James street, for the kind manner in which he obtained it for the Institute - The donation to be acknowledged in the usual way. The Meeting then adjourned.

C. H. Stevenson, Sec Secy

The general Committee met on
Monday Evening March 6, 1854

Present Messrs. Bulmer Murray, Ladd, Mitchell
Ramsay, Reed Brown, Mavor, Stevenson

The Minutes of last meeting were read and Confirmed.

The President explained that since the last Meeting of Committee, a more favorable arrangement had been proposed by the Rev. Gentlemen of the Seminary, - which would necessitate another resolution - The following was then moved by Mr. Brown, seconded by Mr. Ladd, and Carried unanimously.

Whereas, by the terms of Deed of purchase of the lot of ground forming the South-west Corner of Great St James and St Peter streets, for the use of this Institute, the sum of Four Hundred ninety-two Pounds and fifteen Shillings (£492.15.0) being arrears of Interest, or "Constitut," due by the estate of the late Richard Tate to the Rev. Gentlemen of the Seminary of St. Sulphice in this City, to the first day of May last, and the sum of Fifty-four Pounds (£54.0.0) being interest on the Capital sum of Eighteen hundred Pounds, dating from the ^{20th} first day of May last to the first day of November following - are now due and payable to the Rev. Gentlemen as aforesaid, Therefore

Resolved, That this Committee do hereby sanction and ratify an arrangement made by the President of this Institute with the aforesaid Reverend Gentlemen, and in accordance with said arrangement, do hereby authorize him to pay to them, the sum of One Hundred fourteen Pounds and fifteen Shillings (£114.15.) on account of said sum due and payable as aforesaid, It being mutually understood, that the balance of Four Hundred thirty-two Pounds (£432.0.0) will remain in the hands of the Institute, secured by bond, and payable in manner following viz - One third on the first day of May, 1855,

One third on the first day of May, 1856, and
One third on the first day of May, 1857, without
interest.

The amount of Commutation of seigniorial
dues, viz: the sum of One hundred thirty eight
pounds seventeen shillings and eleven pence,
to be added to the Capital sum of Eighteen
Hundred Pounds, remaining in the hands of this
Institute at Interest - said interest payable
semi-annually - said amount of Commutation
to be secured by Mortgage, and payable at
the Convenience of this Institute.

Costs of Opposition and Deed of Commutation
viz: the sum of Three Pounds fourteen shillings
and eight pence, and the sum of One Pound
and four shillings to be paid in Cash, together
with the aforesaid sum of One Hundred fourteen
pounds and fifteen shillings - making together
the sum of One Hundred nineteen pounds
thirteen shillings and eight pence, by (119 13/8)

Recapitulatory Statement.

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Receipts of "Constitute" ending May 1/55 (due by Private) | £ 452.15.0 |
| Do do from May 1 to Nov 1/55 (due by Institute) | 54.0.0 |
| | <u>£ 546.15.0</u> |
| Less to be paid in Cash | 114.15.0 |
| | <u>432.0.0</u> |

To be settled by a bond of recognizance payable
one third on May 1, 1855. One third on May 1, 1856, and
One third on May 1, 1857, without interest.

The Commutation amounting to £ 138.17/11
to remain at Interest from May 1, 1854.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Amount to be paid down - The above | £ 114.15.0 |
| Costs of Opposition | 3.14.8 |
| Deed of Commutation and Registering | 1.4.0 |
| Total | <u>118.13.8</u> |

The following acc^{ts} were submitted viz:

A. C. & A. Dredge £ 1/10 - Referred to Treas. for payment
J. Kinneir H^c £ 10.2.2 Do to Finance Com.

A letter was received from Mr. Melchior, requesting the use of a room for the purpose of delivering a lecture. On motion of Mr. Ladd, seconded by Mr. Mavor, the corresponding secretary was instructed to reply, that the Institute had no room suitable for that purpose. Carried

The following persons were proposed for Membership:

C. Wilkinson, Second Class,
Samuel Boyd, Third Class.

No other business appearing the Meeting adjourned

A. D. Stevenson, Sec. Sec

The General Committee met on
Monday Evening March 27, 1854

Present: Mess. Bulmer, Lyman, Mills, Fletcher,
Lambert, Reed, Murray, Ramsay, Bertram, Ladd,
Mavor Mitchell, Stevenson.

The minutes of former Meeting were read & confirmed
Accts were presented from

| | | | | |
|------------|---------------|------------------------|----|----------------------|
| C. Brayson | £ 2 " 14 " 5 | Referred to Treasurer. | | |
| B. Hill | 11 " 3 " 9 | Do | do | for pay ^t |
| H. Taylor | <u>15 " 0</u> | Do | do | do |

The Treasurer presented a Statement of the receipts and expenditure of the Festival held on 13th Feb 1854, from which it appeared that the total Receipts were £ 348 " 11 " 7.

The total Expenditure 194 " 2 " 11.

Leaving a balance of £ 154 " 8 " 8.

The following includes the various items of Expense, viz:—

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Advertising and Printing | - £ 22 " 9 " 4 |
| Music | 18 " 0 " 0 |
| Confectioner | 111 " 7 " 5 |
| Rent of Hall | 20 " 0 " 0 |
| Clothes Department | 10 " 14 " 8 |
| Fitting up, | 4 " 9 " 6 |
| Attendance | 3 " 6 " 3 |
| Sundries | 3 " 15 " 4 |
| | <u>£ 194 " 2 " 11</u> |

Moved by Mr Lyman, seconded by Mr Mavor,
That the statement be received and placed on file,
and that auditors be appointed to audit the accs.
Carried

The president named Mr Murray and Mr Ladd
as auditors.

Donations were received from
John Armour, Esq. 18 vols, and from
C. P. Ladd, Esq. 6 vols, which were ordered
to be acknowledged in the usual way.

It was moved by Mr Lyman, seconded by Mr
Ladd, - That the Treasurer & Corresponding Secretary
be a committee ~~to prepare~~ to prepare a Book
for the purpose of keeping a correct Roll of
Membership in which all new Members shall
be enrolled, ^{alphabetically} and the date of ^{their} Admission, Residence,
Subscription payments, &c, be entered in the columns set
apart for these purposes. Carried.

The following were proposed for Membership, viz.
First Class. - Capt James, Mr Boon,
Joseph G. Higgins, John Martin,
Second Class. - John Cassels, John D. Warner,
Mr Tracy, Robert Greenland,
Third Class. - J. Breegan, Alex^r Paterson, Mr Gunn.

The Meeting then adjourned.

A. A. Stevenson, Rec. Secy

²
The General Committee met on
Monday Evening April 10, 1854

Present: Messrs Pulmer, Ramsay Murray Ladd,
Bertram, Mitchell Goodwillie Wells Lyman
Stevenson,

The Minutes of last Meeting were read and approved.

Reps were submitted from

John Armour £ 14" 7" 7 - Ordered to be paid.

R. W. Gregor 3" 5" 0 - Do do do

More Walter Stevenson 15" 4" 6 - Referred to Finance Com.

The Library Committee presented a Report
showing that an addition of 144 volumes had
been made to the Library - of which 53 were
donations - and the remainder, 91, had been purchased
at an expense of £ 18" 4" 9. The sum of £ 9" 5" 3
had been expended for re-binding books in need
of repair. It was moved by Mr Ladd, seconded
by Mr Ramsay, - that the Report be received and
adopted. Carried.

The Lecture Committee presented a Report
of their doings during the past winter, the Lectures
having been ^{well} attended throughout, and the Drawing
^{Classes} had numbered nearly 100 members. The Report
recommended that tickets of Life-membership
be presented to Messrs W. Miller, D. J. Macfarlane
and James Duncan, for their gratuitous services
in conducting the Drawing Classes, during the past
winter - (Mr Duncan has given his services gratuitously
for two seasons). As the balance sheet was incomplete
it was moved by Mr Murray, seconded by Mr Wells,
that the Report be received, and the recommendation
therein be carried out, and that the Report be referred
to the Lecture Committee for completion. Carried.

The President reported that Mr Lewis, the
president of the Mercantile Library Association
had called upon him, to effect an arrangement

whereby that Association could, ^{have a joint} use of the rooms lately
leased by this Institute, No 8, Great St. James Street.
After some conversation, it was moved by Mr Ladd,
seconded by Mr. Bertram, — That the President be
authorized to carry out the idea of associating
with the Mercantile Library Association — it being
understood that the Reading Room is to be used
indiscriminately by the Members of both institutions
— the Library to be kept entirely separate. In consid-
eration of which the Mercantile Library Association
shall bear half the expense of fitting up, and pay
to us, the half of the rent so long as we retain
possession of the premises; after which, the Mer-
cantile Library Association shall pay the whole of
the rent for the remainder of the year. Carried

The following were proposed for Membership.
J. T. Bigelow } First Class
Fred. W. Harris }

The Meeting then adjourned.

A. A. Stevenson, Secy

The general Committee met on
Monday evening, April 24, 1854.

Present — Mess. Bulmer, Reed, Murray, Bertram,
Mitchell Spiers Ramsay, Lambert, Ladd,
Maxwell, Stevenson

The Minutes of former meeting were read and approved.

A letter was read from Mr John Lewis, President of
the Mercantile Library Association, accepting the offer
of the Institute Rooms, on the terms proposed, according
to a Resolution passed at last meeting.

Mess. Murray and Ladd reported that they had

examined the Treasurers Festival Statement,
and had found it correct.

acc. rec. submitted from

Mr J. Kay - £7.10. Referred to Lecture Committee
Mr J. Carlisle 1/6/54 do to Treasurer

It was moved by Mr Murray, seconded by Mr Stevenson
That the Commission paid to the Superintendent
on Collections for the Building Fund, be increased
from one half to one per cent, ~~and~~ the same to
be computed on the whole amount collected
for that fund. Carried.

The following were proposed for Membership,
Robert Miller - First Class.
Thomas Chambers - Second do.

The Meeting then adjourned.

A. S. Stevenson
Recording Secretary

The General Committee met on
Monday Evening May 8/54.

Present - Miss Bulmer Mitchell Ramsay,
Mavor, Reed, Bertram, Lambert, Brown,
Wells, Lyman, Ladd, Spiers, Stevenson,
Murray.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The President intimated that he had been given
to understand that the Mercantile Library Ass'n
had again leased the Odd Fellows Hall, and
consequently would not require the use of the Institute room.
As there was no official communication on the
subject, the matter was left in the hands of
the president, with full power to make an arrangement
with the Mercantile board.

A letter was read from Mrs Tate, which was referred to the Corresponding Secretary, with instructions to reply that a copy of the Deed asked for, would be furnished, as soon as it could be obtained from the Registry Office

A letter was read from J. P. Sexton City Clerk, accepting the invitation tendered to the Mayor and Corporation, to be present at the ceremony of laying the foundation stone of the new Mechanics Hall, on Thursday next, the 11th Inst.

It was moved by Mr Brown, seconded by Mr Ramsay - That Mr Lambert be the Grand Marshall of the Procession on Thursday next. Carried

Mess Bertram, Mills and Goodwillie were named a Committee of Decorations. after which the Meeting adjourned.

A. H. Stevenson
Sec. Secy

The General Committee met on Monday Evening May 29, 1854.

Present - Mess Bulmer, Bertram, Murray, Hayes, Mitchell, Reed, Hutchinsons Lyman Spiers, and Stevenson

The Minutes of former meeting were read and approved.
Res were submitted from
Mess D. W. Smith - 19/9 Referred to Building Committee
Mr A Bertram £1.4.4 1/2 Do do do

A letter was read from Mr D. J. Macfarlane, acknowledging receipt of Life-Members Card.

The President reported that he had seen the President of the Mercantile Library Association in reference to the rooms which that Association

leased from this Institute, who stated that they had
retaken the Old Fellows' Hall, and would not
require the use of said rooms - ~~But~~ that they
were willing to arrange the matter by paying to
this Institute the sum of Thirty Pounds currency,
and that a letter would be sent to the Board of
Managers to that effect. No communication having
been received, the Corresponding Secretary was
instructed to address the Board requesting a
Cheque on the Treasurer for that amount.

The following were proposed for Membership in
Robert Gee, Thomas Dow, J. C. Holdiege,
and James Bunsley - Second Class
George Beers, - Third Class

No other business appearing the Meeting adjourned

A. A. Stevenson
Recording Secretary

The general Committee met on
Monday Evening, June 12, 1854,

Present - Mess. Bulmer, Reed, Mavor, Spiers,
Hutchinson Lambert, Bertram, and Stevenson

The Minutes of former meeting were read and approved,

and were submitted from

New City Gas Co £5.12/6 } Referred to Treasurer
B. Sibery 12/6 } for payment

Mr Tate's acc on motion of Mr Bertram seconded
by Mr Mavor, was referred to the Building Committee
with instructions to have it paid.

It was moved by Mr Bertram, seconded by
Mr Hutchinson, - That, whereas it is deemed expedient
to establish, in connection with this Institute, a free

Library of Reference, - a Model Room, for the exhibition of Mechanical inventions, - a Museum &c - to which the public in general shall have access: and also to establish a system of Free Classes, forth instruction of the members of the Institute in the various branches of Science and Art

Therefore, Resolved, - That this Institute present a petition to the Legislature, at its next session, for a grant to assist in establishing and maintaining the aforesaid Library of Reference &c, and that the importance of these objects be duly brought before the notice of the Legislature - Carried unanimously

It was moved by Mr Lambert seconded by Mr Mavor, - That an Extraordinary General Meeting of the Members of the Institute, for the purpose of authorising the Sale of Right of Light in the south-west gable of the new Institute, be convened on Monday Evening, the 19th instant, and advertisement calling the meeting to be inserted in the Montreal Transcript. - Carried

The following were proposed for Membership:

viz: - Hugh Lowden, 2nd Class
George Gray, 1st "
Andrew J. Campbell, 3rd "

No other business appearing, the meeting adjourned.

A. A. Stevenson Rec. Sec.

The General Committee met on Monday Evening, June 19th 1854.

Present - Mess. Bulmer, Hutchison, Fleck, Ramsay, Spiers, Mitchell Reed, Fletcher, Bertram Lambert and Stevenson

The minutes of former meeting were read and confirmed.

The President reported that in accordance with a resolution passed at last meeting, a petition to the Legislature had been forwarded to Quebec, under the care of the Hon. Mr. Badgley.

An act of £2.10 was submitted from the Morning Chronicle office, Quebec, and referred to the Finance Com.

The following were proposed for Membership, viz.
Martin Hamilton } Second Class.
George Glackmeyer }

The Meeting then adjourned.

A. A. Stevenson, Sec. Sec.



The General Committee met on Thursday Evening, August 10, 1856.
Present - Messrs Bulmer, Bertram, Lyman, Kearney, Spiers, Mitchell, Reed, Hutchison, Mavor, Lambert, Fletcher, Stevenson.

The Minutes of former meeting were read and confirmed.
Rep. were submitted from

Geo. Bourne £4.0.0 Referred to Lecture Com.
R. McGregor £6.8.0 Do to Library Committee

The President reported a donation from Robert Stephenson, Esq. C. E. of London, England, ^(by the hands of Sir C. S. Ogden) consisting of One splendid volume of Engravings and two volumes Letter Press, descriptive of the Construction of the Britannia & Conway Tubular Bridges.

It was moved by Mr. Spiers, seconded by Mr. Bertram that the donation be acknowledged in the usual way, and that a letter of thanks be returned to Mr. Stephenson, and also that the donation be laid on the table of the Reading Room for the inspection of the public. — Carried.

The President then stated that the principal business of the evening, was to consider whether

it would be advisable to alter the plans of the new building, so as to make the ceiling of the Lecture Room 25 feet in height, instead of 22, as had been previously agreed upon. The question had been brought before the Building Committee, but as the matter was one of great importance, they thought best to refer it to the General Committee. After a good deal of discussion the vote was taken, and resulted as follows:— Mess. Mitchell, Ramsay, Spiers, Bertram, Mavor, & Lambert — 6 — for the ceiling to be 22 feet in height. Mess. Lyman, Reed, Hutchinson and Stevenson — 4 — for 25 feet — being a majority of 2 in favor of proceeding with the present plans.

No other business appearing the meeting adjourned
A. A. Stevenson, Secy

The General Committee met on
Monday Evening, Sept. 11/54
Present — Mess. Bertram, Fletcher, Murray, Mitchell,
Ramsay, Mills, Hutchinson Reed & Stevenson
Mr Bertram, 1st Vice President in the Chair
The Minutes of former Meeting were read and approved.
The following donations were reported for the Building Fund,
viz. — From Miss's Cornet Band £ 7.10.0
C. McCormack — 10.0

It was moved by Mr Murray, seconded by Mr. Hutchinson,
that the thanks of the Institute be presented to the
donors, and the donation acknowledged in the usual
way — Carried.

Acq were submitted from
Mess Ferris 76 £ 1.11.8 — Referred to Treasurer
W. W. S. Mackay 7.6 Do Do
Cooperation — assess. 15.15.0. Do Building Com.
Mr Murray reported that the acq. referred to the Library
Com. at last Meeting, was merely a statement of
prices to be charged for binding.

A Correspondence was laid before the meeting in reference
to the payment of rent — claimed by the Institute, as an
indemnity for the nonfulfillment of the agreement entered

into, with the Mercantile Library Association in April last. The President's letter dated Sept 2, 1852, states that the Treasurer of the Mercantile Library Association has been instructed to pay, at his earliest convenience, the sum of Thirty Pounds, as an indemnity for the nonfulfilment of their contract with the Institute. The letters were ordered to be placed on file.

Dr. Bernard was then introduced, ~~to the~~ Meeting, who stated that he was Chairman of a Committee, appointed by the St George's Lodge of Free Masons, to look out for a room, suitable for their Meetings, &c. — that the Committee considered that the attic story of the new Mechanics Hall would answer their purpose, and would be willing to take a lease for ten years (to be extended to twenty if desired) at a fair and reasonable rent. The plan which had been prepared would involve an outlay of £150 or £200. They would require the exclusive use of the rooms for Masonic purposes, with the privilege of meeting at any hour suiting their conveniences.

It was moved by Mr Fletcher seconded by Mr Drury that the proposition be referred to the Building Com, with instructions to report to this Com, next Monday Evening, the Cost of Construction, and ~~the~~ ^{what} rent they would recommend the Committee to ask. Carried

A letter was read from the City Surveyor, ~~refusing~~ to construct the drain petitioned for by the Institute. The letter was referred to the Building Committee with instructions to have the drain made at the expense of the Institute.

It was moved by Mr Hutchison, seconded by Mr Reed, that Mess Bulmer, Bertram, Murray, Ramsay, Fletcher, Ladd, Fleck, Mitchell and Hutchison, be a Committee to draft and issue a Circular to the Working Mechanics of the City — soliciting subscriptions to the Building Fund of the Institute.

The Secretary stated that it was ~~the~~ ^{intended} Carried ~~of the subscribers~~ to place the portrait of the Hon. Peter McGill, in some conspicuous place in the New Hall, if the Committee did not object. The voice of the meeting was unanimous in favor of the proposal.

The following persons were proposed for Membership, viz -
First Class. - C. J. Adams, D. A. Peck,
Second Class - Tho^s Jessenden, Wm Graham, Tho^s Isaac,
Wm McCormick, Andrew C. Hunter, Dr Robinson
Wm Anderson, Archibald Taylor, Duncan Campbell

The Meeting then adjourned
A. H. Stevenson Rec. Sec

The General Committee met on Monday Evening
Sept 25, 1854

Present - Messrs. Bertram, Ramsay, Hutchinson, Reed,
Spicer, Brown, Fletcher Lambert Mavor, Murray
and Stevenson.

Mr Bertram, 1st Vice - Pres. in the Chair.

The Minutes of former meeting were read and approved.

The Building Committee reported verbally, on the proposal
of the St. Georges' Lodge of Free Masons, that, owing to
the peculiar construction of the Building, the Committee
found it impossible to meet the views of the Lodge.

The following were proposed for Membership, viz -
First Class. - Williams & Basterman.
Second Class. - John Leitch
Third Class. - Jacob McGowan, C. A. Peck
H. P. Roach,

No other business appearing the Meeting adjourned.

A. H. Stevenson Rec. Sec

C 11

The General Committee met on
Monday evening, Oct. 9, 1854.

Present - Messrs. Bulmer, Spiers, Bertram, Ramsay
Reed, Murray, Fletcher Lambert & Stevenson.

The Minutes of former meeting were read and approved.

The Pres. reported that the Circular addressed to the
Mechanics of the City, had been printed, and was ready
for distribution.

Rep were submitted from
D. Kinman 96. L. 2. 15. 6 - Referred to Finance Com.
Dunaway, Brother, 3. 3. 10 Do . do . do

The following were proposed for Membership viz: -

- 1st Class - William Reid.
- 2nd do. J. N. Turner.
- John Garvin.
- 3rd do. Rinaldo Fuller.

In answer to some questions put by Mr. Bertram
in reference to the defects in the construction of
the new Mechanics Hall

The President stated that the Building Committee
had entered a protest against Messrs. Mayor & McDonald
the builders, for insufficiency of workmanship, and
the use of inferior materials in the construction of
the building. Messrs. Mayor & McDonald had also
protected ~~against~~ the Building Committee - throwing
the blame entirely upon them, and maintaining that the
work was done according to the plans and specifications.
The President also stated that the matter was to be
decided by arbitration, the investigation would
be commenced forthwith.

After some conversation on the subject the
Meeting adjourned

J. H. Stevenson, Sec. (Sd)

The General Committee met on Tuesday Evening
October 24, 1854.

Present - Messrs. Bulmer, Bertram Spiers, Reed,
Macnells, Lyman Lambert Brown and Stevenson

The Minutes of former Meeting were read and approved.

Letters from Mr Workman, Esq and Henry Chapman
Esq, acknowledging receipt of Life Members Tickets,
were read and placed on file.

A letter was read from C. Larwill, Esq M.P.,
referring to the omission of Mechanics on the Provincial
Committee, lately appointed by His Excellency the
Governor General, to secure a proper representation
of Canada, at the Exhibition to be held in Paris in
1855, and hoping the Institute would take action in
the matter, whereupon

It was moved by Mr Lyman, seconded by Mr
Brown, and carried unanimously - "That, representing
the 'Mechanical Interest' of this City, we notice, with
surprise the small number of Mechanics and
Manufacturers included in the list of a Provincial
Committee appointed by His Excellency the Governor
General, to take the necessary steps to ensure
a fitting representation of the industry and resources
of this Province, at the World's Exhibition to be held
in Paris in the year 1855."

Moved by Mr Lyman, seconded by Mr Brown,
and Resolved, - "That the Corresponding Secretary be requested to
transmit a copy of the foregoing Resolution
to the Provincial Secretary."

Acqs were submitted from

Robert Mitchell 2 6" 8" 4 } Referred to Finance
Quebec Chronicle 3 2 6 } Committee

The President reported that the arbitration on the
new Hall, was progressing, and expected the
Report in the course of this week.

The following were proposed for Membership viz.

First Class. — Theodore Watson.

Second do — James Lawson, Mr J. Porteous.

Third do. — William Wilson, James J. Bernard,
Cyrus Ashford, John Wainock Mr Cowley,
Andrew Jack, Charles Sutherland, Charles
Sutherland, Charles Draycott, W. Murray,
George Silvyman.

The Secretary was instructed to insert the advertisement
calling the Annual Meeting of the Institute, three times in
the Herald, Gazette, Transcript, Pilot, Com. Advertiser,
 Sun and Freeman

No other business appearing, the Meeting Adjourned

A. Stevenson, Sec. Secy

The General Committee met on
Friday Evening, Nov. 3, 1854

Present — Mess. Bulmer, Brown Maanell, Reed,
Hutchinson, Spiers, Mitchell, Fleck, Bertram,
Ladd, Hayes, Lambert, Ramsey Fletcher & Stevenson.

The Minutes of last Meeting were read and approved

A Draft of the Report to be presented at the Annual
Meeting was read and adopted.

A Report was received from the Building Committee
which on Motion of Mr Lambert, seconded by Mr
Brown, was adopted and embodied in the Annual Report.

At the request of some of the members, the award
of the Arbitrators on the new Hall was read.

The following were proposed for Membership, viz:—
First Class. — David Maysenholder, John Dunkin,
W. Hardle, J. G. Mackenzie, George Joseph Stanley.

Second Class. - Henry Meakins, James Maxwell,
~~Mr. [unclear]~~, Thomas Cole, G. Hickman, J. Cutbill,
G. C. Gaffner, Mr. Chester, Thomas Nelson, John White,
L. W. Hughes, George Young, John Graham, Robt Woods,
Duncan Macfarlane, ~~Richard Denton~~, Mr. Turner

Third Class. - George Pickup, Gavin W. Hutchins,
Bolls ~~Campbell~~ Garven, Jas Wilson, Richard Shuter.

The Meeting then adjourned

A. Stevenson, Sec Sec³



The General Committee met on
Saturday Evening Nov 4, 1854

Present - Mess. Balmer, Bertram, Spiers, Mitchell,
Barnsby, Brown, Ladd, Hayes and Stevenson.

The Minutes of former Meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer laid on the table the annual Financial
Statement for the year just closed

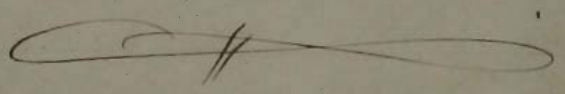
Mess. Bertram, Brown & Ladd were appointed to
audit the accs. - ~~who~~ reported that ^{had examined and} they found it ~~to~~
~~be~~ correct.

The following were proposed for Membership.
First Class - C. Robertson, James Way, Robert Hunt,
Mr. Thomson.

Second Class - Greville McIndoe, Thomas Borbridge
and William Brown.

No other business appearing the Meeting adjourned

A. Stevenson, Sec Sec.



The General Committee met on
Monday Evening, Nov. 13, 1854

Present:— Mess. Bulmer, Lambert, Reed, Hutchison, Milne,
Brown, Hopkins, Fletcher, Bertram, Kennedy, Spiers,
Munro, Garth, Ladd.

In the absence of Mr. Stevenson, Mr. Murray acted as Secretary,
The Minutes of Annual Meeting read.

The President then named the following Committees, viz
Finance—Munro, Lyman Stevenson Bartley, Bernard
Lecture & Class—Milne, Reed, Spence, Lambert, Ladd.
Library & R. Room—Murray, Bertram Brown Garth, Fletcher,
House—Spiers, Mitchell, Bulmer,
Building—Bulmer, Hutchison, Lyman, Spiers }
Munro, Hopkins, Kennedy }

Moved by Mr. Lyman, seconded by Mr. Garth, —
That a Subscription List be prepared for the
signature of those Life-Members, who were formerly
Ordinary Members, agreeing, in consideration of the
present exigencies of the Institute, to the payment of
the Ordinary Subscription for 1854 — Carried

Moved by Mr. Murray, seconded by Mr. Fletcher — That,
in view of the very heavy expense, entailed on the Institute
in Advertising and Printing, amounting during the past year
to £51. 8. 7. — a Special Committee of three be appointed
with a view to making such arrangements for the ensuing
year, as may reduce that item in the expenses, to an
amount proportionate to the revenue of the Institute.
Carried.

The President named Messrs. Murray Stevenson and Munro
a Committee for that purpose.

Moved by Mr. Fletcher, seconded by Mr. Lyman, —
That the President be authorized to meet with the
resident Members of the Executive Committee of the Paris
Exhibition, with a view to make, if possible, such
arrangements as will secure the holding an Industrial

Exhibition in connexion at once with the forthcoming
Paris Exhibition, and with the usual Festival of the
Institute, and report the results of such Conference,
and any preparations for Co-operation to this Committee
Carried.

The following were proposed for Membership, viz
Second Class. — Patrick Madden, F. J. Dutton
John Greig, Thomas Whitehead, Joseph Whitehead,
George Hardgrave, John White, Wm Jaggens,
Thomas Frazer

Third Class — James Feeny, Jas. Wm Irving,
Thos Denis Reid, Wm Murray Jr., Jas. Garwin, Geo. Wait Jr.

No other business appearing the Meeting adjourned

The General Committee met on
Friday Evening 17th Nov. 1856

Present; — Mess Bulmer, Spier, Murray, Bernard Lidd
Kennedy, Brown, Bertram Reid, Murray Lyman,
Hutchison, Lambert.

In the absence of Mr. Stevenson, Mr. Murray acted as Secy.
The President explained that the Meeting was preparatory
to the general one called for that evening; its object was
to sanction the borrowing of £2000, for the Building
Fund, and explained the terms on which it was to
be obtained — at a rate equivalent to 8 per cent.

Report presented from Building Committee;

It was moved by Mr. Lambert, seconded by Mr.
Milka — That the Report be received and adopted,
and that it be recommended to the General Meeting.
Carried.

The Meeting then adjourned.

The General Committee met on
Monday Evening Nov 20th 1854

Present: Mess. Bulmer, Bertram, Garth, Brown,
Mitchell, Kennedy, Munro, Bernard, Murrey, Spence
Hopkins, Millin, Lambert Fletcher and Stevenson.

The Minutes of last Meeting and also of the Meeting on
13th Nov. were read and approved.

An adj was submitted from Collo Campbell for £ 7.2/6
which was referred to the Finance Com.

The President reported that he had seen Mess Young
and Leeming, the resident members of the Executive
Committee of the Paris Exhibition - that it was their opinion
that no arrangements could be made for holding an
Exhibition, until the Local Committee were appointed.

Mr. Millin reported verbally on behalf of the Lecture &
Class Committee - that ^{a meeting was to have taken place on Friday} the consequence of the Extraordinary
General Meeting on that evening, it was postponed -
that they intended to open the classes on or about
the 15th Dec^r and that if it met the views of the General
Committee, arrangements would be made for instruction
in Architectural, Mechanical, Ornamental and
Landscape Drawing, and Geometry.

After a lengthy conversation on the subject, it was
Moved by Dr Bernard, seconded by Mr Garth,

That the matter be referred to the Lecture and
Class Committee, to make such arrangements as
they may deem advisable for the interests of the
Institute, and to report at next Meeting of this
Committee - Carried

It was moved by Dr Bernard, seconded by
Mr Munro, - That the Lecture Committee be instructed
to arrange for a short course of Lectures - not
exceeding 8 in number - commencing after the Holidays
Carried

The President reported that the Loan was in a fair way of arrangement — the Deed was now being prepared, and would be completed shortly.

Moved by Mr. Munro, seconded by Mr. Murray, that 500 copies of the last Annual Report be printed in pamphlet form, for distribution among the Members of the Institute. — Carried on a division of 8 to 5.

The following were proposed for Membership, viz:
Second Class, Robert Bridges, Alex. Fraser
Samuel Perry, Mr. Beattie,
Third Class James Parkyn.

No other business appearing the Meeting adjourned.

A. H. Stevenson, Sec. Secy

The General Committee met on
Monday Evening Nov. 27th 1854

Present: — Messrs Bulmer, Bertram, Munro, Lambert, Hopkins, Miller, Girth, Kennedy, Spier, Lyman Murray, Brown, Spence, Stevenson.

The Minutes of former Meeting were read and approved.

Letter was received from Mr. Ames, requesting permission to place a Notice in the Reading Rooms — Request Granted.

Letter was received from Mr. A. Perry, relative to some pamphlets which he presented to the Institute in 1852. The letter was referred to the Library Committee.

The Lecture & Class Committee presented a Report, recommending that Classes for Instruction in Mechanical, Architectural, Ornamental & Landscape Drawing, and also in Geometry and the French Language, be opened on the 15th Dec^r next — free to all members of the Institute. Mr. Miller had consented to take charge of

The Mechanical ^{Drawing} Class; — Messrs. Lambert, Kennedy and Reed, the Architectural; and Mess. Duncan and Spence, the Ornamental and Landscape, Class. Arrangements were in progress for engaging Mr. Dutton to teach the Classes in French and Geometry. The Report also recommended that the usual course of Lectures be dispensed with for this Winter, each of the teachers to give one Lecture to his pupils.

Mr. Mannes moved, seconded by Mr. Spiers — That the Report be received and adopted, except that part of it relating to the Lectures, and that that portion be referred back to the Lecture Com. for further consideration. Carried.

It was moved by Mr. Lambert, seconded by Mr. Millin, — That an Advertisement be inserted in the Montrose Transcript — notifying parties that the Classes mentioned in the Report will be opened on the 15th Dec next, free to all members of the Institute. Carried.

The Finance Committee presented a Report, which on motion of Mr. Spiers, seconded by Mr. Lyman was referred ~~to~~ back for Completion. Carried.

The Library Committee reported verbally that they had not had a Meeting since their formation, but as some alterations were requisite in the selection of Newspapers from ~~the~~ Great Britain, they had ~~given~~ ~~instructed~~ to purchase at the Sale of the Mercantile Library Association that evening, the following papers:—

| | |
|--------------------------|------|
| Dublin Herald | 12/0 |
| Dublin Freeman's Journal | 17/ |
| Liverpool Mercury | 9/6 |
| London Athenaeum | 20/ |
| Limerick Chronicle | 5/ |

It was moved by Mr. Murray, seconded by Mr. Garth — That the Library Committee be instructed to discontinue the London Weekly Dispatch, and Dublin Nation, to be substituted by the London Athenaeum, Liverpool Mercury, Dublin Herald, and Freeman's Journal, and the Limerick Chronicle. Carried.

The following were proposed for Membership, viz:-
First Class - James Snodden, John Jones.
Second do. - Stuart McConnell, Wm McWatters,
George Fair, George Angus, R. J. Rodden.
Third Class - James Long, Alex. Watson, Geo. Aitken.

No other business appearing the Meeting adjourned,

A. A. Stevenson, Rec. Sec.

The General Committee met on
Monday Evening Dec^r 4, 1854.

Present - Mess. Bulmer, Bertram, Munro, Kennedy,
Fletcher, Bernard, Brown, Reed and Stevenson.

The Minutes of former meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer submitted a statement of the a/c's
paid by the Institute during the past 4 years, and
also an Estimate for the Current year, which on
motion of the Secretary, seconded by Dr. Bernard,
was received and placed on file.

It was moved by Mr. Munro, seconded by Mr. Kennedy,
That the Finance Committee be authorized to procure
a Journal, for the purpose of keeping a correct copy
of all a/c's against the Institute. - Carried

It was moved by Dr. Bernard, seconded by Mr. Kennedy,
That the Building Committee be requested to take into
consideration the practicality of having the upper
part of the New Hall fitted up for Masonic
purposes - to estimate the expense at which it
can be done, and report to this Committee, at
their earliest convenience. - - - Carried

The following were proposed for Membership, viz:-
Second Class - John Patterson, James Duncan Henderson,
James M. Dickson, William Dickson, Thomas McCabe,

J. L. Lougee, W. Mills, John W. Motters, Patrick Condon,
W. H. Ellis, W. Robb.

Third Class — John Morris, Wm Lamb, Samuel
Clarke, Frederick Thompson, Wm Bertram,
Thomas Irvine, Thomas C. Alexander.

No other business appearing, the Meeting adjourned.

A. A. Stevenson, Rec. Sec.

~~~~~

The General Committee met on  
Monday evening Dec 11, 1854.

Present: Mess. Munro, Spier, ~~Kennedy~~, Bernard Milbr,  
Garth, Mitchell, Reed, Lambert, Bartley and Stevenson.

In the absence of the President, Mr Bartley, 4<sup>th</sup> Vice-President  
occupied the Chair.

The Minutes of former meeting were read and approved.

An ay was presented from Miss McKay & Austin \$5.00 and refer'd to Building Com.

The Lecture & Class Committee reported verbally that they  
had had under consideration the subjects of Lectures  
and they thought it would <sup>not</sup> be advisable to have  
the usual Course during this Winter.

It was moved by Mr. Munro, seconded by Mr. Kennedy,  
that a Special Committee of three be appointed to  
make an effort to secure the services of some of the  
best Lecturers that can be obtained for a Course of  
Lectures during the present winter — say from six to  
eight — and to commence, if possible, on the 9<sup>th</sup> of January, 1855,  
and that the Committee consist of Dr. Bernard, Mr. Munro  
and the Secretary. — Carried

It was moved by Dr. Bernard, seconded by Mr. Garth — that  
the Special Lecture Committee be requested to procure  
the Old Fellows' Hall, for the Lectures, in connection with  
the Institute, during the present winter — Carried

It was moved by Mr Mums, seconded by Mr Garth that no monies be paid to any of the Contractors for the New Hall, until the amounts due to each or any of them be first certified by the Building Committee, and the specific sums so recommended, be first laid before the General Committee for their approval — Carried.

It was moved by Mr Bernard, seconded by Mr Millin, that the Building Committee are expected and requested to lay their Minutes of their proceedings before the General Committee of the Institute from time to time, in accordance with the 27<sup>th</sup> section of the Bye Laws. Carried

The following were proposed for Membership, viz:—  
Second Class— John Rhind, Alex. Durlayne,  
Henry Gilder, Tho<sup>s</sup> Campbell, Stanley Patterson  
Third Class— Mr Knox, Robert Reed, John Young,  
Patrick O'Connell, Walsh, Daniel Rose, John Connor,  
Robert Church, James Donables, Henry Keate.

No other business appearing, the Meeting adjourned.

W. Stevenson, Sec Sec

The General Committee met on Monday  
Evening, Dec 18, 1854.

Present— Mess Bulmer, Spiers, Mums, Bernard, Reed,  
Kennedy, Murray, Spence, Millin, Garth, Hopkins,  
Lyman and Stevenson

The Minutes of former Meeting were read and approved.

A letter, accompanying a donation of 3 volumes, was received from H. Chapman, Esq, the donation ordered to be acknowledged in the usual way.

Mr Donaldson's letter, offering the Old Fellows' Hall for the Winter Course of Lectures, at the rate of £1.2/6 p evening, fuel & light included, was referred to the Special Lecture Committee.

Ads were submitted from  
Kingston Chronicle & News £1.5.0 } Referred to Finance  
James Simpson ————— 8.16.3/2 } Committee

The Special Lecture Committee reported progress.

The Class Committee reported that the Classes would be in full operation this week.

The President reported that he had completed the loan on behalf of the Institute with Mr Jeffrey, of Quebec, and had signed a Mortgage for £2350.0.0, - the proceeds being £2000, less quarter per cent - nett proceeds £1995.0.0. which was approved of by the Committee.

The President requested Mr Spiers to take the Chair and tendered a letter of resignation.

On Motion of Mr Millin, seconded by Mr Kennedy - the letter was laid over for consideration until next meeting.

It was moved by Mr Millin, seconded by Mr Reed, That an appropriation of £50.0.0 be placed at the disposal of the Class Committee, for the purchase of Books, necessary for the Classes. Carried

The Minutes of the last meeting of the Building Committee having reference to the lighting and heating, panelling of Ceiling, and flooring the attic story of the New Hall, were read and approved of, excepting the lighting and heating, which is to be considered at the next meeting of the Committee.

Moved by Mr Murray, seconded by Mr Gaeth - That the Library Committee be authorized to make additions to the Library - not exceeding in amount, Twenty-five Pounds, Currency. Carried

The following were proposed for Membership, viz.  
First Class - Alex<sup>r</sup> Ogilvy, Henry Waulay, Fred Lawford,  
Wiles Pennington, Virgil Pennington, John Carlisle.

Second Class — Joseph Bush, Hugh Mitchell, John Mc Bell,  
 Edward Roberts, John Barry, Anthony Kay, A. W. Ritchie,  
 John Wilson, Cal Church, Robt Romain, J. H. Higginson.  
Third Class — Tho Ryan, Richard Drwin, J. G. A. Ellis.

Mr Spiers then left the Chair, and Mr H. Munro having been called there to;

Mr Spiers gave notice, that he would move, at next meeting, the re-consideration of a Resolution passed at last meeting, respecting the payment of monies to the Contractors for the New Hall.

On motion of Mr Spiers, the Meeting adjourned until Tuesday Evening next. A. Stevenson Sec Sec.

The General Committee met on Tuesday Evening, Dec 26, 1854.

Present — Messrs Bertram, Munro, Garth, Spiers, Hopkins, Reed, Murray, Mitchell, Brown, Fletcher, Kennedy, Milln, Lambert Lyman Hutchison and Stevenson. Mr Bertram in the Chair

The Minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

Accts were submitted from  
 Tho Ireland, £200 Referred to Building Com;  
 Wain & Dunn 15/ Do Finance Com

The Minutes of the Building Committee's proceedings since the last Meeting of general Committee, and the following accts approved of by that Committee, were ordered to be paid, viz.

- Henry Bulmer £114. 13. 4
- Hutchison & Morrison 5. 4. 10
- Mavor & McDonald 4. 1. 3
- Alexr Ramsay, 50. 0. 0
- Mackay & Austin 5. 0. 0
- J. G. Gidd 4. 5. 0

The Building Committee also recommended that Messrs

Hopkins & Nelson be appointed to superintend the completion of the new Hall, for which they are to receive a sum not exceeding £30.0.0 Thirty Pounds, currency, (which includes a former charge of Twenty Dollars) approved of.

The Library Committee reported progress.

The following were proposed for Membership, viz:—

First Class—Wm MacKinnon

Second Class.—James Casey, John Gettun, Wm Whitty, Christian Peterson, Jas McCarter, Stephen Hyde.

Third Class.—Jas Costine, Jas Dean, John Nicholson, John Sharpe, Henry Satter, Charles Scott, John Garnott.

The President's letter of resignation, was taken into consideration, when it was

Moved by Mr Munro, seconded by Mr Stevenson, That the President's letter do lay on the table until next meeting, and that he be requested to continue to act as President of this Institute, at least, until the inauguration of the new Hall—the Corresponding Secretary to address him to that effect, enclosing a copy of this Resolution. Carried

On the subject of lighting and heating the new Hall, It was Moved by Mr Miller, seconded by Mr Munro, That Mess. GARTH, Mitchell and Lyman be a special Committee to take into consideration the best mode of Heating, Lighting and Ventilating the new Hall, and to report at next meeting. Carried.

Mr Spierz, <sup>seconded by Mr Lyman</sup> moved the reconsideration of the resolution passed at a Meeting of Committee on the 11<sup>th</sup> inst., respecting the payment of Monies to Contractors for the new Hall, and that it be expunged from the minutes. Carried on a division of 8 to 5.

It was moved by Mr Spierz, seconded by Mr Lyman, That the following sums of Money be appropriated to the Building Committee to enable them to carry out the different



Contracts connected with the new Hall, viz.  
 Edward Maxwell, — £634.0.0  
 Aitken & Morrison, 398.0.0  
 Ramsay & McArthur 122.0.0  
 amounting to £1054.0.0. Carried

An application was received from the Druggists' Association for the use of a room once a week till May next. It was agreed to let them the Committee room on Wednesday of each week at 7/6 seven shillings and six pence per night.

No other business appearing the Meeting adjourned

A. Stevenson, Sec. Sec.

The general committee met on  
 Tuesday evening, Jan. 2/50.

Present: Miss Bulmer, Bertram, Ladd, Mills, Murray,  
 Spiers, Lyman, Mitchell, Garth, Kennedy, Munro,  
 Fletcher, Brown and Stevenson

The Minutes of last Meeting were read and approved.

The President stated that he had received a communication from the Corresponding Secretary of the Institute, requesting him to continue to act as President, he had consented to do so, until the completion of the Building

accounts were submitted from

|                      |          |                          |
|----------------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Miss Blackie & Sons, | £ 2.15.0 | Referred to Finance Com. |
| " Hill & Clarke      | 1.0.9    | " " " " " " " " " " " "  |
| James Simpson        | 10.9.6   | " " " " " " " " " " " "  |
| C. Mc. Warren & Co.  | 29.11.0  | " to the President.      |

The Building Committee reported that they had examined the account sent in by Mess Mavor & McDonald, the Contractors for Masonry of the New Hall. The account shewed a balance in their favor, of £142.12.0 One hundred and forty two Pounds, twelve shillings, but after a careful revision, the

Committee had reduced it £42.12.10, and half the costs of the arbitration amounting to £1.6.5—leaving a balance of £98.12.9 (Ninety-eight pounds, twelve shillings and nine pence), which they recommend should be paid the said Contractor.

It was moved by Mr. Brown, seconded by Mr. Miller, that the amount recommended by the Building Committee viz, £98.12.9, be tendered to Mess. Munro & McDonald, in payment of their acc. and in the event of their refusal to accept that sum, that an offer be made to refer it to arbitration, in accordance with the provisions of the Contract. Carried.

The special Committee on Heating, Lighting, &c of the new Hall, presented a Report, recommending that the Hall be lighted by flat jets, suspended from the Centre of the principal panels of the Ceiling — that the mode of heating should be postponed until further information be obtained, and that the Hall be ventilated by opening ventilators, near the Ceiling and Floor.

It was moved by Mr. Fletcher, seconded by Mr. Bertram that the Report be received and adopted, and that it be referred to the Building Committee, to be carried into effect as far as practicable. Carried.

The President reported verbally from the Building Committee on the alterations to be made in the Ceiling of the Lecture Room of the New Hall, stating that the extra charge for plastering would not exceed One Hundred Pounds, £100.0.0, which was approved of.

Mr. Spiers stated that as Mr. Munro had tendered his resignation on the Building Committee, it would be necessary to take action in the matter, when

It was moved by Mr. Lyman, seconded by Mr. Spiers, that the resignation of Mr. Munro, as a member of the Building Committee be accepted. Carried.

The President named Mr. Ladd, as a member of the Building Committee in room of Mr. Munro.

Moved by Mr Murray, seconded by Mr Ladd, — That the usual Annual Festival of the Institute, be held on Tuesday Evening, the 13<sup>th</sup> February next. Carried

The following were proposed for Membership viz:  
Second Class, — Joseph Tees, David Tees,  
Third do Donald Murray Jr. Wm Wright  
C. Murray, Albert Draycott, David Pink.

The Meeting then adjourned

A. Stevenson, Sec Sec

The General Committee met on  
Monday Evening, Jan 8, 1855.

Present — Messrs. Bulmer, Bertram, Spiers, Fletcher  
Brown, Murray, Gorth, Reed, Kennedy, Mitchell, Spence,  
Millr Hutchison, Bernard, Hopkins, Ladd, Lyman  
and Stevensons.

The Minutes of former Meeting were read and approved.

An acf was submitted from J. J. Bennett £2.5/ for subscription to the New York Herald. — Referred to Finance Com.

The Building Committee reported that Messrs. Mavor & McDonald refused to accept the sum of £98.12/6 in payment of their acf. and the Committee having been shown their original estimate book, now recommended that twenty pounds be added to the account voted at last meeting. On motion of Mr Brown, seconded by Mr Millr, the acf was referred back to the Building Committee for settlement.

A letter was received from the American Institute of New York, requesting the co-operation of this Institute, accompanying the letter with a donation of 8 volumes of their proceedings. Mr Millr moved, seconded by Mr Fletcher, — That the letter be received and acknowledged, and that it be referred

to the Library Committee — Carried.

A letter was received from H. Lyman, Esq, requesting a Life-member's Card for his son, this privilege having been granted to other subscribers to the Building Fund. The Secretary was instructed to draw out the Card as requested by Mr. Lyman.

The following were proposed for Membership, viz,  
Second Class — John Lancelby, Donald McIver.  
Third do. H. U. Mills, W. Perry, Patrick Canfield.

The Meeting was then resolved into a Committee of arrangements for the Festival

A. H. Stevenson, Sec. Sec.

The general committee met on Monday evening, January 15/1855.

Present — Messrs. Bulmer, Bertram, Fletcher, Speers, Mitchell, Garth, Spence, Lambert, Murray, Kennedy, Stevenson.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and approved. The Building Committee reported that Messrs Mavor & McDonald had agreed to accept the sum of £124.10/ (One Hundred and twenty four Pounds, ten Shillings) in full satisfaction of all claims against the Institute, and the Building Com. requested authority to give them a Notarial discharge of their Contract.

It was moved by Dr Bernard, seconded by Mr. Garth, That the President be, and is hereby authorized to sign a Notarial deed, discharging Mess. Mavor & McDonald from all future liability in regard to their Contract for Masonry of the Mechanics' Hall. Carried.

An ad was presented for assessment on lot in Great St. James Street, L. No. 12/b. when it was moved by Dr Bernard, seconded by Mr. Spence, — That the Cor. Sec. be requested to prepare and submit to the City Council a petition for a grant to the funds of the Institute — Carried

A Report was received from the Special Committee on Lectures, submitting a synopsis of a course for the present

winter — It was moved by Mr Lyman, seconded by Mr Kennedy — That the Report be accepted, and that the Lectures Com. be instructed to procure, <sup>if possible,</sup> the Rev W. Gordon for the opening Lectures. — Carried

The following were proposed for Membership, viz  
First Class — Mr Melkildum,  
Second do — F. Paine, Tho Gordon, Peter W. Gregor,  
Third do — John Coules, W. Calvert, R. Balfour  
Angus Sutherland, Daniel W. Kenzie

No other business appearing the Meeting adjourned.

W. Stevenson Rec Sec.

The General Committee met on Monday  
Evening January 22/1855.

Present — Messrs. Bulmer, Spiers, Kennedy, Ladd, Brown, Bertram, Hopkins, Bernard, and Murray.

In the absence of the Rec Sec. Mr Murray in that Capacity.

The Minutes of former meeting were read and approved.

A letter was read from Mr Richardson the Superintendent, applying for assistance in addition to his salary, on acc of the high price of all necessaries

It was moved by Dr Bernard, seconded by Mr Ladd, that a gratuity of £10.0.0 be paid to the Superintendent, over and above his salary for the current year. With consent of the Mover the consideration of the motion was postponed to next meeting.

An acc was submitted from C. Maxwell, £92.4/9, for supporting, flooring and roof in erecting new Hall, and the Building Com. reporting it correct, it was ordered to be paid.

Acc from R. & A. Miller £5.3/3 for Binding — Referred to Lib Com. a letter was read from Mr H. Munro, on behalf of the Special Lecture Com. reporting that in consequence of the many difficulties in the way it was deemed advisable to dispense with the Winter Course of Lectures, this season

On motion of Dr Bernard, seconded by Mr Kennedy, the Report was received and adopted.

457  
Letter was read from Mr. Lyman, on the subject of the  
Finance of the Institute, and on motion of Mr. Brown, seconded  
by Dr. Bernard, it was referred to a Special Committee  
consisting of the Messrs. Munro, Murray, and Lyman - for Report.

Mr. Morris was proposed a 3rd Class Member of the  
Institute, and the meeting adjourned.

---

The General Committee met on Monday  
Evening January 29<sup>th</sup> 1855.

Present - Messrs. Bulmer, Munro, Bernard, Kennedy, Ladd,  
Mitchell, Lambert, Spiers, and Murray.

In the absence of the Rec. Sec. Mr. Murray acted in that Capacity.

The Minutes of last meeting read and approved.

The President reported that Messrs B. & A. Miller had  
made a donation of the amount of their acc<sup>t</sup> £ 5. 5/3 to the  
Building Fund of the Institute.

An acc<sup>t</sup> from B. Mitchell £ 1. 16/4 (Gas fitting) was ordered to be paid.

Dr. Bernard's motion with reference to the extra allowance  
to Superintendent was brought up and carried.

The following were proposed for Membership, viz  
Charles James } Second class  
J. Buckingham }

The Meeting then adjourned.







